arc
BUSINESS INTERIORS

seating

chairs, stools, sofas, tables and storage

SPECIFICATION GUIDE 2022

Contents
Portfolio Overview

Executive Seating

Task and Meeting Seating

Operator and Meeting Seating

Agile Seating

Contents
Portfolio Overview

Meeting Chairs

Multi-Purpose Seating
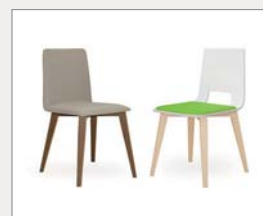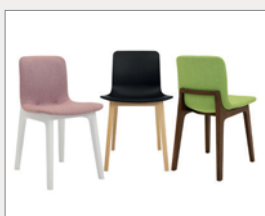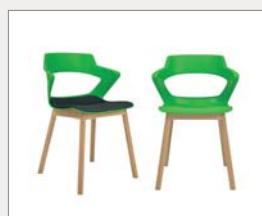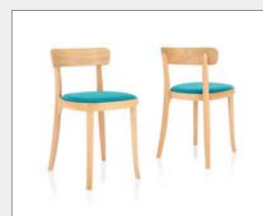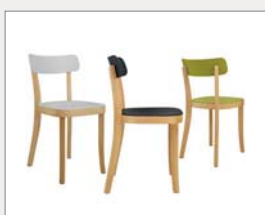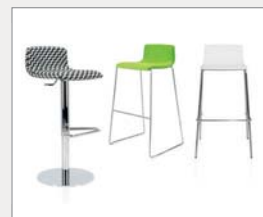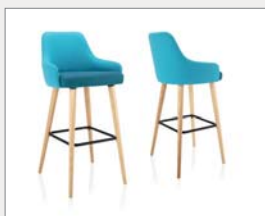
Contents

Portfolio Overview

Contents

Portfolio Overview

Pods and Booths

Soft Seating

Modular Seating

Contents
Portfolio Overview

Elite Office Furniture

Contact Information and Our Introduction

Head Office, Showroom and Factory

Elite Road
Goole
East Yorkshire
DN14 8BF

t: +44 (0)1405 746000

email: sales@elite-furniture.co.uk
www.elite-furniture.co.uk

London Office and Showroom

81-87 St John Street
Clerkenwell
London
EC1M 4NQ

t: +44 (0)20 7490 4909

email: londonshowroom@elite-furniture.co.uk

Proudly Manufactured in Great Britain

Our History

In 1986, Elite Office Furniture began production in Howden, East Yorkshire. Two years later production moved to larger premises in Goole, East Yorkshire with a workforce of 12.

The business has seen progressive growth over the last 35 years, now standing as a multi-million-pound business, occupying 244,254 sq ft of manufacturing space and employing 150 people.

Our people are at the heart of everything we do, with the current workforce still bearing the original staff and factory operatives that started with the company all them years ago.

Our Future

Strategic decisions being made now are pathing the way for further success at Elite.

Our new manufacturing facility sustains future production and allows us to develop within the industry, not only as a major competitor, but one with strong credentials to minimising the effect of manufacturing on the environment.

Because of our investment, we believe the future at Elite going to be exciting, a journey we want you to be a part of.

Standards

Furniture, Acoustic Screen, Dividing Screen and Seating Accreditations
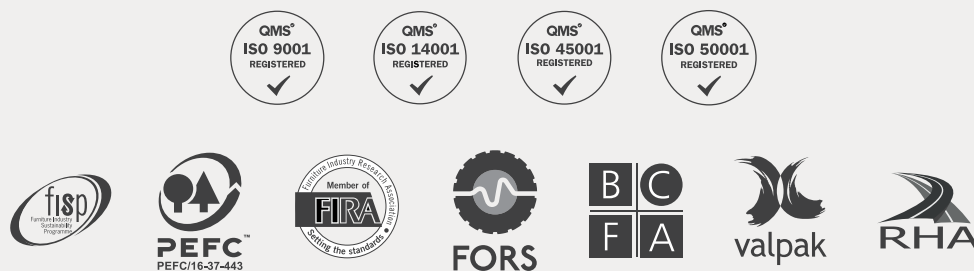
Furniture Accreditations

BS EN 527-1:2011
Office furniture desking dimensions.

BS EN 527-2:2002
Office furniture desking mechanical safety requirements.

BS EN 527-3:2003
Office furniture desking strength and stability.

BS EN ISO 9241-5:1999
Ergonomics of VDU/TFT screen usage within offices.

BS 4875-7:2006
Strength and stability of shelving.
Test level 4 (shelves only).

BS 6396:2008 + A1:2015
Office furniture desking electrical systems.

BS EN 13722:2004
Gloss/reflective level testing on furniture surfaces.

BS EN 14073-2:2004
Strength and rigidity testing of storage furniture part 2.

BS EN 14073-3:2004
Strength and rigidity testing of storage furniture part 3.

BS EN 14074:2004
Endurance and stability testing of storage furniture.

BS EN 15372:2008 level 2
Standard and folding tables structurally suitable and stable
for general contract use.

BS EN 14323:2004
Dual Board resistance to scratching, cracking and staining.

Acoustic Screen Accreditations

BS EN ISO 354:2003
Measurement of sound absorption in a reverberation room.

ISO 11654:1997
Sound absorbers for use in buildings - Rating of sound absorption.

ISO 9613-2:1996
Attenuation of sound during propagation outdoors.

ISO 9613-1:1993
Calculation of the absorption of sound by the atmosphere.

BS EN 12667:2001
Thermal Conductivity / Resistance Performance.

BS EN 13501-1:2007 +A1:2009
Fire Classification Of Construction Products Building Elements.

BS EN 13823:2010   + A1:2014
Reaction to Fire Tests. Thermal attack by single burning item.

BS EN ISO 11925-2:2010
Reaction to Fire Tests. Ignitability of building products subjected
to direct impregnation of flame - part 2 Single-flame source test.

Dividing Screen Accreditations

BS 476-7:1987
Flammability test for Screens (Class 2).

BS EN 1023-1:1997
Office furniture screens, dimensions.

BS EN 1023-2:2000
Office furniture screens, mechanical safety requirements.

BS EN 1023-3:2000
Office furniture screens, test methods.

Seating Accreditations

BS EN 1022:2005
Seating, determination of stability.

BS EN 1335-1 + BS EN 1335-2 + BS EN 1335-3
Office work chairs safety test methods.

BS EN 1728:2012 + AC:2013
Seat and Back Static Load Test and Durability.
Front and Back Fatigue Test and Impact Test.

BS EN 5459-2: 2000+A2:2008
Office seating for use by person weighing up to 150kg
and for use up-to 24 hours a day.

BS EN 13761:2002
Visitor Chairs - Dimensions and Safety Requirements.

BS EN 15373:2007 level 2
Seating strength, durability and safety.
Requirements for non-domestic seating.

BS EN 16139:2013
4 Legged and cantilever seating, strength, durability
and safety requirements.

BS EN 10025:1993
Specification for hot rolled products of non-alloy structural
steels and their technical delivery conditions.
Applicable to all chrome plated parts.

ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011
International testing certificate for office chairs.
Sections:05,11.3,13,14 and 15.

TUV Eco-Circle 2008
Tested for recyclable content, harmful substances,
energy saving and ergonomic design.

NEOCON
Silver Award Winner 2013 Chicago, USA.

Services
Design Services and Chair in a Box

Design Services

At the heart of Elite lies our design and marketing department that over twenty years has grown from one to seven members. The workplace is continuously evolving, with new concepts and studies shaping the way we design the environment. Our most effective way of maintaining focus on current workplace trends is through attendance at trade shows and exhibitions where we have the opportunity to meet designers and industry influencers who are selected as key-speakers, often covering pressing industry topics.

The design team delivers a breadth of varied services from 2D spacial planning to realistic 3D computer generated visuals. Whether space permits large volumes of staffing or space is an issue, the team will offer successful and practical solutions that take advantage of the available space.

Each project is carefully analysed to achieve the very best layout and conformability to your requirements, complying to current health and safety laws and guidelines. 3D design is now a well-established practice in office design and provides the best method of illustrating office layout designs. We are working to industry standard BIM level 2, that involves developing building information in a collaborative 3D environment with data attached.

For your convenience, all available CAD and Revit Blocks, Product Thumbnails and Assembly Instructions are available at: **https://www.elite-furniture.co.uk/project/downloads/**

Chair in a Box

Elite offer two different 'boxed' seating delivery options. Delivery cost is dependant on the option you choose, please see below the two options that are available including the code required for when placing your order. For compatibility, please refer to the bottom of each product page.

Option 1: Elite Delivery

Chairs boxed at the factory and delivered using the standard Elite transport method to your nominated address.
Delivery based on weekday multi drop vehicles / untimed delivery.

When ordering please suffix the chair code with **/BOX1**.

Option 2: Courier Delivery

Chairs boxed and shipped using a courier service to your requested UK mainland address. In these instances where speed and convenience is of the essence, chairs can be dispatched within 24 hours post manufacture. No guarantee can be made regarding the exact time of delivery. 9am - 5pm is standard.

Chairs delivered by courier are dispatched in a box 1000mm high (maximum). Please expect some models to be delivered in KD format in order to comply with the couriers tolerance height for shipping. In these instances it may be the case that minimal assembly is required on arrival.

Delivery time is 24-48 hours upon collection by the courier.

When ordering please suffix the chair code with **/BOX2**.

Ergonomics
Overview and Guidelines

Ergonomics Overview

Ergonomics is an applied science that aims to understand people physically and psychologically, in order to design and arrange products, environments and processes for human interaction in the most safe and efficient ways.

Sitting with the correct posture is crucial for maintaining good health, allowing bones and joints to align, decreasing the abnormal wearing of joints that could cause joint pain or even degenerative arthritis. It also reduces stress on the ligaments holding spinal joints together, minimizing the likelihood of injury. There are increasing reports of musculoskeletal disorders caused by poor workstation set ups, poor posture, repetitive movements, intensive work and infrequent breaks.
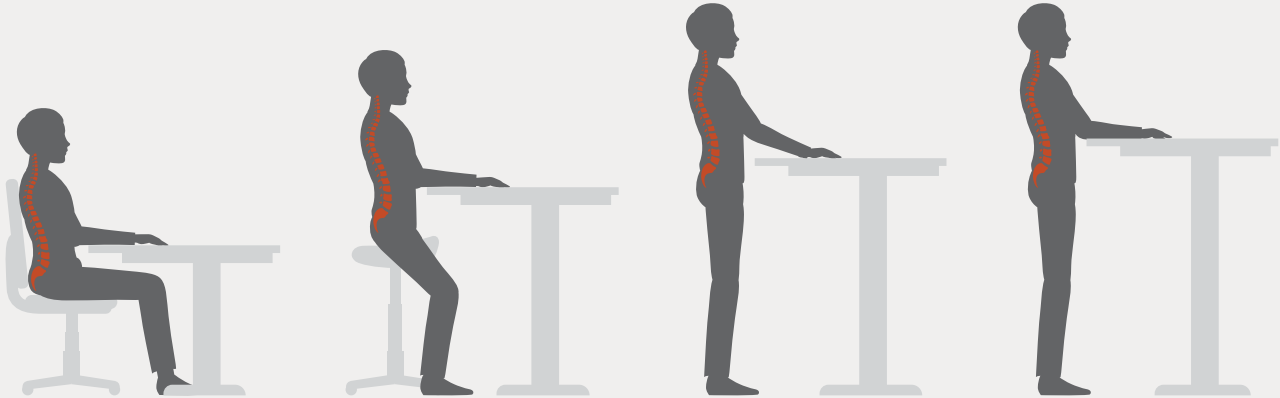
A good posture allows muscles to work more efficiently, allowing the body to use less energy and therefore, preventing muscle fatigue. It helps prevent muscle strain, overuse disorders and even back and muscular pain. Taking care of your posture will maximise comfort, safety and performance, allowing you to focus on what's important.

Chairs that have given consideration for ergonomics have a multitude of advantages. As well as correctly supporting the users posture, they provide supreme comfort with headrests, preventing neck problems and the inclusion of a cushioned seat pad as opposed to a hard seat reduces the pressure on the hips.

The diagram below illustrates the recommended natural posture, demonstrating less stress on the body, reducing the chances of harm and injury to the individual. The ergonomic chair ensures appropriate alignment of the body including the eyes, head, neck, shoulders, arms, back, knees and feet all in relation to the desk and computer screen.

Posture Guidelines

1. Maintain a distance between eyes and screen of 500mm to 700mm.

2. Keep your shoulders relaxed and not raised.

3. Keep your forearms horizontal and elbows bent at an angle slightly in excess of 90°.

4. Maintain a distance between knees and desk of 80 to 100mm.

5. Avoid pressure to the area behind the knees.

6. Keep your legs bent at an angle of between 90° to 120°.

7. Keep your feet resting on the floor.

8. Let the backrest support your back.

9. Sit firmly against the back with a small gap between the front of the seat pad and the back of your knees.
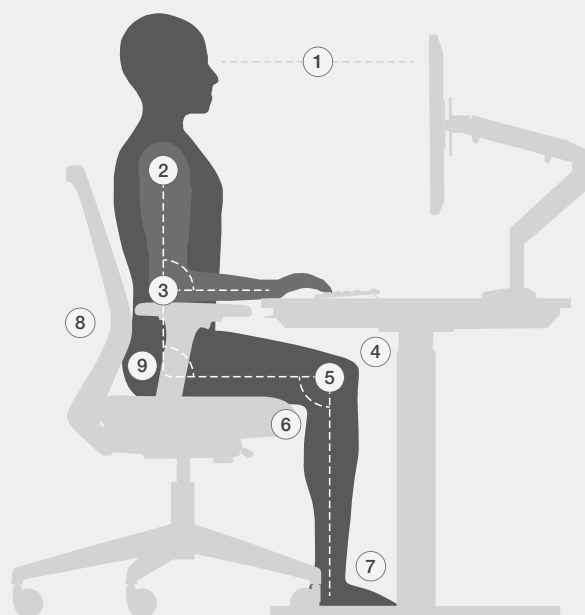
The Designers

Overview

Zoran Jedrejčić
Ritz

Ralf Umland
i-sit

Claudio Bellini
Loop and Ace

Norbert Geelen
Breeze
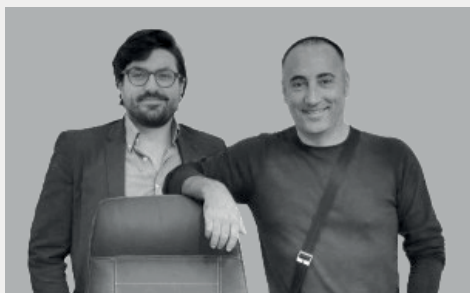
Massimo Costaglia and Giulio Mazzanti
Tempo

Alberto Basaglia and Natalia Rota Nodari
Vice Versa

Jeremiah Ferrarese and Paolo Scagnellato
Salto

Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere
Zen

Finishes
Dual Board MFC, Nanotech, Edging, Veneer and Solid Wood

Standard Dual Board MFC Finishes

• The 10 finishes below are our standard 25mm and 18mm MFC finishes.
• An MFC finish needs to be specified when ordering an MFC product.
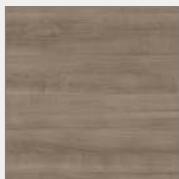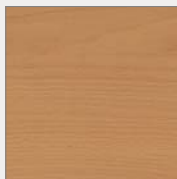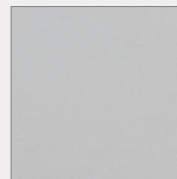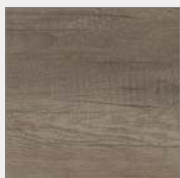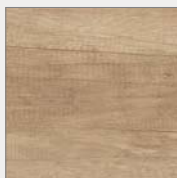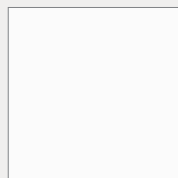
| Ash | Autumn Cherry | Beech | Chester Oak | English Walnut | Grey |

| Grey Nebraska Oak | Laurentii Wenge | Natural Nebraska Oak | White |

Standard Nanotech Finishes

• The finish below is our Nanotech finish and is subject to a **3 week lead time**.
• Undercut edging detail option available.
• Contact Customer Services for specification and lead time.
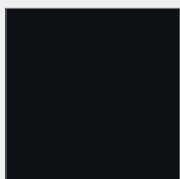
Black Matt MDF

Standard Contrasting Edging Options for White Dual Board MFC and Nanotech Finishes

• The 3 finishes below are standard edging options for 25mm White Dual Board MFC and Nanotech finishes only.
• Colourmatched edging will be applied if an edging finish has not been specified when ordering an MFC or Nanotech product.
• On White Dual Board MFC products, **Add surcharge** per top for Black, Laurentii Wenge or Plywood Effect edging.
• On Nanotech products, **no surcharge** per top for Black, Laurentii Wenge and Plywood Effect edging.
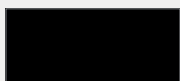
| Black with White **Surcharge per top** | Laurentii Wenge with White **Surcharge per top** | Plywood Effect with White **Surcharge per top** |
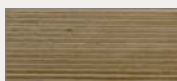
Standard Veneer Finishes

• The 2 finishes below are our standard 25mm and 18mm Veneer finishes.
• Elite cannot guarantee continuity in the appearance of veneer panels.
• Elite process pre-veneered boards that cannot be book or colour matched.
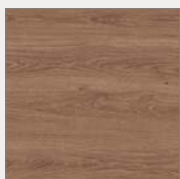
| Oak | Walnut |

Solid Wood Finishes

• The finish below is a non-standard 32mm Solid Wood finish that can be specified on Alto, Harmony and Loco Benches only.
• Finish supplied with square edging only.

> • This material is natural and it's appearance will vary including grain patterns and burring / knots in the surface.
> • Subject to a **3 week lead time**, see individual product pages for specification.
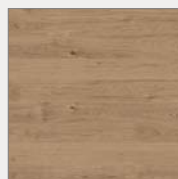
Oak (32mm)

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document,
there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Finishes

Wooden Frame and Metalwork Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes

• One of the 2 finishes (top) below are available as standard on ranges where wooden frames are specified, see individual product pages for specification.
• The 5 finishes (bottom) below are available on ranges where wooden frames are specified, see individual product pages for specification.
• Due to the staining process and the use of natural materials, no guarantee can be given to the final appearance and continuity when staining timber products.
• See individual product pages for specification.

Ash

Beech

Stained Walnut

Stained Espresso
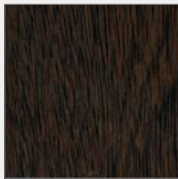
Stained Wenge

Stained Black

White

Standard Metalwork Finishes

• The 3 finishes below are our standard Metalwork finishes.

Elite Silver
RAL 9006
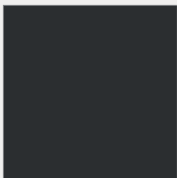
Black Graphite
RAL 9004
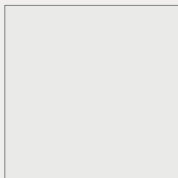
White
RAL 9003

Item Specific Metalwork Finishes

• The 9 finishes below are non-standard Metalwork finishes which can be specified where indicated.
• Add surcharge to retail price for Chrome Effect, Raw and Black finish.
• Add surcharge to retail price for Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow finishes and is subject to a two week lead time.
• See individual product pages for further specification.

Chrome Effect
Surcharge on
non-Seating Products

Raw
Surcharge on
non-Seating Products
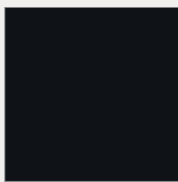
Black
RAL 9005
Surcharge

Blue
RAL 5001
Surcharge on
non-Seating Products
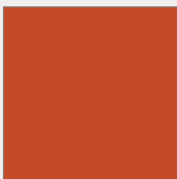
Coral
RAL 2001
Surcharge on
non-Seating Products

Green
RAL 6016
Surcharge on
non-Seating Products
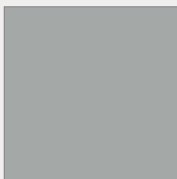
Light Grey
RAL 7038
Surcharge on
non-Seating Products

Teal
RAL 5018
Surcharge on
non-Seating Products
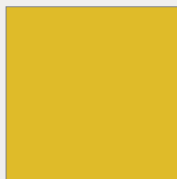
Yellow
RAL 1021
Surcharge on
non-Seating Products

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document,
there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Finishes

Fabric Bandings Groups 1-4

Group 1

Abbotsford Classic (Plain & Herringbone)

Agua Chea £+

Agua Task £+

Camira Advantage

Camira Canopy

Camira Cara

Camira Carlow

Camira Citadel

Camira Era

Camira Era 170

Camira Gravity

Camira Lucia

Camira Manhattan

Camira Phoenix

Camira Rivet

Camira Sonus

Camira Xtreme

Gabriel Fighter £+

Inloom Alba

Inloom Bondai

Inloom Erika

Panaz Alba £+

Panaz Highland £+

Panaz Marna £+

Chieftain Just Colour (Vinyl) £+

Chieftain Just Patterns (Vinyl) £+

Chieftain Trimcell Classic (Vinyl) £+

Panaz Cadet (All) (Vinyl) £+

Spradling Mardi Gras (Vinyl) £+

Yarwood Dollaro (Vinyl) £+

Group 2

Agua Buro £+

Agua Lavoro £+

Agua Libra £+

Agua Linetta £+

Camira Aspect

Camira Chateau

Camira Lucia CS Screen

Camira Main Line Plus

Camira Patina

Camira Quest

Camira Sonus Etch

Camira Sprint

Camira Urban

Camira X2

Gabriel Atlantic £+

Gabriel Chilli £+

Gabriel Event Screen Plus £+

Gabriel Go Check £+

Gabriel Go Couture £+

Gabriel Go Uni £+

Gabriel Medley £+

Gabriel Noma £+

Gabriel Repetto £+

Gabriel Step £+

Gabriel Step Melange £+

Gabriel Thrill £+

Gabriel Twist £+

Inloom King Flex

Inloom One

Panaz Eve £+

Panaz Harvard £+

Panaz Microvelle £+

Panaz Montagu £+

Agua Lunar (Vinyl) £+

Agua Paint Pot (Vinyl) £+

Camira Manila (Vinyl)

Camira Vita (Vinyl)

Chieftain Trimcell Legend (Vinyl) £+

Panaz Aston (Vinyl) £+

Panaz Brookland £+

Panaz Morgan Pro (Vinyl) £+

Panaz Soft Touch Pro (Vinyl) £+

Panaz Vintage (Vinyl) £+

Spradling Valencia C5 (Vinyl) £+

Yarwood Churchill (Vinyl) £+

Group 3

Abbotsford Classic Melton £+

Agua Kontor £+

Agua Primeira £+

Camira Blazer Lite

Camira Halcyon (Cedar)

Camira Honeycomb

Camira Main Line Flax

Camira Nexus

Camira Oceanic

Camira Sumi

Camira Synergy

Gabriel Connect £+

Gabriel Europost 2 £+

Gabriel Felicity £+

Gabriel Flex £+

Gabriel Focus £+

Gabriel Focus Melange £+

Gabriel Just £+

Gabriel Mica £+

Gabriel Rondo £+

Gabriel Select £+

Gabriel Swing £+

Gabriel Tempt £+

Gabriel Tonal £+

Gabriel Twist Melange £+

Inloom Jeans

Inloom Jet

Inloom Riva

Inloom Roccia

Panaz Allure £+

Panaz Altair £+

Panaz Coco £+

Panaz Highland Stretch (Matte) £+

Panaz Kilda £+

Panaz Linear £+

Panaz Lush £+

Panaz Luxe Performance Velvet £+

Svensson Ally

Svensson Easy

Svensson Macro

Svensson Semi

Svensson Tone

Agua Oregon Hyde (Vinyl) £+

Agua Taurus (Vinyl) £+

Chieftain Pasha (Vinyl) £+

Panaz Vyflex Plus (Vinyl) £+

Spradling Chronos (Vinyl) £+

Spradling Silvertex C5 (Vinyl) £+

Yarwood Colorado (Vinyl) £+

Group 4

Agua VerdEco £+

Camira 24/7+

Camira 24/7 Flax

Camira Aquarius

Camira Blazer

Camira Halcyon (Aspen and Blossom)

Camira Hemp

Camira Hi-Tech

Camira Intervene (Plain and Texture)

Camira Kyoto

Camira Landscape

Camira Silk

Camira Synergy 170

Camira Track

Chieftain Carousel £+

Chieftain Ravel £+

Gabriel Atlantic Screen 170 £+

Gabriel Blend £+

Gabriel Bond £+

Gabriel Capture £+

Gabriel Contour £+

Gabriel Crisp £+

Gabriel Cyber £+

Gabriel Fame and Fame Hybrid £+

Gabriel Gaja Classic £+

Gabriel Harmony £+

Gabriel Just 170 £+

Gabriel Mica 170 £+

Gabriel Mood £+

Gabriel Tonal 170 £+

Inloom Milano

Svensson Hello

Chieftain Lionella (Vinyl) £+

Chieftain Multistretch (Vinyl) £+

Yarwood Vintage (Vinyl) £+

Finishes
Fabric Bandings Groups 5-7 and Leather

Group 5

Agua Cord 🪑 £+
Agua Pearl 🪑 £+
Camira Yoredale 🪑
Camira Zap 🪑
Gabriel Athlon+ 🪑 £+
Gabriel Breeze Fusion 🪑 £+
Gabriel CrissCross 🪑 £+
Gabriel Luna 2 🪑 £+
Gabriel Passion 🪑 £+
Inloom Corte 🪑
Inloom Spazio
Svensson Harper 🪑
Svensson Khaki 🪑
Svensson Urban 🪑
Vescom Cres £+
Vescom Samar 🪑 £+
Camira Deca (Vinyl) 🪑

Group 6

Camira Craggan Flax 🪑
Gabriel Morph 🪑 £+
Kvadrat Hint 170 ▱ £+
Svensson Accessoire 🪑
Svensson Heritage 🪑
Svensson Mingel
Svensson Revolt 🪑
Svensson Rock 🪑
Svensson Step
Vescom Acton £+
Vescom Harding 🪑 £+
Vescom Lombok £+

Group 7

Bute Elgin 🪑 £+
Bute Identity: Kin and Clan 🪑 £+
Bute Magic 🪑 £+
Bute Mercury 🪑 £+
Bute Strata: Mason and Mineral 🪑 £+
Camira Synergy Quilt
(Channel, Chevron, Hourglass)
Gabriel Atlantic
(Square, Stripe 25, Stripe 40) £+
Gabriel Comfort + 🪑 £+
Gabriel Hush
(Square, Stripe 25, Stripe 40) ▱ £+
Kvadrat Clara 2 🪑 £+
Kvadrat Field 2 🪑 £+
Kvadrat Floyd 🪑 £+
Kvadrat Floyd Screen 170 ▱ £+
Kvadrat Reflect 🪑 £+
Kvadrat Relate £+
Kvadrat Relate Screen 170 ▱ £+
Kvadrat Remix 3 🪑 £+
Kvadrat Steelcut Trio 3 🪑 £+
Svensson Balance 🪑
Svensson Be On 🪑
Svensson Club 🪑
Svensson Debut 🪑
Svensson Ink 🪑
Svensson Kent 🪑
Svensson Moss 🪑
Svensson Poppy 🪑
Vescom Bowen £+
Vescom Burton £+
Vescom Eliot 🪑 £+
Vescom Lindau 🪑 £+

Leather

Crest Shelly 🪑 £+
Yarwood Style 🪑 £+

Recommended for our soft seating ranges 🪑

Recommended for our screen / panel ranges only ▱

Surcharge Applicable £+

* Please note, when ordering less than 10 units in any Agua, Bute, Chieftain, Crest, Spradling, Panaz or Yarwood fabric the order will be subject to a surcharge.
* Please note, when ordering less than 20 units in any Gabriel fabric the order will be subject to a surcharge.
* Please note, when ordering less than 15 units in any Kvadrat or Vescom fabric the order will be subject to a surcharge.
When multiple fabric band selections are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest band fabric requested.

Enna

Executive Seating

Enna embodies a discreetly elegant and classical combination, that is suited to stylish and sophisticated environments. Refined and mature, Enna offers the perfect union of ribbed soft black leather and chrome. The range provides comfort and style in a high or medium back, with the option to select a cantilever base.

Enna

Executive Seating

Executive: Ribbed soft black leather upholstery - Knee tilt mechanism - Body weight tension adjustment - Seat height adjustment
680mm polished aluminium five-star base - 50mm twin hard wheeled black castor with chrome hood - Chrome fixed height arms

Executive Cantilever: Ribbed soft black leather upholstery - Medium back - Chrome fixed height arms - Chrome cantilever frame - Protective glides

**Executive High
Back Chair**
680w x 680d x 1210h x 585sh

ENNHB

**Executive Medium
Back Chair**
680w x 680d x 1010h x 585sh

ENN

**Executive Medium Back
Cantilever Chair**
555w x 600d x 910h x 490sh

ENNC

Enna Options

Base Options for Executive Task Chairs

Glides, suffix **.../G**

Base Options

.../G

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page **8**

i-sit

Task and Meeting Seating

The complete i-sit family is based on a modular principle that focuses on the use of a universal frame, avoiding the need for multiple components. The modular concept allows the entire product range to follow a clear design line offering users the ability to select a harmonious configuration to suit their needs. i-sit uniquely combines design and innovation in an affordable package making it perfect for all markets and organisations.

95.5%
Recyclability

i-sit
Task Seating

Task: Designed by Ralf Umland - Upholstered or mesh back - 24-hour chair - Height adjustable back (8 positions) - Rapid back tension adjustment
Lockable back angle (3 positions) - Depth adjustable lumbar support - Ergonomic synchronous mechanism - Forward dynamic tilt (3° or 6° setting)
60mm sliding seat depth adjustment - Seat height adjustment - CMHR moulded foam - **710mm black nylon five-star base as standard**
60mm load controlled black castors as standard

Certifications: BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1335-3:2009 - BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 - BS EN 1022:2005

Upholstered Task Chair
710w x 710d x 1215h x 590sh

ISIT

Mesh Task Chair
710w x 710d x 1215h x 590sh

ISITM

Upholstered Task Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
Mesh Back Task Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

i-sit Finishes

Task Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard), Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

i-sit Options

Headrest Options

Upholstered Headrest, suffix **.../UH**
Mesh Headrest, suffix **.../MH**

Arm Options

2D Arms (Height and Width), suffix **.../2D**
4D Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4D**
4D2 Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4D2**

Fabric Insert Back Options for Upholstered Task Chair

For Group 1, suffix **.../FIB1** - For Group 2, suffix **.../FIB2** - For Group 3, suffix **.../FIB3** - For Group 4, suffix **.../FIB4**
For Group 5, suffix **.../FIB5** - For Group 6, suffix **.../FIB6** - For Group 7, suffix **.../FIB7** - For Leather, suffix **.../FIBL**

Headrest Options		Arm Options			Back Options
.../UH	.../MH	.../2D	.../4D	.../4D2	.../FIB

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

i-sit

Meeting Chairs

Meeting: Designed by Ralf Umland - Upholstered or mesh back - CMHR moulded foam - **22mm tubular black frame as standard**
Stackable up to 5 chairs high - All plastic components supplied in black - Protective feet

Certifications: BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1335-3:2009 - BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 - BS EN 1022:2005

Upholstered Cantilever Chair	Mesh Cantilever Chair	Upholstered 4 Legged Chair	Mesh 4 Legged Chair
530w x 580d x 865h x 480sh	530w x 580d x 865h x 480sh	510w x 580d x 860h x 475sh	510w x 580d x 860h x 475sh
ISITC	ISITCM	ISITL	ISITLM

Upholstered Meeting Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
Mesh Back Meeting Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

i-sit Finishes

Cantilever Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SCF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGCF**, Chrome, suffix **.../CCF**

.../SCF   .../BGCF   .../CCF

4-Legged Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SLF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGLF**, Chrome, suffix **.../CLF**

.../SLF   .../BGLF   .../CLF

---

i-sit Options

Arm Options

Cantilever Fixed Arms, suffix **.../CA**
4-Legged Fixed Arms, suffix **.../LA**

Fabric Insert Back Options for Upholstered Cantilever and 4-Legged Chairs

For Group 1, suffix **.../FIB1** - For Group 2, suffix **.../FIB2** - For Group 3, suffix **.../FIB3** - For Group 4, suffix **.../FIB4**
For Group 5, suffix **.../FIB5** - For Group 6, suffix **.../FIB6** - For Group 7, suffix **.../FIB7** - For Leather, suffix **.../FIBL**

Arm Options		Back Options
.../CA	.../LA	.../FIB

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page **8**

i-sit lite

Task Seating

As an extension of the i-sit family, i-sit lite shares many of the same innovative attributes. It maintains the modular concept and clean lines as well as the advanced mechanism, providing the ergonomic benefits of i-sit with a particular focus on functionality ensuring the core design principles of the range are not lost. Uniquely combining design, innovation and affordability this is a perfect choice for an array of markets and organisations.

95.5%
Recyclability

i-sit lite
Task Seating

Task: 24-hour chair - Upholstered or mesh back - Ergonomic synchronous mechanism - Rapid back tension adjustment - Lockable back angle (3 positions)
60mm sliding seat depth adjustment - Seat height adjustment - **Black nylon five-star base as standard** - CMHR moulded foam
60mm twin hard wheeled black castors

Certifications: BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1335-3:2000 - BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 - BS EN 1022:2005

Upholstered Task Chair
700w x 700d x 1160h x 590sh

ISITLI

Mesh Task Chair
700w x 700d x 1160h x 590sh

ISITML

Upholstered Task Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
Mesh Back Task Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

i-sit lite Finishes

Task Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard), Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PBL**

.../PBL

---

i-sit lite Options

Headrest Options

Upholstered Headrest, suffix **.../UH**
Mesh Headrest, suffix **.../MH**

Arm Options

2DL Arms (Height and Width), suffix **.../2DL**
4DL Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4DL**

Fabric Insert Back Options for Upholstered Task Chair

For Group 1, suffix **.../FIBL1** - For Group 2, suffix **.../FIBL2** - For Group 3, suffix **.../FIBL3** - For Group 4, suffix **.../FIBL4**
For Group 5, suffix **.../FIBL5** - For Group 6, suffix **.../FIBL6** - For Group 7, suffix **.../FIBL7** - For Leather, suffix **.../FIBLL**

Headrest Options		Arm Options		Back Options
.../UH	.../MH	.../2DL	.../4DL	

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page **8**

Mix

Task and Meeting Seating

The Mix task chair offers clean lines and simple aesthetics at the very heart of its design. A height adjustable, breathable mesh back and lumbar support delivers supreme comfort whilst the synchronised, self-weighing mechanism responds to the user's bodyweight and automatically adjusts the tension of the back tilt. All of this ensures optimal balance and posture for the user. With the choice of a white or black frame and a choice of 27 mesh finishes, it offers maximum personalisation. In summary, Mix is a superior, versatile and ergonomic task chair at an affordable price.

Mix
Task and Meeting Seating

Task and Draughtsman: Height adjustable mesh back and lumbar support - Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism
Anti-shock locking system (5 positions) - Sliding seat depth adjustment - Seat height adjustment - **690mm black nylon five-star base as standard**
CMHR moulded foam seat - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on the task chair - Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Height adjustable mesh back and lumbar support - **25mm black tubular cantilever frame as standard** - CMHR moulded foam seat - Protective glides

Certifications: EN 1335-1:2000 AC:2002 - EN 1335-2:2009, clause 4.1 - EN 1335-3:2009 AC:2009

**Mesh Back Task
Chair with Black Shell**
690w x 690d x 1265h x 620sh

○ **MIX/BM**
Black Mesh

○ **MIX/WM**
White Mesh

**Mesh Back Draughtsman
Chair with Black Shell**
690w x 690d x 1555h x 910sh

○ **MIXD/BM**
Black Mesh

○ **MIXD/WM**
White Mesh

**Mesh Back Cantilever
Chair with Black Shell**
540w x 680d x 1130h x 485sh

○ **MIXC/BM**
Black Mesh

○ **MIXC/WM**
White Mesh

○ **Mesh Back Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather**   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Mix Finishes

Mesh Finishes

Black, White - For alternative mesh colours see page 25 (minimum order of 25 chairs on a 6-8 week lead time)

| Black | White |

Task and Draughtsman Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard), Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**,
Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, Chrome, suffix **.../CF**

.../SF   .../BGF   .../CF

Mix Options

Headrest Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Upholstered Headrest (Height and Angle Adjustment), suffix **.../UH**

Arm Options

2D Arms (Height and Width), suffix **.../2D**
4D Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4D**

Contrasting Seat Side Panel Options

For Group 1, suffix **.../CSP1** - For Group 2, suffix **.../CSP2** - For Group 3, suffix **.../CSP3** - For Group 4, suffix **.../CSP4**
For Group 5, suffix **.../CSP5** - For Group 6, suffix **.../CSP6** - For Group 7, suffix **.../CSP7**

Headrest Options

.../UH

Arm Options

.../2D   .../4D

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Seat Side Panel
B: Seat

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit
price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Mix White
Task and Meeting Seating

Task and Draughtsman: Height adjustable mesh back and lumbar support - Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism
Anti-shock locking system (5 positions) - Sliding seat depth adjustment - Seat height adjustment - **690mm white nylon five-star base as standard**
CMHR moulded foam seat - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on the task chair - Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Height adjustable mesh back and lumbar support - **25mm white tubular cantilever frame as standard** - CMHR moulded foam seat - Protective glides

Certifications: EN 1335-1:2000 AC:2002 - EN 1335-2:2009, clause 4.1 - EN 1335-3:2009 AC:2009

**Mesh Back Task
Chair with White Shell**
690w x 690d x 1265h x 620sh

- **MIXW/BM** Black Mesh
- **MIXW/WM** White Mesh

**Mesh Back Draughtsman
Chair with White Shell**
690w x 690d x 1555h x 910sh

- **MIXDW/BM** Black Mesh
- **MIXDW/WM** White Mesh

**Mesh Back Cantilever
Chair with White Shell**
540w x 680d x 1130h x 485sh

- **MIXCW/BM** Black Mesh
- **MIXCW/WM** White Mesh

**Mesh Back Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather**   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Mix White Finishes

Mesh Finishes

Black, White - For alternative mesh colours see page 25 (minimum order of 25 chairs on a 6-8 week lead time)

Black	White

Task and Draughtsman Base Finishes

White Nylon (Standard), Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

White (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Chrome, suffix **.../CF**

.../SF   .../CF

Mix White Options

Headrest Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Upholstered Headrest (Height and Angle Adjustment), suffix **.../UHW**

Arm Options

2DW Arms (Height and Width), suffix **.../2DW**
4DW Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4DW**

Contrasting Seat Side Panel Options

For Group 1, suffix **.../CSP1** - For Group 2, suffix **.../CSP2** - For Group 3, suffix **.../CSP3** - For Group 4, suffix **.../CSP4**
For Group 5, suffix **.../CSP5** - For Group 6, suffix **.../CSP6** - For Group 7, suffix **.../CSP7**

Headrest Options	Arm Options		Fabric Selection Reference
		30°	A: Seat Side Panel B: Seat
.../UHW	.../2DW	.../4DW	When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Mix
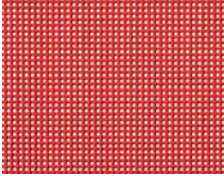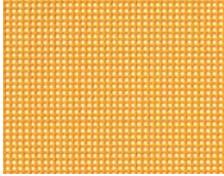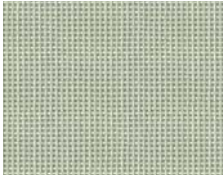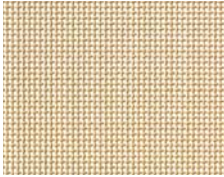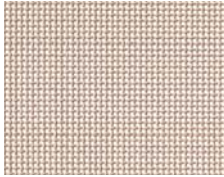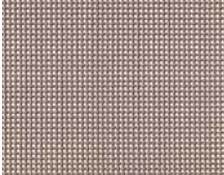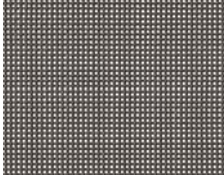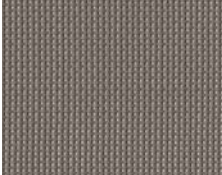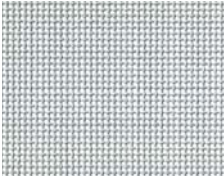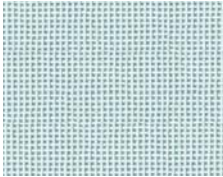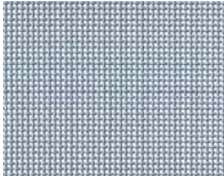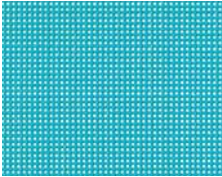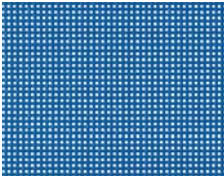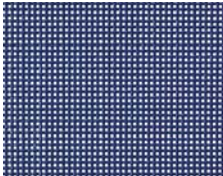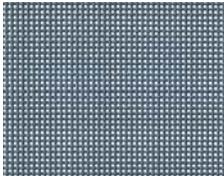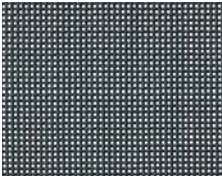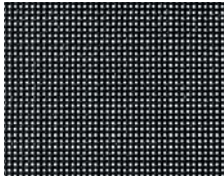
Task and Meeting Seating Mesh Finishes

Mix Mesh Colours Available on a 6 Week Lead Time

The finishes below are for Mix Task, Draughtsman and Meeting chairs with a minimum order of 25 chairs, and are available on a 6-8 week lead time.

When ordering an alternative mesh colour option, remove .../BM or .../WM and replace with selected mesh reference code (e.g. MIX/5011/2D).

Please contact customer services for more information.

5011	50866	5017	50886	50885
50882	50880	5378	5029	5376
5014	5048	5015	50070	5001
5374	50881	5003	5347	50865
5007	5006	5004	5700	5005

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document,
there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Match

Task and Meeting Seating

Match provides a refined task chair at an affordable price. Designed with functionality in mind, Match uses an intuitive self-weighing mechanism to control the seat inclination to maintain a balanced posture for the user. This mechanism reacts to the user's bodyweight and automatically adjusts the tension of the back tilt. Working in perfect harmony with this breakthrough technology is a fully upholstered, height adjustable back with optional headrest that provides the user with excellent comfort and support. The Match family comprises of upholstered task, draughtsman and cantilever meeting chairs, providing a comprehensive range.

Match
Task and Meeting Seating

Task and Draughtsman: Height adjustable back - Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism - Anti-shock locking system (5 positions)
Sliding seat depth adjustment - **690mm black nylon five-star base as standard** - CMHR moulded foam seat and back
60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on the task chair - Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Height adjustable back - **25mm black tubular cantilever frame as standard** - CMHR moulded foam - Protective glides

---

Upholstered Task Chair
690w x 690d x 1240h x 620sh

◯ **MAT**

Upholstered Draughtsman Chair
690w x 690d x 1530h x 910sh

◯ **MATD**

Upholstered Cantilever Chair
540w x 680d x 1105h x 485sh

◯ **MATC**

◯ **Upholstered Chair:**
Groups 1-7 and Leather   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Match Finishes

Task and Draughtsman Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard), Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, Chrome, suffix **.../CF**

.../SF   .../BGF   .../CF
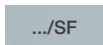
Match Options

Headrest Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

Upholstered Headrest (Height and Angle Adjustment), suffix **.../UH**

Arm Options

2D Arms (Height and Width), suffix **.../2D**
4D Arms (Height, Width, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4D**

Contrasting Seat Side Panel Options

For Group 1, suffix **.../CSP1** - For Group 2, suffix **.../CSP2** - For Group 3, suffix **.../CSP3** - For Group 4, suffix **.../CSP4**
For Group 5, suffix **.../CSP5** - For Group 6, suffix **.../CSP6** - For Group 7, suffix **.../CSP7**

Contrasting Back Side Panel Options

For Group 1, suffix **.../CBP1** - For Group 2, suffix **.../CBP2** - For Group 3, suffix **.../CBP3** - For Group 4, suffix **.../CBP4**
For Group 5, suffix **.../CBP5** - For Group 6, suffix **.../CBP6** - For Group 7, suffix **.../CBP7**

Headrest Options

.../UH

Arm Options

.../2D   .../4D

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Seat Side Panel
B: Seat
C: Back Side Panel
D: Back

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit
price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page **8**

Loop

Task and Meeting Seating

The Loop chair is characterised by sharp, clean lines, well-balance proportions and functionality. The main concept is a combination of breathable mesh backrest and a soft upholstered lumbar pad presented in a new and innovative way. This combination not only creates an ergonomically pleasing and extremely comfortable seating experience, but also expounds the uniquely modern styling design of the chair. Refined lines, soft curves and an elegant silhouette all make 'Loop' a perfect addition to any modern environment.

Loop
Task and Meeting Seating

Task and Draughtsman: Breathable mesh back - Donati weight activated synchronised mechanism - 18° backrest - 6° seat tilting angle - 3 locking positions
Soft upholstered lumbar support - Seat height adjustment - Seat slide option available - **670mm black nylon five-star base as standard**

Cantilever: Mesh back - Soft upholstered lumbar support - **Black tubular cantilever frame as standard**

Mesh Back Task Chair
670w x 670d x 1115h x 605sh
LOO

Mesh Back Draughtsman Chair
670w x 670d x 1320h x 790sh
LOOD

Mesh Back Cantilever Chair
505w x 560d x 995h x 480sh
LOOC

Mesh Back Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather
Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Loop Finishes

Mesh and Lumbar Finishes
Black, suffix **.../BM**, Grey, suffix **.../GM**

.../BM   .../GM

Task and Draughtsman Base Finishes
Black Nylon (Standard),
White, suffix **.../WH**, Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../WH   .../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes
Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**,
Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**

.../SF   .../BGF   .../WF

Loop Options

Headrest Options
Upholstered Headrest (Height Adjustment), suffix **.../UH**

Arm Options
1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**
3D Arms (Height, Pad Width and Depth), suffix **.../3D**
3D White Arms (Height, Pad Width and Depth), suffix **.../3DW**
3D Polished Arms (Height, Pad Width and Depth), suffix **.../3DP**

Additional Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs
Sliding Seat, suffix **.../SS**

Headrest Options   **Arm Options**   **Additional Options**

.../UH   .../1D   .../3D   .../3DW   .../3DP   .../SS

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page **8**

Vida

Task and Meeting Seating

The outline of Vida reflects its combination of aesthetic and technical modern design, making it a perfect choice for areas that require emphasis on making an impression. Its striking curves, advanced componentry and elegant mesh back provide the user with convenience, style and comfort. The synchronous mechanism at the heart of the chair has been designed to be simple and intuitive, yet still achieve total comfort and all-round support.

Vida
Task and Meeting Seating

Task and Draughtsman: Mesh back - Height adjustable lumbar support - Weight responsive self-adjusting synchronised mechanism
Anti-shock locking system (4 positions) - CMHR moulded seat foam - 50mm sliding seat depth adjustment - **690mm black nylon five-star base as standard**
60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on the task chair - Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Mesh back - Height adjustable lumbar support - CMHR moulded seat foam - **25mm black tubular cantilever frame as standard** - Protective glides

Certifications: ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011 - EN 1335-1:2000/AC:2002 (Type C) - EN1335-2:2009 - EN1335-3:2009/AC:2009

Mesh Back Task Chair
690w x 690d x 1095h x 595sh

VID

Mesh Back Draughtsman Chair
680w x 680d x 1405h x 910sh

VIDD

Mesh Back Cantilever Chair
510w x 560d x 980h x 480sh

VIDC

Mesh Back Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Vida Finishes

Task and Draughtsman Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard), Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Chrome, suffix **.../CF**

.../CF

Vida Options

Arm Options for Task and Draughtsman Chairs

1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**
3D Arms (Height, Pad Depth and 30° Rotation), suffix **.../4D**

Arm Options for Cantilever Chairs

1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**

Contrasting Seat Side Panel Options

For Group 1, suffix **.../CP1** - For Group 2, suffix **.../CP2** - For Group 3, suffix **.../CP3** - For Group 4, suffix **.../CP4**
For Group 5, suffix **.../CP5** - For Group 6, suffix **.../CP6** - For Group 7, suffix **.../CP7**

Arm Options

.../1D   .../3D

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Seat Side Panel
B: Seat

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Eden

Operator Seating

Eden offers a fresh stylish approach to classic operator seating with its smooth curved lines and sculptured back elevating its appeal to new levels. The comfortable ergonomically shaped seat and backrest are complemented by clever design features including a hidden button incorporated into the seat shroud to operate the chairs height adjustment on the standard PCB model. Eden offers integrated 'step by step' backrest height adjustment as standard across the entire range, thus, allowing all users to find the setting most comfortable for them. Within the complement of options are a pump-up lumbar support, integrated seat slide, polished base, four different arms and a fully synchronised mechanism upgrade offering increased comfort and a higher level of ergonomic control. The Eden chair can be specified in either a classic black shell or a stunning crisp modern white finish.

Eden
Operator Seating

Operator and Draughtsman: Upholstered seat and back   -   Injection moulded foam seat and back   -   PCB mechanism   -   Seat height adjustment
690mm black nylon five-star base as standard   -   Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair

**Upholstered Operator
Chair with Black Shell**
690w x 690d x 1185h x 605sh

⬤ **EDE**

**Upholstered Draughtsman
Chair with Black Shell**
690w x 690d x 1445h x 880sh

⬤ **EDED**

**Upholstered Operator
Chair with White Shell**
690w x 690d x 1185h x 605sh

⬤ **EDEW**

**Upholstered Draughtsman
Chair with White Shell**
690w x 690d x 1445h x 880sh

⬤ **EDEWD**

⬤ **Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Eden Finishes

Operator and Draughtsman Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard), Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Eden Options

Arm Options

Black 2D Arms (Height and Pad Depth), suffix **.../2D**
Black and White 1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**
1D Foldaway Arms (Height), suffix **.../1DFA**
Black Fixed Arms, suffix **.../FA**

Additional Options

Pump-up Lumbar Support, suffix **.../PL**
Synchronised Mechanism, suffix **.../SM**
Synchronised Mechanism with Seat Slide, suffix **.../SMSS**

Arm Options				Additional Options		
.../2D	.../1D	.../1DFA	.../FA	.../PL	.../SM	.../SMSS
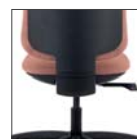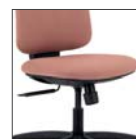
Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Team Plus Mesh

Operator and Meeting Seating

Designed for simplicity and ease of use, Team Plus Mesh represents a modern interpretation of a traditional operator chair. The naturally flexible and breathable mesh back can be adjusted to the perfect height and the simple, yet robust, 2-lever mechanism controls the adjustment of the seat height and back tilt angle. Distinctive styling, pure functionality and competitive pricing make this a sensible choice for any office or workplace environment.

Team Plus Mesh

Operator and Meeting Seating

Operator and Draughtsman: Height adjustable mesh back - PCB mechanism - Seat height adjustment - Injection moulded foam seat
690mm black nylon five-star base as standard - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on the operator chair
Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Mesh back - **Black tubular cantilever frame as standard** - Injection moulded foam seat - Protective glides

Mesh Back Operator Chair
690w x 690d x 1065h x 610sh

TPM

Mesh Back Draughtsman Chair
690w x 690d x 1370h x 895sh

TPMD

Mesh Back Cantilever Chair
490w x 575d x 990h x 490sh

TPMC

Mesh Back Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Team Plus Mesh Finishes

Operator and Draughtsman Base Finishes
Black Nylon (Standard), Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes
Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**

.../SF   .../BGF

Team Plus Mesh Options

Arm Options
1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**
1D Foldaway Arms (Height), suffix **.../1DFA**
Fixed Arms, suffix **.../FA**

Additional Options
Sliding Seat (50mm), suffix **.../SS**
(Please note, the addition of a sliding seat increases the chairs height by 25mm)

Arm Options			Additional Options
.../1D	.../1DFA	.../FA	.../SS

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Team Plus Grande

Operator and Meeting Seating

An extension of the Team Plus family, Team Plus Grande incorporates a larger form for the comfort of all users. A robust 2-lever mechanism is supplied as standard with the functionality to adjust the height of the seat and the angle of the backrest. The angle of the seat can be adjusted when specifying one of the two, optional, 3-lever mechanisms available, with the heavy-duty version delivering a compliant solution for use up to 24 hours a day. Further options that can be specified to enhance the chairs ergonomic performance are height adjustable, foldaway and fixed height arms, pump-up lumbar and a seat slide.

Team Plus Grande

Operator and Meeting Seating

Operator and Draughtsman: Upholstered seat and back - Height adjustable back - PCB mechanism - Seat height adjustment
Injection moulded foam seat and back - **690mm black nylon five-star base as standard** - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on the operator chair
Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Upholstered seat and back - **Black tubular cantilever frame as standard** - Injection moulded foam seat and back - Protective glides

Upholstered Operator Chair
690w x 690d x 1260h x 600sh

● TPG

Upholstered Draughtsman Chair
690w x 690d x 1445h x 880sh

● TPGD

Upholstered Cantilever Chair
505w x 640d x 1025h x 490sh

● TPGC

● **Upholstered Chair:**
Groups 1-7 and Leather   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Team Plus Grande Finishes

Operator and Draughtsman Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard), Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **/SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**

.../SF   .../BGF

Team Plus Grande Options

Arm Options

1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**
1D Foldaway Arms (Height), suffix **.../1DFA**
Fixed Arms, suffix **.../FA**

Additional Options

Standard Duty 3 Lever Mechanism, suffix **.../SDM**
24/7 Heavy Duty 3 Lever Mechanism, suffix **.../HDM**
Pump-up Lumbar Support, suffix **.../PL**
Sliding Seat (50mm), suffix **.../SS**
(Please note, the addition of a sliding seat increases the chairs height by 25mm)

Arm Options			Additional Options			
.../1D	.../1DFA	.../FA	.../SDM	.../HDM	.../PL	.../SS

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page **8**

Team Plus

Operator and Meeting Seating

Team Plus is a classic product, with a distinct focus on operability. Its understated style disguises the fundamental strength and flexibility of the chair. The contoured seat and backrest incorporate an injected polyurethane foam, for ultimate comfort. A robust 2-lever mechanism is supplied as standard with the functionality to adjust the height of the seat and the angle of the backrest. The angle of the seat can be adjusted when specifying one of the two, optional, 3-lever mechanisms available, with the eavy-duty version delivering a compliant solution for use up to 24 hours a day. Further options include a pump-up lumbar support, seat slide, polished base and a variety of armrests. A versatile seating range which can be tailored to meet your exact requirements.

Team Plus

Operator and Meeting Seating

Operator and Draughtsman: Upholstered seat and back - Height adjustable back - PCB mechanism - Seat height adjustment
Injection moulded foam seat and back - **690mm black nylon five-star base as standard** - 60mm twin hard wheeled black castors on the operator chair
Chrome footring and black nylon glides on the draughtsman chair

Cantilever: Upholstered seat and back - **Black tubular cantilever frame as standard** - Injection moulded foam seat and back - Protective glides

Upholstered Operator Chair
690w x 690d x 1165h x 605sh

TEP

Upholstered Draughtsman Chair
690w x 690d x 1355h x 900sh

TEPD

Upholstered Cantilever Chair
490w x 600d x 950h x 500sh

TEPC

Upholstered Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Team Plus Finishes

Operator and Draughtsman Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard), Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Cantilever Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**

.../SF   .../BGF

Team Plus Options

Arm Options

1D Arms (Height), suffix **.../1D**
1D Foldaway Arms (Height), suffix **.../1DFA**
Fixed Arms, suffix **.../FA**

Additional Options

Standard Duty 3 Lever Mechanism, suffix **.../SDM**
24/7 Heavy Duty 3 Lever Mechanism, suffix **.../HDM**
Pump-up Lumbar Support, suffix **.../PL**
Sliding Seat (50mm), suffix **.../SS**
(Please note, the addition of a sliding seat increases the chairs height by 25mm)

Arm Options

.../1D   .../1DFA   .../FA

Additional Options

.../SDM   .../HDM   .../PL   .../SS

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page **8**

Breeze

Agile Seating

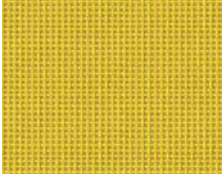Adapting the modern office to be an agile work environment has become a must for many businesses. Increased overheads, more diverse staff requirements and the need for flexible shared space are major drivers of this trend. Breeze has been designed in response to these demands, where flexibility and agility are essential elements of furniture design. The back frame's smooth contours provide a comfortable and supportive posture with generous proportions. Breeze features a central balance point that adjusts through the users natural movement. A highly engineered, breathable mesh is an integral component offering an enhanced vertical and lateral lumbar support moulding to each users body shape. The breeze chair offers operational simplicity and functionality making it suitable for multiple applications and is ideal as a work or conference chair, or as a chair for meeting rooms, touch down points and collaborative environments.

Breeze

Agile Seating

Agile: Designed by Norbert Geelen - Breathable mesh back - Generous seat pad - Central balance point with 12° backward tilt and 5° forward tilt
Integrated height adjustment - Optional supporting armrests - Black nylon or grey nylon five-star base

Certifications: BS EN 1335-1:2000/AC:2002 (Type C) - BS EN 1335-2:2009 - BS EN 1335-3:2009/AC:2009

**Mesh Back Chair
with Black Shell**
700w x 700d x 1060h x 590sh

⬤ **BRE/BM**

**Mesh Back Chair
with Grey Shell**
700w x 700d x 1060h x 590sh

⬤ **BREG/BM**

⬤ **Mesh Back Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather**   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Breeze Finishes

Mesh Finishes

Black (Standard)

Alternative Mesh Finishes

For alternative mesh finishes, any colour from Gabriel's Runner range can be specified with a minimum order of
25 chairs on a 8-10 week lead time, see page 42 for mesh colours.
When ordering an alternative mesh colour option, remove **.../BM** and replace with selected mesh reference code (e.g. **BRE/63034**).

Breeze Options

Arm Options for Black Plastic Chairs

Black Arms, suffix **.../BA**
Polished Aluminium Arms, suffix **.../PA**

Arm Options for Grey Plastic Chairs

Grey Arms, suffix **.../GA**
Polished Aluminium Arms, suffix **.../PA**

Base Options

Polished Aluminium 5 Star Base, suffix **.../PB**
Black 4 Star Base, suffix **.../B4S**
Polished Aluminium 4 Star Base, suffix **.../P4S**
Glides, suffix **.../G**

Arm Options			Base Options			
.../BA	.../GA	.../PA	.../PB	.../B4S	.../P4S	.../G

Accompanying Pages

Breeze

Agile Seating Mesh Finishes

Breeze Mesh Colours Available on an 8-10 Week Lead Time

The finishes below are for Breeze with a minimum order of 25 chairs, and are available on an 8-10 week lead time.

When ordering an alternative mesh colour option, remove .../BM and replace with selected mesh reference code (e.g. BRE/63034).

Please contact customer services for more information.
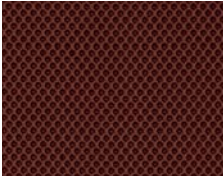
63034	64119	64089	61130	61129
68108	68137	68056	68109	68110
61110	62064	60061	61128	60165
60011	65078	66063	66120	66140
66123	66064	60025		
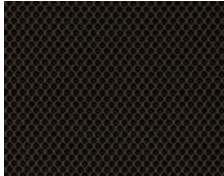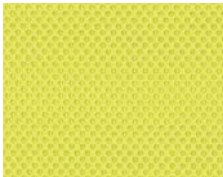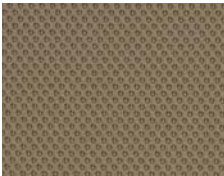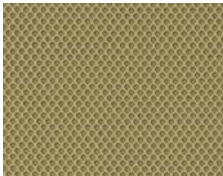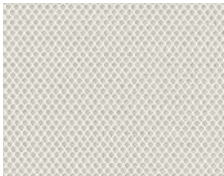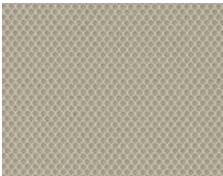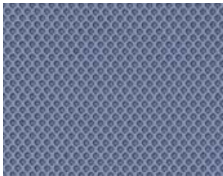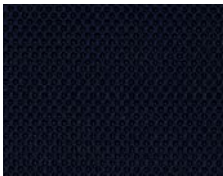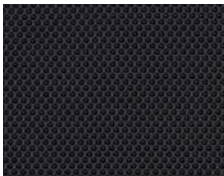
Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document,
there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Tempo

Agile Seating

Agile working environments are the culmination of collaborative spaces where employees function with greater efficiency. Our seating range offers a collection of solutions that support this emerging trend. Designed with the intention of being different, Tempo combines sophistication and comfort to deliver an elegant chair with a refined profile. The sculpted body is teamed with a mesh back and tilt mechanism for the highest levels of comfort. The integrated PU structure which is cleverly incorporated into the lead edge of the waterfall seat and the subtly integrated mechanism incorporated in the underbody of the chair, offers users complete comfort and the adjustability necessary to achieve the correct posture when seated.

Tempo
Agile Seating

Agile: Designed by Massimo Costaglia and Giulio Mazzanti   -   Tensile seat mesh   -   Integrated mechanism   -   9° backrest tilt lockable in the upright working position   Height adjustment   -   Fixed supporting armrests   -   Black nylon or polished aluminium five-star base

Certifications: BS EN 1335-1:2000   -   BS EN 1335-2:2018   -   BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013   -   ANSI/BIFMA X5. 1-2017

Mesh Chair with **Black Mesh and Black Shell** 700w x 700d x 1085h x 580sh	**Mesh Chair with** **White Mesh and Black Shell** 700w x 700d x 1085h x 580sh	**Mesh Chair with** **Black Mesh and White Shell** 700w x 700d x 1085h x 580sh	**Mesh Chair with** **White Mesh and White Shell** 700w x 700d x 1085h x 580sh
TEM/BM	**TEM/WM**	**TEMW/BM**	**TEMW/WM**
Mesh Chair with **Black Mesh and Black Shell** 700w x 700d x 1085h x 580sh	**Mesh Chair with** **White Mesh and Black Shell** 700w x 700d x 1085h x 580sh	**Mesh Chair with** **Black Mesh and White Shell** 700w x 700d x 1085h x 580sh	**Mesh Chair with** **White Mesh and White Shell** 700w x 700d x 1085h x 580sh
TEM/BM/PB	**TEM/WM/PB**	**TEMW/BM/PB**	**TEMW/WM/PB**

Tempo Options

Base Options
Glides, suffix **.../G**

Base Options

.../G

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Tempo

Agile Seating

Agile: Designed by Massimo Costaglia and Giulio Mazzanti - Tensile seat mesh - Integrated mechanism - 9° backrest tilt lockable in the upright working position Height adjustment - Fixed supporting armrests - Black aluminium or polished aluminium four-star base with glides

Certifications: BS EN 1335-1:2000 - BS EN 1335-2:2018 - BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - ANSI/BIFMA X5. 1-2017

Mesh Meeting Chair with Black Mesh and Black Shell
640w x 640d x 1085h x 580sh

TEM4S/BM/PB

Mesh Meeting Chair with White Mesh and Black Shell
640w x 640d x 1085h x 580sh

TEM4S/WM/PB

Mesh Meeting Chair with Black Mesh and White Shell
640w x 640d x 1085h x 580sh

TEMW4S/BM/PB

Mesh Meeting Chair with White Mesh and White Shell
640w x 640d x 1085h x 580sh

TEMW4S/WM/PB

Mesh Meeting Chair with Black Mesh and Black Shell
640w x 640d x 1085h x 580sh

TEM4S/BM

Mesh Meeting Chair with White Mesh and Black Shell
640w x 640d x 1085h x 580sh

TEM4S/WM

Mesh Meeting Chair with Black Mesh and White Shell
640w x 640d x 1085h x 580sh

TEMW4S/BM

Mesh Meeting Chair with White Mesh and White Shell
640w x 640d x 1085h x 580sh

TEMW4S/WM

Accompanying Pages

Infinity
Agile Seating

Infinity is a comprehensive range offering multi-purpose seating with three base options making it a suitable solution for agile environments, meeting rooms, breakout spaces, classrooms and waiting areas. The polypropylene shell, available in black or white with integrated support arms, can be finished with an upholstered seat back and pad or mesh back with upholstered seat pad. To complement the polypropylene surround, metalwork is supplied in black graphite or white as standard or an enhanced aesthetic can be achieved with the introduction of colour, using one of our 11 epoxy-powder coating colour options.

Infinity
Agile Seating

Agile: Fully upholstered or mesh back - Black polypropylene back - Fixed support arms - CMHR Foam - Available in six different base options
Four-legged and cantilever frame stackable up to 5 chairs high

5 Star Swivel Base with Upholstered Back and Seat
640w x 640d x 860-995h x 440-570sh
INFB5SUSUB

5 Star Swivel Base with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
640w x 640d x 860-995h x 440-570sh
INFB5SUSMB

5 Star Swivel Base with Upholstered Back and Seat
690w x 690d x 860-995h x 440-570sh
INFW5SUSUB

5 Star Swivel Base with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
690w x 690d x 860-995h x 440-570sh
INFW5SUSMB

4 Star Meeting Chair with Upholstered Back and Seat
585w x 550d x 900-1065h x 470-635sh
INFB4SUSUB

4 Star Meeting Chair with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
585w x 550d x 900-1065h x 470-635sh
INFB4SUSMB

Polished 4 Star Chair with Upholstered Back and Seat
585w x 550d x 900-1065h x 470-635sh
INFW4SUSUB

Polished 4 Star Chair with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
585w x 550d x 900-1065h x 470-635sh
INFW4SUSMB

Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Back and Seat
670w x 670d x 945-1030h x 510-600sh
INFB4SPUSUB

Pyramid Swivel Chair with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
670w x 670d x 945-1030h x 510-600sh
INFB4SPUSMB

Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Back and Seat
670w x 670d x 945-1030h x 510-600sh
INFW4SPUSUB

Pyramid Swivel Chair with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
670w x 670d x 945-1030h x 510-600sh
INFW4SPUSMB

Upholstered Back and Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Infinity Finishes

Metal Frame Finishes

Black Graphite (Standard on **INFB...**), White (Standard on **INFW...**), suffix **.../WF**, Silver, suffix **.../SF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../WF	.../BF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Ace
Agile Seating

The rapid evolution of the 'agile office' is primarily centred around creating flexible environments for employees to carry out activity based working in adaptable space as opposed to from dedicated workstations. The Ace chair has been designed by Claudio Bellini to fit perfectly into the modern workplace landscape. The chair is inspired by a graceful design that follows an endless loop, creating a unique visual alliance between the upholstery and the single shell frame. The open lumbar area and flexible back supports users, providing relaxed comfort when seated. Purposefully designed with agility and flexibility in mind the Ace range offers a variety of leg frames and configurations to provide the perfect solution for multiple applications.

Ace
Agile Seating

Agile: Designed by Claudio Bellini - Distinctive open lumbar design - Inner structure of back cushion fits closely to human body curve
Available with a four-star or a five-star base - Optional arms - Optional tilt mechanism

4 Star Swivel Base Chair with Black Shell	**4 Star Swivel Base Chair with Grey Shell**	**5 Star Swivel Base Chair with Black Shell**	**5 Star Swivel Base Chair with Grey Shell**
480w x 470d x 860h x 500sh	480w x 470d x 860h x 500sh	480w x 470d x 955h x 585sh	480w x 470d x 955h x 585sh
ACE4SB	ACE4SG	ACE5SB	ACE5SG

Upholstered Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Ace Options

Arm Options
Black Fixed Arms, suffix **.../BFA**
Grey Fixed Arms, suffix **.../GFA**

Tilt Options
Tilt Mechanism, suffix **.../TM**

Base Options
Glides, suffix **.../G**

Arm Options		Tilt Options	Base Options	Matching Stool	Multi-Purpose Seating
.../BFA	.../GFA	.../TM	.../G	See page 114	See page 65

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola

Agile Seating

Changes to workplace landscapes have accelerated as employers strive to provide their staff with flexible alternatives to conventional workstations. This is best achieved by adopting an agile work environment which focuses on optimising the use of space. The introduction of comfortable, modern, functional furniture aimed at encouraging collaboration and creativity is an obvious solution. The striking design of Leola is compounded by its versatility as a multifunctional chair. The numerous options available including integrated arms, backrest finishes and a choice of upholstered seat and back across three different shell finishes demonstrate the diversity of this range. Leola is perfect for multifunctional environments with proven performance in community areas, training facilities, conference environments, touch down areas and many other applications in the office, education and leisure environments.

Leola
Agile Seating

Agile: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - Plastic or upholstered seat CMHR foam - Optional arms - **Black nylon five-star base as standard**

Certifications: BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005

Swivel Chair with Polypropylene Shell	**Swivel Chair with Polypropylene Shell and Upholstered Seat**	**Fully Upholstered Swivel Chair with Polypropylene Shell**
690w x 690d x 980h x 595sh	690w x 690d x 980h x 620sh	690w x 690d x 985h x 620sh
L5BPSPB Black Plastic	**L5BUSPB** Black Plastic	**L5BUSUB** Black Plastic
L5GPSPB Grey Plastic	**L5GUSPB** Grey Plastic	**L5GUSUB** Grey Plastic
L5WPSPB White Plastic	**L5WUSPB** White Plastic	**L5WUSUB** White Plastic

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes	Base Finishes
Black, Grey, White	Black Nylon (Standard), Polished Aluminium, suffix .../PB
Black Grey White	.../PB

Leola Options

Arm Options

Black Arms, suffix **.../BLA**
Grey Arms, suffix **.../GLA**
White Arms, suffix **.../WLA**

Writing Tablet Options
(Only compatible when arms are specified)

Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**

Base Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**

Arm Style	Writing Tablet	Base Options	Multi-Purpose Seating
	Left-Hand Shown		
.../WLA	.../WTLH	.../G	See page 68

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola

Agile Seating

Agile: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - Plastic or upholstered seat CMHR foam - Optional arms - **Black nylon five-star base as standard**

Certifications: BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005

**Mesh Back Swivel Chair
with Polypropylene Shell**
690w x 690d x 980h x 595sh

L5BPSMB
Black Plastic

L5GPSMB
Grey Plastic

L5WPSMB
White Plastic

**Mesh Back Swivel Chair with
Polypropylene Shell and
Upholstered Seat**
690w x 690d x 980h x 620sh

L5BUSMB
Black Plastic

L5GUSMB
Grey Plastic

L5WUSMB
White Plastic

**Upholstered Seat Pad:
Groups 1-7 and Leather** Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes
Black, Grey, White

| Black | Grey | White |

Base Finishes
Black Nylon (Standard), Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Leola Options

Arm Options

Black Arms, suffix **.../BLA**
Grey Arms, suffix **.../GLA**
White Arms, suffix **.../WLA**

Writing Tablet Options
(Only compatible when arms are specified)

Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**

Base Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**

Arm Style	**Writing Tablet**	**Base Options**	**Multi-Purpose Seating**
	Left-Hand Shown		
.../WLA	.../WTLH	.../G	See page 68

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Agile Seating

As workspaces evolve, there has been a transition toward agile working. This new concept focusses on flexible environments optimised for collaborating in shared spaces. Designed in Italy by Paolo Scagnellato and Jeremiah Ferrarese, Salto was created with flexibility in mind and the concept of designing a simple, yet attractive chair that offers a technical solution for a multitude of applications. The versatility of the components allows Salto to be adapted for use in a variety of environments including, office, meeting and work spaces.

Salto
Agile Seating

Agile: Available with a plastic or upholstered seat - Optional arms - Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests
Black nylon five-star base as standard

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17

Swivel Chair with Plastic Seat and Plastic Back	**Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Plastic Back**	**Swivel Chair with Upholstered Seat and Upholstered Back**
690w x 690d x 920h x 575sh	690w x 690d x 920h x 595sh	690w x 690d x 920h x 595sh
SALSW £207	**SALSWUS** £232	**SALSWUSUB** £260

Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather	
Upholstered Seat and Back: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather	

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes for SALSW and SALSWUS

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

Plastic Finishes for SALSWUSUB

Black, suffix **.../BK**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK	.../WH	.../BU	.../GN	.../GR	.../RD

Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard), Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**
Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**
Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**
Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**

Writing Tablet Options

Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**
Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**

Base Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**

Arm Options				Writing Tablet Options	Base Options	Multi-Purpose Seating
.../PA	.../PBA	.../PAB	.../PAW	.../WTRH	.../G	See page 85

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto
Agile Seating

Agile: Breathable mesh back - Available with a plastic or upholstered seat - Optional arms - Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests
Black nylon five-star base as standard

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/24 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17

Mesh Back Swivel Chair **with Plastic Seat** 690w x 690d x 920h x 575sh	**Mesh Back Swivel Chair** **with Upholstered Seat** 690w x 690d x 920h x 595sh
SALMBSW	**SALMBSWUS**

Upholstered Seat: **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**

.../BK

Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard), Polished Aluminium, suffix **...PB**

.../PB

Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**
Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**
Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**
Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**

Writing Tablet Options

Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**
Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**

Base Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**

Arm Options				Writing Tablet Options	Base Options	Multi-Purpose Seating
.../PA	.../PBA	.../PAB	.../PAW	.../WTRH	.../G	See page 85

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Castor Options

There are different types of castors, each designed for a specific purpose and performance. To get the best performance from your chair it is important to match the correct type of castor to the flooring in your office. The chairs movement depends on how much traction there is between the castors and the floor. The wrong type of castors can make it harder to move the chair around leading to greater stress on the back and leg muscles. Conversely the wrong castor may move too easily allowing the chair to roll away when the user stands up. This is a safety hazard if the user doesn't realise the chair has moved away when they attempt to sit down. In addition to the ergonomic and safety risks, the wrong type of castor can also damage the flooring. For this reason there are a number of different types of castor available to suit all requirements.

Castor Options

Hard Wheeled Castors

Fitted as Standard
Code: HWC

Supplied as standard, this type of castor is often referred to as a carpet castor as it is perfect for use on carpeted surfaces. The hard outside of the wheels move smoothly over most types of carpet and as the vast majority of office chairs are used on carpeted surfaces, this has become the most popular option. Please note, using these castors on other surfaces can be unpredictable. They have a tendency to slide rather than roll on hard surfaces such as wood and tiled flooring making them prone to scratching the surface. In addition, this creates very little friction making it difficult to control which can be dangerous for the user.

Soft Wheeled Castors

Code: SWC

Soft wheeled castors have a thin layer of softer material over the hard core. This material may be vinyl, soft rubber or polyurethane. Soft castors are recommended for hard floors (wood, vinyl, concrete and tiles). The composition of the outer wheel provides more friction with hard floors giving the right resistance, ensuring greater control to the user. In addition, they are less likely to scratch the floor.

Brake Loaded Castors

Code: BLC

These types of castors are designed for use on hard, vinyl, epoxy, wooden or concrete floors to reduce slipping. Brake loaded castors only brake when the user is sitting on the chair. This gives the user greater control of the chair allowing no movement whilst seated.

Brake Unloaded Castors

Code: BUC

This type of castor is also designed for use on hard, vinyl, epoxy, wooden or concrete floors to reduce slipping. Brake unloaded castors only brake when no one is sitting in the chair, making them ideal when the chair is required to be mobile when the user is seated, but remain in a stationary position when not being used. This type of castor can also help to prevent accidents caused by undesired movement of the chair on hard surfaces whilst trying to sit down in the chair.

i-sit

Meeting Chairs

The complete i-sit family is based on a modular principle that focuses on the use of a universal frame, avoiding the need for multiple components. The modular concept allows the entire product range to follow a clear design line and offers users the ability to select a harmonious configuration to suit their needs. i-sit uniquely combines design and innovation in an affordable package making it perfect for all markets and organisations.

95.5%
Recyclability

i-sit

Meeting Chairs

Meeting: Designed by Ralf Umland - Upholstered or mesh back - CMHR moulded foam - **22mm tubular black frame as standard** - Stackable up to 5 chairs high
All plastic components supplied in black - Protective feet

Certifications: BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1335-3:2009 - BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 - BS EN 1022:2005

Upholstered Cantilever Chair	**Mesh Cantilever Chair**	**Upholstered 4 Legged Chair**	**Mesh 4 Legged Chair**
530w x 580d x 865h x 480sh	530w x 580d x 865h x 480sh	510w x 580d x 860h x 475sh	510w x 580d x 860h x 475sh
ISITC	ISITCM	ISITL	ISITLM

Upholstered Meeting Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
Mesh Back Meeting Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

i-sit Finishes

Cantilever Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SCF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGCF**, Chrome, suffix **.../CCF**

.../SCF   .../BGCF   .../CCF

4-Legged Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SLF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGLF**, Chrome, suffix **.../CLF**

.../SLF   .../BGLF   .../CLF

---

i-sit Options

Arm Options

Cantilever Fixed Arms, suffix **.../CA**
4-Legged Fixed Arms, suffix **.../LA**

Fabric Insert Back Options for Upholstered Cantilever and 4-Legged Chairs

For Group 1, suffix **.../FIB1** - For Group 2, suffix **.../FIB2** - For Group 3, suffix **.../FIB3** - For Group 4, suffix **.../FIB4**
For Group 5, suffix **.../FIB5** - For Group 6, suffix **.../FIB6** - For Group 7, suffix **.../FIB7** - For Leather, suffix **.../FIBL**

Arm Options		Back Options
.../CA	.../LA	.../FIB

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page **8**

Moda

Meeting Chairs

Moda has established itself as a core product within our seating portfolio. Available in four configurations, the range has been designed to complement our task chair offering, where compatibility between work areas is required. Appearance and flexibility are the design foundations of Moda with its clean, modern lines, superb detailing and robust construction all finished in a sleek chrome frame. The contoured back and seat support the body, providing excellent comfort for prolonged periods of sitting. Moda is an excellent choice for meeting and visitor chairs.

Moda
Meeting Chairs

Swivel: Mesh back - Integral arm - Black arm pad - Moulded CMHR foam - Chrome four-star swivel base - Protective glides

Cantilever: Fully upholstered or mesh back - Full or open/half back - 25mm tubular chrome cantilever frame - Integral arm - Black arm pad Moulded CMHR foam - Protective glides - Stackable up to 3 chairs high

Certifications: BS EN 5459-2:2000+A2:2008 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1335-3:2009 - BS EN 15373:2007 Level 2 - BS EN 1022:2005

Mesh Back **Swivel Chair** 680w x 680d x 880h x 490sh	**Mesh Back** **Cantilever Chair** 540w x 610d x 880h x 490sh	**Fully Upholstered Full Back** **Cantilever Chair** 530w x 560d x 885h x 465sh	**Fully Upholstered Open Back** **Cantilever Chair** 530w x 560d x 850h x 465sh
MODMSW	MODMC	MODFBC	MODOBC

Mesh Back Chairs **Groups 1-7**	Group 1 to Group 7
Full Back Fully Upholstered Chair: **Groups 1-7**	Group 1 to Group 7
Open Back Fully Upholstered Chair: **Groups 1-7**	Group 1 to Group 7

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Infinity

Meeting Chairs

Infinity is a comprehensive range offering multi-purpose seating with six base options making it a suitable solution for agile environments, meeting rooms, breakout spaces, classrooms and waiting areas. The polypropylene shell, available in black or white with integrated support arms, can be finished with an upholstered seat back and pad or mesh back with upholstered seat pad. To complement the polypropylene surround, metalwork is supplied in black graphite or white as standard or an enhanced aesthetic can be achieved with the introduction of colour, using one of our 11 epoxy-powder coating colour options.

Infinity
Meeting Chairs

Multi-Purpose: Fully upholstered or mesh back - Black polypropylene back - Fixed support arms - CMHR Foam - Available in six different base options
Four-legged and cantilever frame stackable up to 5 chairs high

4 Legged with Upholstered Back and Seat
595w x 575d x 875h x 470sh
INFBLUSUB

4 Legged with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
595w x 575d x 875h x 470sh
INFBLUSMB

4 Legged on Castors with Upholstered Back and Seat
590w x 585d x 875h x 465sh
INFBLUSUB/C

4 Legged on Castors with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
590w x 585d x 875h x 465sh
INFBLUSMB/C

Cantilever with Upholstered Back and Seat
585w x 575d x 870h x 455sh
INFBCUSUB

Cantilever with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
585w x 575d x 870h x 455sh
INFBCUSMB

5 Star Swivel Base with Upholstered Back and Seat
640w x 640d x 860-995h x 440-570sh
INFB5SUSUB

5 Star Swivel Base with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
640w x 640d x 860-995h x 440-570sh
INFB5SUSMB

4 Star Meeting Chair with Upholstered Back and Seat
585w x 550d x 900-1065h x 470-635sh
INFB4SUSUB

4 Star Meeting Chair with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
585w x 550d x 900-1065h x 470-635sh
INFB4SUSMB

Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Back and Seat
670w x 670d x 945-1030h x 510-600sh
INFB4SPUSUB

Pyramid Swivel Chair with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
670w x 670d x 945-1030h x 510-600sh
INFB4SPUSMB

Upholstered Back and Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Infinity Finishes

Metal Frame Finishes

Black Graphite (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, White, suffix **.../WF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

| .../SF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF |

Infinity White
Meeting Chairs

Multi-Purpose: Fully upholstered or mesh back - White polypropylene back - Fixed support arms - CMHR Foam - Available in six different base options
Four-legged and cantilever frame stackable up to 5 chairs high

4 Legged with Upholstered Back and Seat
595w x 575d x 875h x 470sh
INFWLUSUB

4 Legged with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
595w x 575d x 875h x 470sh
INFWLUSMB

4 Legged on Castors with Upholstered Back and Seat
590w x 585d x 875h x 465sh
INFWLUSUB/C

4 Legged on Castors with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
590w x 585d x 875h x 465sh
INFWLUSMB/C

Cantilever with Upholstered Back and Seat
585w x 575d x 870h x 455sh
INFWCUSUB

Cantilever with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
585w x 575d x 870h x 455sh
INFWCUSMB

5 Star Swivel Base with Upholstered Back and Seat
690w x 690d x 860-995h x 440-570sh
INFW5SUSUB

5 Star Swivel Base with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
690w x 690d x 860-995h x 440-570sh
INFW5SUSMB

Polished 4 Star Chair with Upholstered Back and Seat
585w x 550d x 900-1065h x 470-635sh
INFW4SUSUB

Polished 4 Star Chair with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
585w x 550d x 900-1065h x 470-635sh
INFW4SUSMB

Pyramid Swivel Chair with Upholstered Back and Seat
670w x 670d x 945-1030h x 510-600sh
INFW4SPUSUB

Pyramid Swivel Chair with Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat
670w x 670d x 945-1030h x 510-600sh
INFW4SPUSMB

Upholstered Back and Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather	
Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather	

Infinity Finishes

Metal Frame Finishes

White (Standard), Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, Silver, suffix **.../SF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF .../BGF .../BF .../BUF .../CRF .../GNF .../LGF .../TLF .../YEF

Ace

Multi-Purpose Seating

Designed by Claudio Bellini, the Ace chair is inspired by a graceful design that follows an endless loop, creating a unique visual alliance between the upholstery and single-shell frame. The open lumbar area and flexible back supports users, providing relaxed comfort when seated. Designed for the modern environment, Ace is adaptable with a variety of leg frames and configurations, providing advanced ergonomics for multiple applications.

Ace
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Designed by Claudio Bellini   -   Distinctive open lumbar design   -   Inner structure of back cushion fits closely to human body curve
Available with a 4 legged or a sled base   -   Available with or without arms   -   Black frame as standard on chairs specified with black plastic
Grey frame (RAL 7035) as standard on chairs specified with Grey plastic

4 Legged Chair with Black Shell	**4 Legged Chair with Grey Shell**	**Sled Base Chair with Black Shell**	**Sled Base Chair with Grey Shell**
480w x 495d x 805h x 455sh	480w x 495d x 805h x 455sh	540w x 500d x 810h x 460sh	540w x 500d x 810h x 460sh
⬤ ACEB	⬤ ACEG	⬤ ACESBB	⬤ ACESBG

⬤ **Upholstered Chair:**
Groups 1-7 and Leather   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Ace Finishes

Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Grey (Standard), for Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**,
Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../CF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Ace Options

Arm Options

Black Fixed Arms, suffix **.../BFA**
Grey Fixed Arms, suffix **.../GFA**

Arm Options		**Matching Stool**	**Agile Seating**
.../BFA	.../GFA	See page 114	See page 48

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Ace
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Designed by Claudio Bellini - Distinctive open lumbar design - Inner structure of back cushion fits closely to human body curve
Available with a four-star or a five-star base - Optional arms - Optional tilt mechanism

4 Star Swivel Base Chair with Black Shell	**4 Star Swivel Base Chair with Grey Shell**	**5 Star Swivel Base Chair with Black Shell**	**5 Star Swivel Base Chair with Grey Shell**
480w x 470d x 860h x 500sh	480w x 470d x 860h x 500sh	480w x 470d x 955h x 585sh	480w x 470d x 955h x 585sh
○ ACE4SB	○ ACE4SG	○ ACE5SB	○ ACE5SG

○ Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Ace Options

Arm Options

Black Fixed Arms, suffix **.../BFA**
Grey Fixed Arms, suffix **.../GFA**

Tilt Options

Tilt Mechanism, suffix **.../TM**

Base Options

Glides, suffix **.../G**

Arm Options		Tilt Options	Base Options	Matching Stool
.../BFA	.../GFA	.../TM	.../G	See page 114

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola

Multi-Purpose Seating

The striking design of Leola delivers a versatile, multifunctional chair. Its versatility is compounded by the many options available to the user including various frame types, arms, backs, seats and upholstery finishes. Functionally, the chair is an excellent performer stacking four units high from the floor, eight units high from a trolley and boasting additional extras such as attachable writing tablets and linking devices. Leola is a perfect choice for contemporary community areas, training facilities, waiting rooms, conference facilities and many other applications within the office, education and leisure environment.

Leola
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - Plastic or upholstered seat CMHR foam - 22mm tubular chrome four-legged frame - Stackable up to 4 chairs high on the floor - Optional arms - Optional linking device

Trolley for 4 Legged Chairs: Trolley for up to 8 chairs - Only compatible with four-legged versions - Tubular steel construction - Black epoxy powder coated finish Castors for manoeuvrability - Overall trolley dimensions: 340h x 560w x 635d

Linking Devices: Linking can only be achieved between 2 four-legged chairs or 2 cantilever chairs, it is not possible to link between a four-legged and a cantilever chair Chrome finish

Certifications: BS EN 10025:1993 - BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005

4 Legged Chair with Polypropylene Shell 470w x 535d x 825h x 455sh	**4 Legged Chair with Polypropylene Shell and Upholstered Seat** 485w x 535d x 825h x 480sh	**Fully Upholstered 4 Legged Chair with Polypropylene Shell** 485w x 535d x 830h x 480sh
LLBPSPB Black Plastic	**LLBUSPB** Black Plastic	**LLBUSUB** Black Plastic
LLGPSPB Grey Plastic	**LLGUSPB** Grey Plastic	**LLGUSUB** Grey Plastic
LLWPSPB White Plastic	**LLWUSPB** White Plastic	**LLWUSUB** White Plastic

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes
Black, Grey, White

Black   Grey   White

Leola Options

Arm Options
Black Arms, suffix **.../BLA**
Grey Arms, suffix **.../GLA**
White Arms, suffix **.../WLA**

Writing Tablet Options
(Only compatible when arms are specified)
Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**

Base Options
Castors, suffix **.../C**

Linking Options
Linking Device One *(for use with chairs without arms)*, suffix **.../LD1**
Linking Device Two *(for use with chairs with arms)*, suffix **.../LD2**
Linking Device Three *(for use with chairs with writing tablet)*, suffix **.../LD3**

Additonal Options
Trolley, **LCD**

Arm Style	Writing Tablet	Base Options	Linking Options			Additional Options	Agile Seating
.../GLA	.../WTLH *(Left-Hand Shown)*	.../C	.../LD1	.../LD2	.../LD3	LCD	See page 50

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - Plastic or upholstered seat CMHR foam - 22mm tubular chrome four-legged frame - Stackable up to 4 chairs high on the floor - Optional arms - Optional linking device

Trolley for 4 Legged Chairs: Trolley for up to 8 chairs - Only compatible with four-legged versions - Tubular steel construction - Black epoxy powder coated finish Castors for manoeuvrability - Overall trolley dimensions: 340h x 560w x 635d

Linking Devices: Linking can only be achieved between 2 four-legged chairs or 2 cantilever chairs, it is not possible to link between a four-legged and a cantilever chair Chrome finish

Certifications: BS EN 10025:1993 - BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005

**Mesh Back
4 Legged Chair
with Polypropylene Shell**
470w x 535d x 825h x 455sh

LLBPSMB
Black Plastic

LLGPSMB
Grey Plastic

LLWPSMB
White Plastic

**Mesh Back 4 Legged Chair
with Polypropylene Shell
and Upholstered Seat**
485w x 535d x 825h x 480sh

LLBUSMB
Black Plastic

LLGUSMB
Grey Plastic

LLWUSMB
White Plastic

**Upholstered Seat Pad:
Groups 1-7 and Leather**

Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes
Black, Grey, White

Black	Grey	White

Leola Options

Arm Options

Black Arms, suffix **.../BLA**
Grey Arms, suffix **.../GLA**
White Arms, suffix **.../WLA**

Writing Tablet Options
(Only compatible when arms are specified)

Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**

Base Options

Castors, suffix **.../C**

Linking Options

Linking Device One *(for use with chairs without arms)*, suffix **.../LD1**
Linking Device Two *(for use with chairs with arms)*, suffix **.../LD2**
Linking Device Three *(for use with chairs with writing tablet)*, suffix **.../LD3**

Additonal Options

Trolley, **LCD**

Arm Style	Writing Tablet	Base Options	Linking Options			Additional Options	Agile Seating
.../GLA	.../WTLH	.../C	.../LD1	.../LD2	.../LD3	LCD	See page 50

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - Plastic or upholstered seat
CMHR foam - 22mm tubular chrome cantilever frame - Stackable up to 4 chairs high on the floor - Optional arms - Optional linking device

Linking Devices: Linking can only be achieved between 2 four-legged chairs or 2 cantilever chairs, it is not possible to link between a four-legged and a cantilever chair
Chrome finish

Certifications: BS EN 10025:1993 - BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005

**Cantilever Chair
with Polypropylene Shell**
470w x 575d x 825h x 455sh

**Cantilever Chair with
Polypropylene Shell
and Upholstered Seat**
485w x 575d x 825h x 480sh

**Fully Upholstered
Cantilever Chair
with Polypropylene Shell**
485w x 575d x 830h x 480sh

LCBPSPB Black Plastic	**LCBUSPB** Black Plastic	**LCBUSUB** Black Plastic
LCGPSPB Grey Plastic	**LCGUSPB** Grey Plastic	**LCGUSUB** Grey Plastic
LCWPSPB White Plastic	**LCWUSPB** White Plastic	**LCWUSUB** White Plastic

Upholstered Seat Pad: **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
Fully Upholstered Chair: **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes
Black, Grey, White

Black	Grey	White

Leola Options

Arm Options
Black Arms, suffix **.../BCA**
Grey Arms, suffix **.../GCA**
White Arms, suffix **.../WCA**

Writing Tablet Options
(Only compatible when arms are specified)

Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**

Linking Options
Linking Device One *(for use with chairs without arms)*, suffix **.../LD1**
Linking Device Two *(for use with chairs with arms)*, suffix **.../LD2**
Linking Device Three *(for use with chairs with writing tablet)*, suffix **.../LD3**

Arm Style	Writing Tablet	Linking Options			Agile Seating
.../BCA	Left-Hand Shown .../WTLH	.../LD1	.../LD2	.../LD3	See page 50

Accompanying Pages
Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Leola
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Polypropylene and fibreglass backrest - Polypropylene seat and outer seat cover - Plastic, mesh or upholstered back - Plastic or upholstered seat
CMHR foam - 22mm tubular chrome cantilever frame - Stackable up to 4 chairs high on the floor - Optional arms - Optional linking device

Linking Devices: Linking can only be achieved between 2 four-legged chairs or 2 cantilever chairs, it is not possible to link between a four-legged and a cantilever chair
Chrome finish

Certifications: BS EN 10025:1993 - BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005

**Mesh Back
Cantilever Chair
with Polypropylene Shell**
470w x 575d x 825h x 455sh

LCBPSMB
Black Plastic

LCGPSMB
Grey Plastic

LCWPSMB
White Plastic

**Mesh Back Cantilever Chair
with Polypropylene Shell
and Upholstered Seat**
485w x 575d x 825h x 480sh

LCBUSMB
Black Plastic

LCGUSMB
Grey Plastic

LCWUSMB
White Plastic

Upholstered Seat Pad:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Leola Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, Grey, White

| Black | Grey | White |

Leola Options

Arm Options

Black Arms, suffix **.../BCA**
Grey Arms, suffix **.../GCA**
White Arms, suffix **.../WCA**

Writing Tablet Options
(Only compatible when arms are specified)

Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**
Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**

Linking Options

Linking Device One *(for use with chairs without arms)*, suffix **.../LD1**
Linking Device Two *(for use with chairs with arms)*, suffix **.../LD2**
Linking Device Three *(for use with chairs with writing tablet)*, suffix **.../LD3**

| Arm Style | Writing Tablet | Linking Options | | Agile Seating |

Left-Hand Shown

| .../BCA | .../WTLH | .../LD1 | .../LD2 | .../LD3 | See page 50 |

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Zen

Multi-Purpose Seating

Designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere, Zen is adaptable with eight vibrant colour options and three base variations including a chrome four-legged and sled frame option. With its fun, figure embracing shell, it delivers unique style to community areas, meeting rooms, bars and bistros. For further customisation of the chair, an upholstered seat pad is available. For transient spaces, a trolley is available for moving stacked chairs.

Zen
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere - 100% polypropylene shell - First class virgin material - Eight standard colour options
High quality robust construction - 16mm tubular chromed four-legged frame with protective adjustable feet as standard
Ø12mm chromed sled frame with protective glides as standard - Plastic chairs stackable up to 10 chairs high - Upholstered chairs stackable up to 4 chairs high
Available with or without an upholstered seat - Trolley available for four-legged and sled base breakout chairs

Trolley: Wheels for manoeuvrability - Tubular steel construction - Black epoxy powder coated finish - Suitable for stacking up to 10 plastic chairs
Suitable for stacking up to 4 upholstered chairs - Suitable for both four-legged and sled base chairs - Overall trolley dimensions: 870h x 490w x 870d

Certifications: ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/6 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-2011/14 - ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/8 - ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/18 - ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/11
ANSI-BIFMA X5.1-2011/16 - ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/21 - ANSI-BIFMA X5. 1-2011/12 - BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005

4 Legged Chair with Polypropylene Shell 550w x 530d x 790h x 465sh	**4 Legged Chair with Polypropylene Shell and Upholstered Seat** 550w x 530d x 790h x 475sh	**Sled Base Chair with Polypropylene Shell** 550w x 535d x 780h x 455sh	**Sled Base Chair with Polypropylene Shell and Upholstered Seat** 550w x 535d x 780h x 465sh
ZEN	⬤ **ZENUS**	**ZENSB**	⬤ **ZENSBUS**

⬤ **Upholstered Seat Pad:** **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Zen Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, Sand, suffix **.../SD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK	.../BU	.../GN	../GR	.../OG	.../RD	.../SD	.../WH

Zen Options

Trolley Options
Trolley, **ZENT**

Trolley Options	Matching Chair	Matching Stool
ZENT	See page 106	See page 118

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Multiply

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multiply offers a modern design which is simple and compact, yet functional. Non-upholstered chairs can neatly stack together for easy storage or transportation making it perfect for transient spaces. Its robust, tubular steel frame can be finished in silver, black, black graphite, white or our new colour options and its wooden shell has the choice of an open or closed back. For further comfort the finished design can include an upholstered seat pad or fully upholstered shell in a choice of fabrics. Further personalisation includes the addition of support arms across the range. In summary, Multiply possesses simplicity and versatility, making it adaptable to a multitude of spaces and needs.

Multiply
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Moulded plywood shell - **18mm tubular chrome four-legged frame as standard** - Optional shell finishes
Available with or without integral arms - Polypropylene arm pads - Available with or without an open back design - Available with or without a seat pad
CMHR foam - Available as a fully upholstered chair - Stackable up to 5 chairs high (non-stacking when upholstered)

4 Legged Chair
520w x 540d x 820h x 455sh

MUL

4 Legged Chair with Open Back
520w x 540d x 820h x 455sh

MULO

4 Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat Pad
520w x 540d x 820h x 455sh

MULUP

4 Legged Chair with Open Back and Upholstered Seat Pad
520w x 540d x 820h x 455sh

MULOUP

Fully Upholstered 4 Legged Chair
520w x 540d x 825h x 470sh

MULFUP

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered chair*
Beech, suffix **.../BE**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BE   .../WE   .../WH

Frame Finishes
Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF   .../BGF   .../WF   .../BF   .../BUF   .../CRF   .../GNF   .../LGF   .../TLF   .../YEF

Matching Chair

See page 100

Matching Stool

See page 120

Accompanying Pages
Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

76

Multiply
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Moulded plywood shell - **18mm tubular chrome four-legged frame as standard** - Optional shell finishes
Available with or without integral arms - Polypropylene arm pads - Available with or without an open back design - Available with or without a seat pad
CMHR foam - Available as a fully upholstered chair - Stackable up to 5 chairs high (non-stacking when upholstered)

4 Legged Chair with Arms
580w x 540d x 820h x 455sh

MULA

**4 Legged Chair with
Open Back and Arms**
580w x 540d x 820h x 455sh

MULOA

**4 Legged Chair with Arms
and Upholstered Seat Pad**
580w x 540d x 820h x 455sh

MULAUP

**4 Legged Chair with Open Back,
Arms and Upholstered Seat Pad**
580w x 540d x 820h x 455sh

MULOAUP

**Fully Upholstered
4 Legged Chair with Arms**
580w x 540d x 825h x 470sh

MULAFUP

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather	
Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather	

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered chair*
Beech, suffix **.../BE**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BE	.../WE	.../WH

Frame Finishes
Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../BF	.../BUF	.../CRF	../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Matching Chair
See page 100

Matching Stool
See page 120

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Vice Versa Mesh

Multi-Purpose Seating

Designed by Alberto Basaglia and Natalia Rota Nodari, this product features a patented interlocking system allowing the product to be assembled without screws, keeping costs to a minimum. Vice Versa Mesh offers a range of options including a polypropylene or upholstered seat with a mesh backrest available in three colours. The frame is available in chrome, silver, black, black graphite, white or our new colour options with the ability to stack up to 40 high, making it perfect for an area that requires space saving solutions.

Vice Versa Mesh
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Designed by Basaglia and Nodari - Unupholstered chairs are stackable up to 20 chairs high when stacked on the floor
Upholstered chairs are stackable up to 15 chairs high when stacked on the floor - Available with or without integral arms
Available with or without an upholstered seat pad - Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back - High quality mesh back
Protective anti UV treatment - **11mm chromed wire sled frame as standard** - Protective glides

Trolley: Tubular steel frame - Plastic chairs stack up to 40 high on the trolley - Upholstered chairs stack up to 15 high on the trolley
Black epoxy powder coated finish - Overall trolley dimensions: 910h x 690w x 1030d

Mesh Back Chair with Polypropylene Shell
550w x 570d x 810h x 455sh

VICM

Mesh Back Chair with Polypropylene Shell and Upholstered Seat
550w x 570d x 810h x 455sh

VICMUS

Mesh Back Chair with Polypropylene Shell and Arms
570w x 570d x 810h x 455sh

VICMA

Mesh Back Chair with Polypropylene Shell, Upholstered Seat and Arms
570w x 570d x 810h x 455sh

VICMAUS

Upholstered Seat Pad:
Groups 1-7 and Leather   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Vice Versa Mesh Finishes

Plastic Finishes
Black, suffix **.../BK**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, White, suffix **.../WH**

| .../BK | .../GR | .../WH |

Mesh Finishes
Black, suffix **.../BKM**, Grey, suffix **.../GRM**, White, suffix **.../WHM**

| .../BKM | .../GRM | .../WHM |

Frame Finishes
Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

| .../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF |

Vice Versa Mesh Options

Additional Options
Trolley, **VICT**
Linking Device (Pair), suffix **.../LD**
Writing Tablet for Armed Chairs, suffix **.../WT**
(Please note, chairs with writing tablets are non-stackable)

Additional Options

VICT

.../LD

.../WT

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Vice Versa

Multi-Purpose Seating

Vice Versa is an innovative product with distinctive lines, designed by Alberto Basaglia and Natalia Rota Nodari. It is assembled without screws and features a patented interlocking system that keeps costs to a minimum and facilitates disposal at the end of life. Vice Versa is a multi-purpose chair with a design that combines functionality, style and strength. The seat and backrest are injection moulded using fireproof polypropylene and are available in six colours, whilst the frame is made from steel wire and can be either chrome plated or epoxy coated in a silver, black, black graphite, white or our new colour finishes. When combined together, the possibilities for personalisation and customisation are comprehensive. This is a chair suitable for a variety of tasks and environments.

Vice Versa
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Designed by Basaglia and Nodari   -   Unupholstered chairs are stackable up to 20 chairs high when stacked on the floor
Upholstered chairs are stackable up to 15 chairs high when stacked on the floor   -   Available with or without upholstered seat and back pads
Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back   -   Protective anti UV treatment   -   **11mm chromed wire sled frame as standard**   -   Protective glides

Trolley: Plastic chairs stack up to 40 high on the trolley   -   Upholstered chairs stack up to 15 high on the trolley   -   Overall dimensions: 690w x 1030d x 910h

Certifications: BS EN 13761:2002   -   BS EN 15373:2007   -   BS EN 1728:2001   -   BS EN 1022:2005   -   BS EN 16139:2013 (E)

Chair with
Polypropylene Shell
550w x 570d x 810h x 455sh

VIC

Chair with Polypropylene
Shell and Upholstered Seat
550w x 570d x 810h x 455sh

VICUS

Chair with Polypropylene Shell
and Upholstered Seat and Back
550w x 570d x 820h x 455sh

VICUSUB

Upholstered Seat: **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather	
Upholstered Seat and Back: **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather	

Vice Versa Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK	.../BU	.../GN	.../GR	.../RD	.../WH

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../BF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	../LGF	../TLF	.../YEF

Vice Versa Options

Additional Options
Trolley, **VICT**
Linking Device (Pair), suffix **.../LD**

Additional Options		Matching Stool
VICT	.../LD	See page 124

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Vice Versa
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Designed by Basaglia and Nodari - Unupholstered chairs are stackable up to 20 chairs high when stacked on the floor
Upholstered chairs are stackable up to 15 chairs high when stacked on the floor - Available with or without upholstered seat and back pads
Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back - Protective anti UV treatment - **11mm chromed wire sled frame as standard** - Protective glides

Trolley: Plastic chairs stack up to 40 high on the trolley - Upholstered chairs stack up to 15 high on the trolley - Overall dimensions: 690w x 1030d x 910h

Certifications: BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 15373:2007 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013 (E)

Chair with Polypropylene Shell and Arms	Chair with Polypropylene Shell, Arms and Upholstered Seat	Chair with Polypropylene Shell, Arms and Upholstered Seat and Back
570w x 570d x 810h x 455sh	570w x 570d x 810h x 455sh	570w x 570d x 820h x 455sh
VICA	**VICAUS**	**VICAUSUB**

Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
Upholstered Seat and Back: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Vice Versa Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK	.../BU	.../GN	../GR	../RD	.../WH

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	../BGF	.../WF	.../BF	.../BUF	../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Vice Versa Options

Additional Options

Trolley, **VICT**
Linking Device (Pair), suffix **.../LD**
Writing Tablet for Armed Chairs, suffix **.../WT**
(Please note, chairs with writing tablets are non-stackable)

Additional Options			Matching Stool
VICT	.../LD	.../WT	See page 124

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Focus

Multi-Purpose Seating
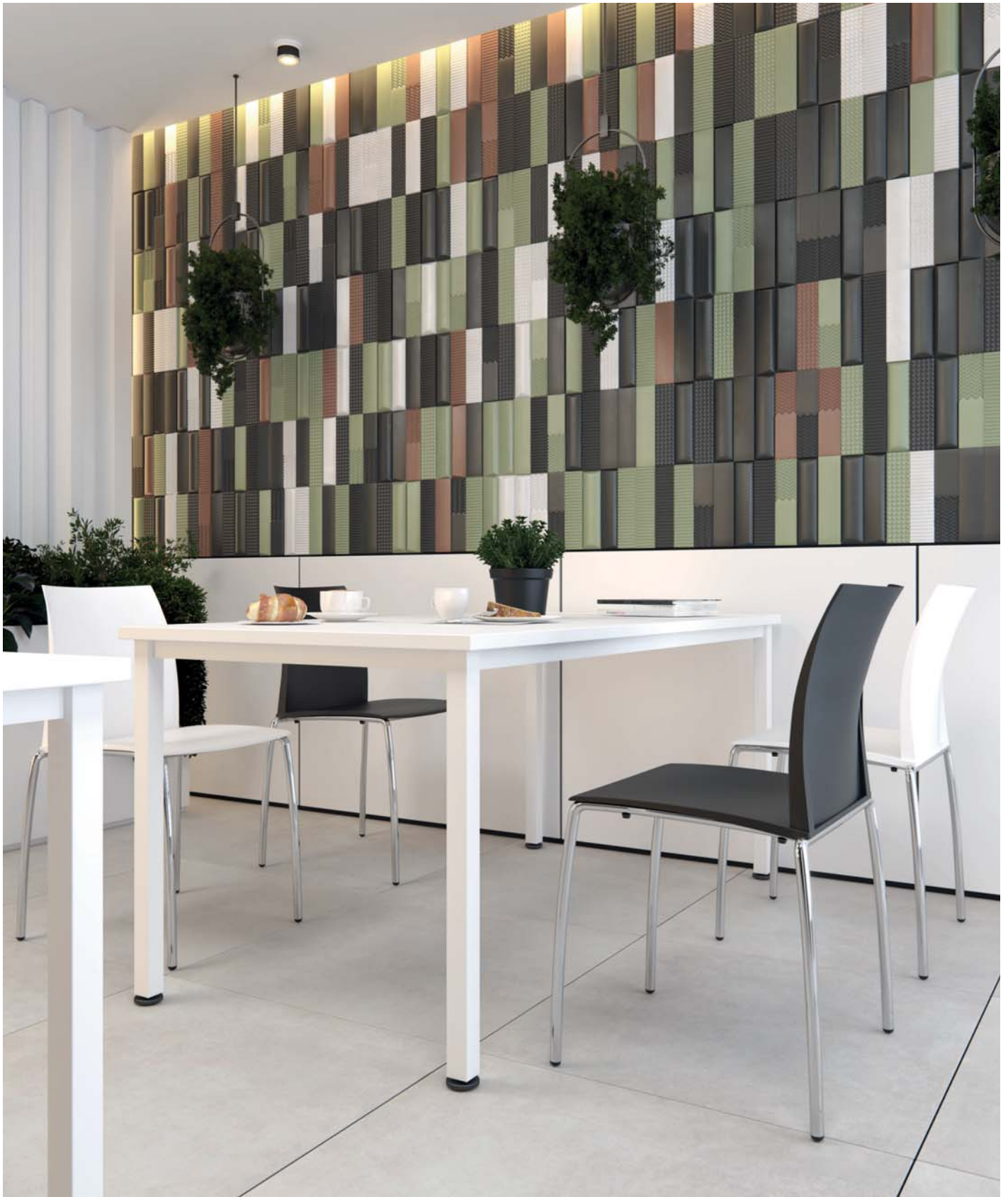
Focus is a traditional breakout chair that embraces comfort and performance. The high quality 20mm tubular four-legged frame is finished in chrome and provides a functional and robust platform for this affordable seating range. Partnered with the injection moulded seat and back, available in a choice of four vivid colours, this chair delivers a functional solution for a diverse range of applications. Like many of our breakout chairs, Focus has a ten-unit stacking ability, making it a chair that supports space saving requirements.

Focus

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back   -   Four standard colour options   -   20mm chrome tubular four-legged frame
High quality robust construction   -   Stackable up to 10 chairs high   -   Protective feet

Chair with Polypropylene Shell
500w x 505d x 815h x 475sh

FOC

Focus Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

| .../BK | .../OG | .../RD | .../WH |

Matching Stool

See page 127

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

Designed in Italy by Paolo Scagnellato and Jeremiah Ferrarese, Salto was created with flexibility in mind and the concept of designing a simple, yet attractive product that offers a technical solution for a multitude of applications. The versatility of the components allows the chair to be adapted for use in offices, meeting rooms, training rooms and waiting rooms.

Salto
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Available with a plastic or upholstered seat - Available with a plastic or upholstered back - Optional arms - **Black four-legged frame as standard**
Patented plug supplied as standard on chairs without armrests to link units - Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests
Trolley available for stacking and storing four-legged chairs - Plastic chairs stackable up to 20 high on the floor and the trolley
Upholstered chairs stackable up to 15 high on the floor and the trolley

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/24

**4 Legged Chair
with Plastic Seat
and Plastic Back**
580w x 550d x 795h x 465sh

SAL

**4 Legged Chair with
Upholstered Seat
and Plastic Back**
580w x 555d x 795h x 485sh

SALUS

**4 Legged Chair with
Upholstered Seat
and Upholstered Back**
580w x 555d x 795h x 485sh

SALUS

Upholstered Seat: **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
Upholstered Seat and Back: **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes for SAL and SALUS - *Please note, **SALUS** will always be supplied with a black underpan seat unless white plastic is specified.*

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

Plastic Finishes for SALUSUB
Black, suffix **.../BK**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK	.../WH	.../BU	.../GN	.../GR	.../RD

Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Chrome, suffix **.../CF**,
Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	../CF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**
Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**
Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**
Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**

Writing Tablet Options

Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**
Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**

Additional Options

Linking Device for use on Chairs with Arms, suffix **.../LDA**
Basket, suffix **.../BAS**
Trolley, **SALT**
**Please note, four-legged chairs without armrests are supplied as standard
with a linking plug for connecting four-legged chairs together.**

Arm Options				Writing Tablet	Additional Options			Agile Seating
.../PA	.../PBA	.../PAB	.../PAW	.../WTRH	.../LDA	.../BAS	SALT	See page 53

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Available with a plastic or upholstered seat - Available with a plastic or upholstered back - Optional arms
Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests - **Black nylon five-star base as standard**

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17

**Swivel Chair with Plastic Seat
and Plastic Back**
690w x 690d x 920h x 575sh

SALSW

**Swivel Chair with Upholstered
Seat and Plastic Back**
690w x 690d x 920h x 595sh

SALSWUS

**Swivel Chair with Upholstered
Seat and Upholstered Back**
690w x 690d x 920h x 595sh

SALSWUSUB

Upholstered Seat: **Groups 1-7 and Leather**		Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
Upholstered Seat and Back: **Groups 1-7 and Leather**		Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes for SALSW and SALSWUS

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

Plastic Finishes for SALSWUSUB

Black, suffix **.../BK**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK	.../WH	.../BU	.../GN	.../GR	.../RD

Base Finishes

Black Nylon (Standard), Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Salto Options

Arm Options

Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**
Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**
Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**
Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**

Writing Tablet Options

Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**
Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**

Arm Options

.../PA	.../PBA	.../PAB	.../PAW

Writing Tablet

.../WTRH

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Breathable mesh back - Plastic or upholstered seat - **Black four-legged frame as standard** - Optional arms
Patented plug supplied as standard on four-legged chairs without armrests to link units - Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests
Trolley available for stacking and storing four-legged chairs - Plastic four-legged chairs stackable up to 20 high on the floor and the trolley
Upholstered four-legged chairs stackable up to 15 high on the floor and the trolley

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/24 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17

**4 Legged Chair
with Plastic Seat
and Mesh Back**
580w x 550d x 795h x 465sh

SALMB

**4 Legged Chair with
Upholstered Seat
and Mesh Back**
580w x 555d x 795h x 485sh

SALMBUS

Upholstered Seat: **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes
Black, suffix **.../BK**

.../BK

Frame Finishes
Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Chrome, suffix **.../CF**,
Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../CF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Salto Options

Arm Options
Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**
Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**
Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**
Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**

Writing Tablet Options
Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**
Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**

Additional Options
Linking Device for use on Chairs with Arms, suffix **.../LDA**
Basket, suffix **.../BAS**
Trolley, **SALT**
**Please note, four-legged chairs without armrests are supplied as standard
with a linking plug for connecting four-legged chairs together.**

Arm Options				Writing Tablet	Additional Options			Agile Seating
.../PA	.../PBA	.../PAB	.../PAW	.../WTRH	.../LDA	.../BAS	SALT	See page 53

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Breathable mesh back - Available with a plastic or upholstered seat - Optional arms
Writing tablet and linking device available for chairs with armrests - **Black nylon five-star base as standard**

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/24 - ANSI-BIFMA X5.1 2011/17

**Mesh Back Swivel Chair
with Plastic Seat**
690w x 690d x 920h x 575sh

SALMBSW

**Mesh Back Swivel Chair
with Upholstered Seat**
690w x 690d x 920h x 595sh

SALMBSWUS

| **Upholstered Seat:** Groups 1-7 and Leather | Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather |

Salto Finishes

Plastic Finishes
Black, suffix **.../BK**

.../BK

Base Finishes
Black Nylon (Standard), Polished Aluminium, suffix **.../PB**

.../PB

Salto Options

Arm Options
Plastic Arms, suffix **.../PA**
Painted Black Arms, suffix **.../PBA**
Polished Arms with Black Pads, suffix **.../PAB**
Polished Arms with White Pads, suffix **.../PAW**

Writing Tablet Options
Painted Black Arms with Left-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTLH**
Painted Black Arms with Right-Hand Writing Tablet, suffix **.../WTRH**

Arm Options				**Writing Tablet**
.../PA	.../PBA	.../PAB	.../PAW	.../WTRH

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Suitable for 2 to 5 persons - Available with a plastic seat and back - Optional arms - Table available in place of seat
Please note, mesh back support not compatible with benching system

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013

**Bench with Plastic Seat
and Plastic Back**
1020 / 1600 / 2040 / 2550w
x 565d x 815h x 485sh

Table in Place of Seat

SALBE

Two Seater, suffix **.../2S**
One Seat with One Table, suffix **.../1S1T**

Three Seater, suffix **.../3S**
Two Seats with One Table, suffix **.../2S1T**

Four Seater, suffix **.../4S**
Three Seats with One Table, suffix **.../3S1T**
Two Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../2S2T**

Five Seater, suffix **.../5S**
Four Seats with One Table, suffix **.../4S1T**
Three Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../3S2T**

Salto Finishes

MFC Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Ash	Autumn Cherry	Beech	Chester Oak	English Walnut	Grey	Grey Nebraska Oak	Laurentii Wenge	Natural Nebraska Oak	White

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK	.../BU	.../GN	.../GR	.../RD	.../WH

Salto Options

Arm Options (Individual)

Painted Black Arm Right-Hand, suffix **.../PBARH**
Painted Black Arm Left-Hand, suffix **.../PBALH**
Polished Arm with Black Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PABRH**
Polished Arm with Black Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PABLH**
Polished Arm with White Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PAWRH**
Polished Arm with White Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PAWLH**
Refer to page 91 to specify arm configuration

Arm Options (Pair)

Painted Black Arms (Pair), suffix **.../PBA**
Polished Arms with Black Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAB**
Polished Arms with White Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAW**
Refer to page 93 to specify arm configuration

Table

Refer to page 93 to specify table configuration

Arm Options

.../PBALH   .../PABLH   .../PAWLH

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Multi-Purpose: Suitable for 2 to 5 persons - Available with an upholstered seat and plastic back - Optional arms - Table available in place of seat
Please note, mesh back support not compatible with benching system

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013

**Bench with Upholstered
Seat and Plastic Back**
1020 / 1600 / 2040 / 2550w
x 565d x 815h x 485sh

Table in Place of Seat

SALBEUS

Two Seater, suffix **.../2S**
One Seat with One Table, suffix **.../1S1T**

Three Seater, suffix **.../3S**
Two Seats with One Table, suffix **.../2S1T**

Four Seater, suffix **.../4S**
Three Seats with One Table, suffix **.../3S1T**
Two Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../2S2T**

Five Seater, suffix **.../5S**
Four Seats with One Table, suffix **.../4S1T**
Three Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../3S2T**

Salto Finishes

MFC Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

| Ash | Autumn Cherry | Beech | Chester Oak | English Walnut | Grey | Grey Nebraska Oak | Laurentii Wenge | Natural Nebraska Oak | White |

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

| .../BK | .../BU | .../GN | .../GR | .../RD | .../WH |

Salto Options

Arm Options (Individual)

Painted Black Arm Right-Hand, suffix **.../PBARH**
Painted Black Arm Left-Hand, suffix **.../PBALH**
Polished Arm with Black Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PABRH**
Polished Arm with Black Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PABLH**
Polished Arm with White Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PAWRH**
Polished Arm with White Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PAWLH**
Refer to page 91 to specify arm configuration

Arm Options (Pair)

Painted Black Arms (Pair), suffix **.../PBA**
Polished Arms with Black Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAB**
Polished Arms with White Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAW**
Refer to page 93 to specify arm configuration

Table

Refer to page 93 to specify table configuration

Arm Options

| .../PBALH | .../PABLH | .../PAWLH |

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Suitable for 2 to 5 persons - Available with an upholstered seat and upholstered back - Optional arms - Table available in place of seat
Please note, mesh back support not compatible with benching system

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013+AC:2013

**Bench with Upholstered
Seat and Upholstered Back**
1020 / 1600 / 2040 / 2550w
x 565d x 815h x 485sh

Table in Place of Seat

SALBEUSUB

Two Seater, suffix **.../2S**
One Seat with One Table, suffix **.../1S1T**

Three Seater, suffix **.../3S**
Two Seats with One Table, suffix **.../2S1T**

Four Seater, suffix **.../4S**
Three Seats with One Table, suffix **.../3S1T**
Two Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../2S2T**

Five Seater, suffix **.../5S**
Four Seats with One Table, suffix **.../4S1T**
Three Seats with Two Tables, suffix **.../3S2T**

Salto Finishes

MFC Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

| Ash | Autumn Cherry | Beech | Chester Oak | English Walnut | Grey | Grey Nebraska Oak | Laurentii Wenge | Natural Nebraska Oak | White |

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **/BK**, White, suffix **/WH**

| .../BK | .../WH |

Salto Options

Arm Options (Individual)

Painted Black Arm Right-Hand, suffix **.../PBARH**
Painted Black Arm Left-Hand, suffix **.../PBALH**
Polished Arm with Black Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PABRH**
Polished Arm with Black Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PABLH**
Polished Arm with White Pad Right-Hand, suffix **.../PAWRH**
Polished Arm with White Pad Left-Hand, suffix **.../PAWLH**
Refer to page 91 to specify arm configuration

Arm Options (Pair)

Painted Black Arms (Pair), suffix **.../PBA**
Polished Arms with Black Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAB**
Polished Arms with White Pads (Pair), suffix **.../PAW**
Refer to page 93 to specify arm configuration

Table

Refer to page 93 to specify table configuration

Arm Options

| .../PBALH | .../PABLH | .../PAWLH |

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Salto

Multi-Purpose Seating

How to Specify

The table can be placed in various positions on the bench.
At point of ordering please specify the relevant configuration code as seen below.
Possible arm locations are shown below in red.

One Seat with One Table

.../A1

.../A2

Two Seats with One Table

.../B1

.../B2

.../B3

Three Seats with One Table

.../C1

.../C2

.../C3

.../C4

Two Seats with Two Tables

.../D1

.../D2

.../D3

.../D4

.../D5

.../D6

Four Seats with One Table

.../E1

.../E2

.../E3

.../E4

.../E5

Three Seats with Two Tables

.../F1

.../F2

.../F3

.../F4

.../F5

.../F6

.../F7

.../F8

.../F9

.../F10

Hampton

Multi-Purpose Seating

The design of Hampton presents an elegant and stylish multi-purpose chair, suitable for breakout spaces, leisure environments, meeting rooms and boardrooms. Upholstered in your choice of fabric, the seat is offered on a four-legged wooden base or a four-star aluminium base with castors or glides. An integrated tilt mechanism is used with the four-star base to further enhance the chairs functionality and comfort.

Hampton
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Fully upholstered - CMHR foam - Two bases available including wooden four-legged and four-star swivel base
Four-star swivel base supplied with tilt mechanism - Wooden frame available in six finishes

**Fully Upholstered
Wooden 4 Legged Chair**
550w x 575d x 830h x 475sh

◉ **HAMWL**

**Fully Upholstered
Swivel Chair**
550w x 595d x 855h x 515sh

◉ **HAMSW**

◉ Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Hampton Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes

Ash (Standard), suffix **.../ASL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../ASL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL
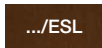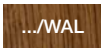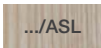
Hampton Options

Base Options for Swivel Chairs

Glides, suffix **.../G**

Contrasting Seat Pad

Contrasting Seat Pad, suffix **.../CSP**

Base Options

**Contrasting
Seat Pad**

.../G

.../CSP

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Pablo

Multi-Purpose Seating

Pablo takes the design of a conventional multi-purpose chair and injects an elegant flair, making it suitable for both breakout areas and meeting points. The plywood shell is wrapped with CMHR foam and fully upholstered to provide a comfortable seating solution mounted on a metal or wooden four-legged base available in a number of finishes. Pablo can be further enhanced with an option that includes arm rests within an embracing back surround.

Pablo

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Fully upholstered - CMHR foam - Steel four-legged frame available in eleven painted colour finishes - Wooden frame available in six finishes

**Fully Upholstered
4 Legged Chair
with Metal Frame**
510w x 540d x 785h x 480sh

⬤ PAB

**Fully Upholstered
4 Legged Chair with Arms
and Metal Frame**
525w x 540d x 785h x 480sh

⬤ PABA

**Fully Upholstered
4 Legged Chair
with Wooden Frame**
510w x 540d x 785h x 480sh

⬤ PABWL

**Fully Upholstered
4 Legged Chair with Arms
and Wooden Frame**
525w x 540d x 785h x 480sh

⬤ PABAWL

Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
Upholstered Chair with Arms: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Pablo Finishes

Metal Frame Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../CF	.../BF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Wooden Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Pablo Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell
C: Seat

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Stool

See page 129

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Norden

Multi-Purpose Seating

Norden subtly combines a slender, modern design with classical undertones. The ergonomically shaped polyurethane foam seat shell is fully upholstered to create a supremely comfortable chair. The chair is offered with three different four-legged base options which include black polypropylene, metal, or solid wood. The metal base is available in 11 epoxy-coated paint finishes and the solid wood base is available in ash, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white, adding a truly organic feel to complement any reception, waiting or working area.

Norden
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Fully upholstered - Injection moulded foam - Protective felt glides - Black polypropylene, solid wooden four-legged frame or metal four-legged frame

4 Legged Chair
585w x 520d x 840h x 480sh

NOR

Wooden 4 Legged Chair
585w x 520d x 830h x 470sh

NORWL

4 Legged Metal Frame Chair
585w x 520d x 845h x 480sh

NORML

Upholstered Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Norden Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

| .../ASL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL |
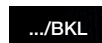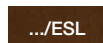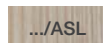
Metal Frame Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF** - Add £59 for Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

| .../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../CF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF |
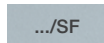
Norden Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit
price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Multiply Wood
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multiply Wood is a versatile chair offering a fresh appearance. The chair features solid wooden angular legs giving it a distinctive cutting edge style available in beech, walnut, espresso, wenge, black and white finishes. The style brings with it a fresh feel that looks striking in a range of settings. The seat shell is available in various finishes with choice of an open or a closed back. Upholstery can be integrated into the finished design by selecting an upholstered seat pad or fully upholstered option that can be finished in a choice of fabrics. The versatility of Multiply Wood means it will fit seamlessly into a modern interior as well as offering a stunning contrast within a traditional setting.

Multiply Wood
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Moulded plywood shell - Solid wooden four-legged frame - Optional shell finishes - Available with or without an open back design
Available with or without a seat pad - Available as a fully upholstered chair - CMHR foam - Protective felt feet - Please note, chairs are not stackable

**Chair with
Wooden Frame**
465w x 480d x 820h x 455sh

MULWL

**Open Back Chair
with Wooden Frame**
465w x 480d x 820h x 455sh

MULOWL

**Chair with Wooden Frame
and Upholstered Seat Pad**
465w x 480d x 820h x 455sh

MULUPWL

**Open Back Chair
with Wooden Frame
and Upholstered Seat Pad**
520w x 540d x 820h x 455sh

MULOUPWL

**Fully Upholstered
Wooden Frame Chair**
520w x 540d x 825h x 470sh

MULFUPWL

	Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
	Fully Upholstered Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Multiply Wood Finishes

Shell Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered chair*
Beech, suffix **.../BE**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BE	.../WE	.../WH

Frame Finishes
Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**
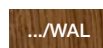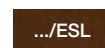
.../BEL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Matching Chair	Matching Stool	Matching Table
See page 75	See page 120	See page 296

Accompanying Pages
Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Bill

Multi-Purpose Seating

Since introducing Bill to the product portfolio, it has fast become one of our best sellers. The ergonomically moulded polypropylene shell provides superior comfort without detracting from the minimal form of the design. The chairs versatility is compounded by the choice of ash, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white wooden frame, ten exciting plastic shell colours or a fully upholstered option. Together these options offer a solution to numerous interiors and design requirements, in a number of environments.

Bill

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: 100% polypropylene shell - Solid four-legged frame - High quality robust construction - Ten shell colour options
Available as a fully upholstered chair - CMHR foam - Protective feet

**Chair with Polypropylene
Shell and Wooden Frame**
470w x 500d x 760h x 470sh

BIL

**Fully Upholstered Chair
with Wooden Frame**
470w x 500d x 770h x 470sh

BILUP

| Upholstered Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Bill Finishes

Plastic Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered chair*

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LG**,
Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Pink, suffix **.../PK**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, Sage, suffix **.../SG**, Taupe, suffix **.../TP**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK	.../BU	../GN	.../LG	.../OG	.../PK	.../RD	.../SG	.../TP	.../WH

Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../ASL	.../WAL	../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	../WHL

Bill Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**
Single Colour Contrasting Buttons, suffix **.../CB**

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit
price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Stool

See page 137

Accompanying Pages

Ben

Multi-Purpose Seating

A harmonious combination of both traditional and modern, Ben blends comfort with style. A robust aluminium seat plate supports rounded wooden legs that are available in a beech, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white finish. Above this sits an extremely durable, ergonomically moulded, polypropylene shell that is available in ten vibrant colours or upholstered in your choice of fabric. These options allow Ben to be personalised to fit many modern office and leisure environments including meeting rooms, breakout areas, bars/restaurants, waiting rooms and conference facilities.

Ben

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: 100% polypropylene shell - Solid round wooden legs - Ten shell colour options - Robust aluminium seat plate
Available as a fully upholstered chair - CMHR foam - Protective feet

**Chair with Polypropylene
Shell and Wooden Legs**
470w x 490d x 790h x 480sh

BEN

**Fully Upholstered Chair
with Wooden Legs**
470w x 490d x 800h x 480sh

BENUP

**Upholstered Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather**   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Ben Finishes

Plastic Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered chair*

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LG**,
Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Pink, suffix **.../PK**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, Sage, suffix **.../SG**, Taupe, suffix **.../TP**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK	.../BU	.../GN	.../LG	.../OG	.../PK	.../RD	.../SG	../TP	.../WH

Leg Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Ben Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**
Single Colour Contrasting Buttons, suffix **.../CB**

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit
price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Zen Wood

Multi-Purpose Seating
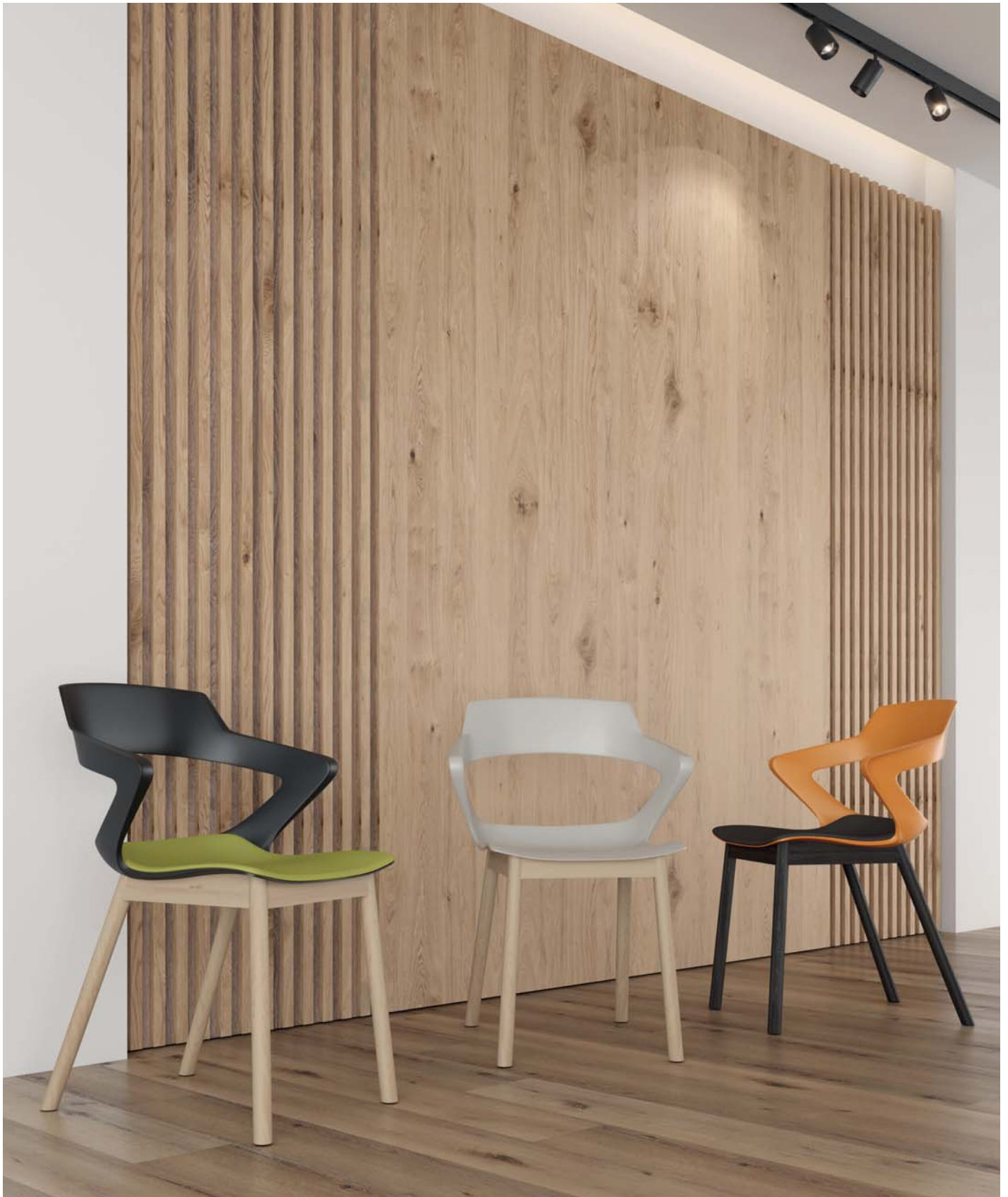
Designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere, Zen is adaptable with eight vibrant colour options and three base variations, including a wooden frame option available in Beech, Walnut, Espresso, Wenge, Black or White finish. With its fun, figure embracing shell, it delivers unique style to community areas, meeting rooms, bars and bistros. For further customisation of the chair, an upholstered seat pad is available.

Zen Wood

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere - 100% polypropylene shell - First class virgin material - Eight standard colour options
High quality robust construction - Fully tested wooden legs - Wooden frame chairs are non-stacking - Available with or without an upholstered seat

Certifications: BS EN 1728:2012+AC:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 16139:2013

**Chair with
Wooden Frame**
550w x 530d x 790h x 465sh

ZENWL

**Chair with Wooden Frame
and Upholstered Seat**
550w x 530d x 790h x 475sh

ZENWLUS

Upholstered Seat: **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Zen Wood Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, Sand, suffix **.../SD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK	.../BU	.../GN	.../GR	.../OG	.../RD	.../SD	.../WH

Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Matching Chair

See page 73

Matching Stool

See page 118

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Aura

Multi-Purpose Seating

Aura possesses an authentic sense of nature with its high-quality solid beech wooden frame, available in 6 wood stain finishes. For user comfort and personalisation, the seat features an upholstered CMHR foam seat pad. The stool variant carries the same wooden frame design with the addition of a supporting footrest.

Aura

Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Solid wooden frame - Choice of six wooden frame finishes - Upholstered seat pad - CMHR foam

**Chair with Wooden Frame
and Upholstered Seat Pad**
440w x 465d x 750h x 485sh

AUR

| Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Aura Finishes

Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Matching Stool

See page 141

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Latte

Multi-Purpose Seating

Latte is an exciting take on a traditional classic. Sturdy and robust, Latte offers a versatile seating option for a variety of different settings and applications. The moulded ABS seat and back frame, available in five different colour options, sits on a high-quality solid wooden frame. Latte fits harmoniously into numerous different office and leisure environments including bars, restaurants, meeting rooms, cafeterias and breakout areas.

Latte
Multi-Purpose Seating

Multi-Purpose: Moulded ABS seat and back - **Solid beech four-legged frame** - High quality construction - Choice of five ABS colour options - Protective feet

Chair with Wooden Frame
425w x 470d x 805h x 465sh

LAT

Latte Finishes

Finishes
Black, suffix **.../BK**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**, Yellow, suffix **.../YE**

| .../BK | .../GN | .../RD | .../WH | .../YE |

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Explorer

Multi-Purpose Seating

Explorer is an elegant and stackable multi-purpose chair, suitable for interior and exterior spaces. It's contemporary moulded shape can be constructed using the innovative and sustainable Rinasco® material with 100% recycled polymers, available in three subtle colours or a polypropylene/glass fibre blend, with five inspiring colour options. The materials Anti-UV protection supports outdoor use, offering a durable, comfortable and light option for outdoor dining environments. Chairs with and without the fixed support arm can be stacked up to 4 chairs high when not in use and further comfort can be achieved with the integration of an optional upholstered seat pad.

Explorer
Multi-Purpose Seating

6-10 Week Lead Time

Multi-Purpose Standard: 100% Polypropylene - Five standard colour options - Anti-UV Treatment - Stackable up to 4 chairs high - Available with or without arms - Available with or without upholstered seat pad

Multi-Purpose Rinasco®: 100% Recycled Plastic (50% regenerated industrial scrap polymers, 50% recycled consumer polymers) - Three colour options - Anti-UV Treatment - Stackable up to 4 chairs high - Available with or without arms - Available with or without upholstered seat pad

4 Legged Chair
500w x 545d x 795h x 455sh

EXP

4 Legged Chair with Arms
580w x 560d x 795h x 455sh

EXPA

4 Legged Chair with Upholstered Seat Pad
500w x 545d x 795h x 460sh

EXPUS

4 Legged Chair with Arms and Upholstered Seat Pad
580w x 560d x 795h x 460sh

EXPAUS

Upholstered Seat Pad: Groups 1-7 and Leather — Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Explorer Finishes

Standard Plastic Finishes

Teal, suffix **.../TL**, Rose, suffix **.../RO**, Slate, suffix **.../SL**, Pearl, suffix **.../PE**, Glade, suffix **.../GL**
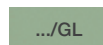
| .../TL | .../RO | .../SL | .../PE | .../GL |

Rinasco® Plastic Finishes

Oceano, suffix **.../OC**, Lava, suffix **.../LA**, Roccia, suffix **.../RC**

| .../OC | .../LA | .../RC |

Explorer Options

Underseat Cover Options
Underseat Cover, suffix **.../USC**

Underseat Cover
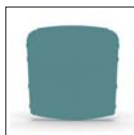
.../USC

Ace
Stools

Designed by Claudio Bellini, the Ace stool is inspired by a graceful design that follows an endless loop, creating a unique visual alliance between the upholstery and single-shell frame. The open lumbar area and flexible back supports users, providing relaxed comfort when seated. Designed for the modern environment, the Ace stool is available with a sled or draughtsman base providing flexibility for multiple applications.

Ace
Stools

Stools: Designed by Claudio Bellini   -   Distinctive open lumbar design   -   Inner structure of back cushion fits closely to human body curve
Available as a sled base stool or as a draughtsman chair   -   Black frame as standard on sled base stools specified with black plastic
Grey frame (RAL 7035) as standard on sled base stools specified with Grey plastic   -   Optional arms on draughtsman chair

Sled Base Stool with Black Shell	Sled Base Stool with Grey Shell	Draughtsman Chair with Black Shell	Draughtsman Chair with Grey Shell
565w x 590d x 1120h x 770sh	565w x 590d x 1120h x 770sh	590w x 590d x 1080h x 715sh	590w x 590d x 1080h x 715sh
ACESTSBB	ACESTSBG	ACEDB	ACEDG

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Ace Finishes

Frame Finishes for Sled Base Stools

Black (Standard), Grey (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**,
Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../CF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Ace Options

Arm Options for Draughtsman Chair

Black Fixed Arms, suffix **.../BFA**
Grey Fixed Arms, suffix **.../GFA**

Arm Options   **Matching Chair**

/BFA   /GFA   See page 65

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Escape

Stools

The Escape stool offers a high level of comfort and support, without compromising on style or functionality. It is built around a sturdy steel frame with an integral footrest. The seat shell is constructed of plywood, covered with a soft, cushioned fire-retardant foam before being upholstered in a choice of fabrics. The Escape stool range is available in silver, black, black graphite, white or a range of colourful epoxy coated frame colours, as well as the standard chrome finish. A stylish, comfortable and extremely practical solution for many workplace and leisure environments.

Escape

Stools

Stools: Stylish, modern design - Fully upholstered - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - 12mm wire frame sled base - Integrated footrest
Chrome frame as standard - Protective feet

Sled Base Stool
500w x 490d x 960h x 790sh

ESCST ———————— £454

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Escape Finishes

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../BF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Matching Chair

See page 160

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Zen
Stools

Like its chair variant, the Zen stool, designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere, is adaptable with eight vibrant colour options and two base variations. With its fun, figure embracing character, it delivers unique style to breakout areas, bars and bistros. For further comfort, an upholstered seat pad is available.

Zen
Stools

Stools: Designed by Paolo Lucidi and Luca Pevere - Fixed height stool - 100% polypropylene shell - First class virgin material - Eight standard colour options
High quality robust construction - 16mm tubular chromed 4 legged frame with protective adjustable feet - ø12mm chromed sled frame with protective glides
Integrated footrest - Plastic stools stackable up to 4 stools high - Upholstered stools stackable up to 3 stools high - Available with or without an upholstered seat

**4 Legged Stool
with Polypropylene Shell**
550w x 530d x 1090h x 765sh

ZENST

**4 Legged Stool with
Polypropylene Shell and
Upholstered Seat**
550w x 530d x 1090h x 775sh

ZENSTUS

**Sled Base Stool
with Polypropylene Shell**
550w x 520d x 1080h x 755sh

ZENSTSB

**Sled Base Stool with
Polypropylene Shell and
Upholstered Seat**
550w x 520d x 1080h x 765sh

ZENSTSBUS

Upholstered Stool: **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Zen Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, Sand, suffix **.../SD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK	.../BU	.../GN	.../GR	.../OG	.../RD	.../SD	.../WH

Matching Chairs

See page 73   See page 106

Multiply

Stools

Multiply offers a modern sleek design with the choice of a tubular chrome four-legged frame, a chrome sled-frame or a chrome swivel base. The seat shell is available in multiple wood finishes with the choice of an open or closed back. Further personalisation and customisation can be integrated into the finished design by selecting the fully upholstered version of the seat shell which can be finished in your choice of fabric. Furthermore, the sled base and four-legged frame can be specified in chrome or 10 epoxy-coated paint finishes. Multiply possesses simplicity, making it adaptable to a multitude of uses and environments.

Multiply

Stools

Stools: Fixed height stool - Moulded plywood shell - **16mm tubular chrome four-legged frame as standard** - Integrated footrest - Optional shell finishes
Stackable up to 5 stools high (non stacking when upholstered) - Available with or without open back - Available as a fully upholstered stool - CMHR foam
Protective feet

4 Legged Stool	4 Legged Stool with Open Back	Fully Upholstered 4 Legged Stool
470w x 505d x 905h x 750sh	470w x 505d x 905h x 750sh	470w x 505d x 905h x 780sh
MULST	**MULSTO**	⬤ **MULSTUP**

⬤ **Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered stool*

Beech, suffix **.../BE**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BE	.../WE	.../WH

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../BF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Matching Chairs

See page 75   See page 100

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Multiply

Stools

Stools: Fixed height stool - Moulded plywood shell - **11mm chrome sled frame as standard** - Integrated footrest - Optional shell finishes
Stackable up to 5 stools high (non stacking when upholstered) - Available with or without open back - Available as a fully upholstered stool - CMHR foam
Protective feet

Sled Base Stool
530w x 475d x 900h x 745sh

MULSTSB

**Sled Base Stool
with Open Back**
530w x 475d x 900h x 745sh

MULSTSBO

**Fully Upholstered
Sled Base Stool**
530w x 475d x 900h x 775sh

⬤ **MULSTSBUP**

⬤ **Upholstered Stool:
Groups 1-7 and Leather**   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered stool*

Beech, suffix **.../BE**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BE	.../WE	.../WH

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../BF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Matching Chairs

See page 75   See page 100

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Multiply

Stools

Stools: Height adjustable stool - Moulded plywood shell - Chrome pedestal base - Integrated footrest - Optional shell finishes
Available with or without open back - Available as a fully upholstered stool - CMHR foam

Swivel Stool
385w x 435d x 945h x 770sh

MULSTSW

Swivel Stool with Open Back
385w x 435d x 945h x 770sh

MULSTSWO

Fully Upholstered Swivel Stool
385w x 435d x 955h x 790sh

MULSTSWUP

Upholstered Stool:
Groups 1-7 and Leather

Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Multiply Finishes

Shell Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered stool*

Beech, suffix **.../BE**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, White, suffix **.../WH**

| .../BE | .../WE | .../WH |

Matching Chairs

See page 75

See page 100

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Vice Versa

Stools

The Vice Versa stool is an innovative product with distinctive lines, designed by Alberto Basaglia and Natalia Rota Nodari. It is assembled without screws and features a patented interlocking system that keeps costs to a minimum and facilitates disposal at the end of life. Vice Versa is a multi-purpose stool with a design that combines function, style and strength. The seat and backrest are injection moulded using fireproof polypropylene and are available in six colours, whilst the frame is made from steel wire and can be either chrome plated or epoxy coated in a silver, black, black graphite, white or our new colour finishes. When combined together, the possibilities for customisation are exceptional, delivering a stool suitable for a variety of tasks and environments.

Vice Versa
Stools

Stools: Designed by Basaglia and Nodari - Fixed height stool - Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back - Unupholstered stools stackable up to 4 stools high - Upholstered stools stackable up to 4 stools high - Available with or without upholstered seat and back pads - Available with or without integral arms - Polypropylene shell - Protective anti UV treatment - **11mm chromed wire skid frame as standard** - Integrated footrest - Protective glides

Certifications: BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 15373:2007 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013 (E)

Stool with Polypropylene Shell	Stool with Polypropylene Shell and Upholstered Seat	Stool with Polypropylene Shell and Upholstered Seat and Back
540w x 570d x 1085h x 730sh	540w x 570d x 1085h x 730sh	540w x 570d x 1095h x 730sh
VICST	**VICSTUS**	**VICSTUSUB**

Upholstered Seat: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather	
Upholstered Seat and Back: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather	

Vice Versa Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK	.../BU	.../GN	.../GR	.../RD	.../WH

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../BF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Vice Versa Options

Linking Options

Linking Device (Pair), suffix **.../LD**

Linking Options	Matching Chair
.../LD	See page 80

Vice Versa
Stools

Stools: Designed by Basaglia and Nodari - Fixed height stool - Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back - Unupholstered stools stackable up to 4 stools high - Upholstered stools stackable up to 4 stools high - Available with or without upholstered seat and back pads - Available with or without integral arms - Polypropylene shell - Protective anti UV treatment - **11mm chromed wire skid frame as standard** - Integrated footrest - Protective glides

Certifications: BS EN 13761:2002 - BS EN 15373:2007 - BS EN 1728:2001 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 16139:2013 (E)

Stool with Polypropylene Shell and Arms	**Stool with Polypropylene Shell, Arms and Upholstered Seat**	**Stool with Polypropylene Shell, Arms and Upholstered Seat and Back**
570w x 570d x 1085h x 730sh	570w x 570d x 1085h x 730sh	570w x 570d x 1095h x 730sh
VICSTA	◐ **VICSTAUS**	● **VICSTAUSUB**

◐ **Upholstered Seat:** **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
● **Upholstered Seat and Back:** **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Vice Versa Finishes

Plastic Finishes

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK	.../BU	.../GN	.../GR	.../RD	.../WH

Frame Finishes

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../BF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Vice Versa Options

Linking Options

Linking Device (Pair), suffix **.../LD**

Linking Options	Matching Chair
.../LD	See page 80

Focus

Stools

Like its chair variant, the Focus stool has a traditional, understated style, embracing comfort and performance. The high quality 20mm tubular four-legged frame is finished in chrome and provides a functional and robust platform for this affordable stool. Partnered with the injection moulded seat and back, available in a choice of four vivid colours, this stool delivers a functional solution for a diverse range of applications.

Focus
Stools

Stools: Fixed height stool   -   Injection moulded polypropylene seat and back   -   Four standard colour options   -   20mm chrome tubular four-legged frame
Integrated footrest   -   High quality robust construction   -   Stackable up to 3 stools high

Stool with Polypropylene Shell
540w x 585d x 1115h x 775sh

FOCST

Focus Finishes

Plastic Finishes
Black, suffix **.../BK**, Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, White, suffix **.../WH**

| .../BK | .../OG | .../RD | .../WH |

Matching Chair

See page 83

Pablo

Stools

With its refreshingly contemporary appeal, Pablo Stool is set to add sophistication to any environment. From its refined aesthetic to its stable build and made at kitchen bar height, this is a stool that promises excellence and comfort for users. To complement its multi-purpose chair variant, the stool is available on either a metal or wooden four-legged frame with an integrated footrest for further seated satisfaction.

Pablo

Stools

Stool: Fully upholstered - CMHR foam - Fixed height stool - Integrated footrest - **Wooden frame supplied in Beech as standard** - Steel four-legged frame
Available in eleven powder-coated colour finishes - Wooden four-legged base available in six finishes

**Fully Upholstered
4 Legged Stool
with Metal Frame**
510w x 555d x 1045h x 760sh

◑ **PABST**

**Fully Upholstered
4 Legged Stool with Arms
and Metal Frame**
545w x 555d x 1045h x 760sh

● **PABSTA**

**Fully Upholstered
4 Legged Stool
with Wooden Frame**
510w x 565d x 1045h x 760sh

◑ **PABSTWL**

**Fully Upholstered
4 Legged Stool with Arms
and Wooden Frame**
545w x 565d x 1045h x 760sh

● **PABSTAWL**

◑ **Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
● **Upholstered Stool with Arms: Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Pablo Finishes

Metal Frame Finishes for PABST and PABSTA

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

Metal Footrest Finishes for PABSTWL and PABSTAWL

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../CF	.../BF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Wooden Frame Finishes for PABSTWL and PABSTAWL

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Pablo Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell
C: Seat

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Chair

See page 96

Escape Wood

Stools

The Escape Wood stool offers a high level of comfort and support, without compromising on style or functionality. It is built around a sturdy wooden frame with an integral footrest. The seat shell is constructed of plywood, covered with a soft, cushioned fire-retardant foam before being upholstered in a choice of fabrics. The Escape Wood stool range is available in six wooden finishes, beech, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white. A stylish, comfortable and extremely practical solution for many workplace and leisure environments.

Escape Wood

Stools

Stools: Stylish, modern design - Fully upholstered - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Solid wooden frame - Integrated footrest

Stool with Wooden Frame
505w x 490d x 960h x 760sh

ESCSTWL

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Escape Wood Finishes

Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

| .../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL |

Matching Chair

See page 160

Accompanying Pages
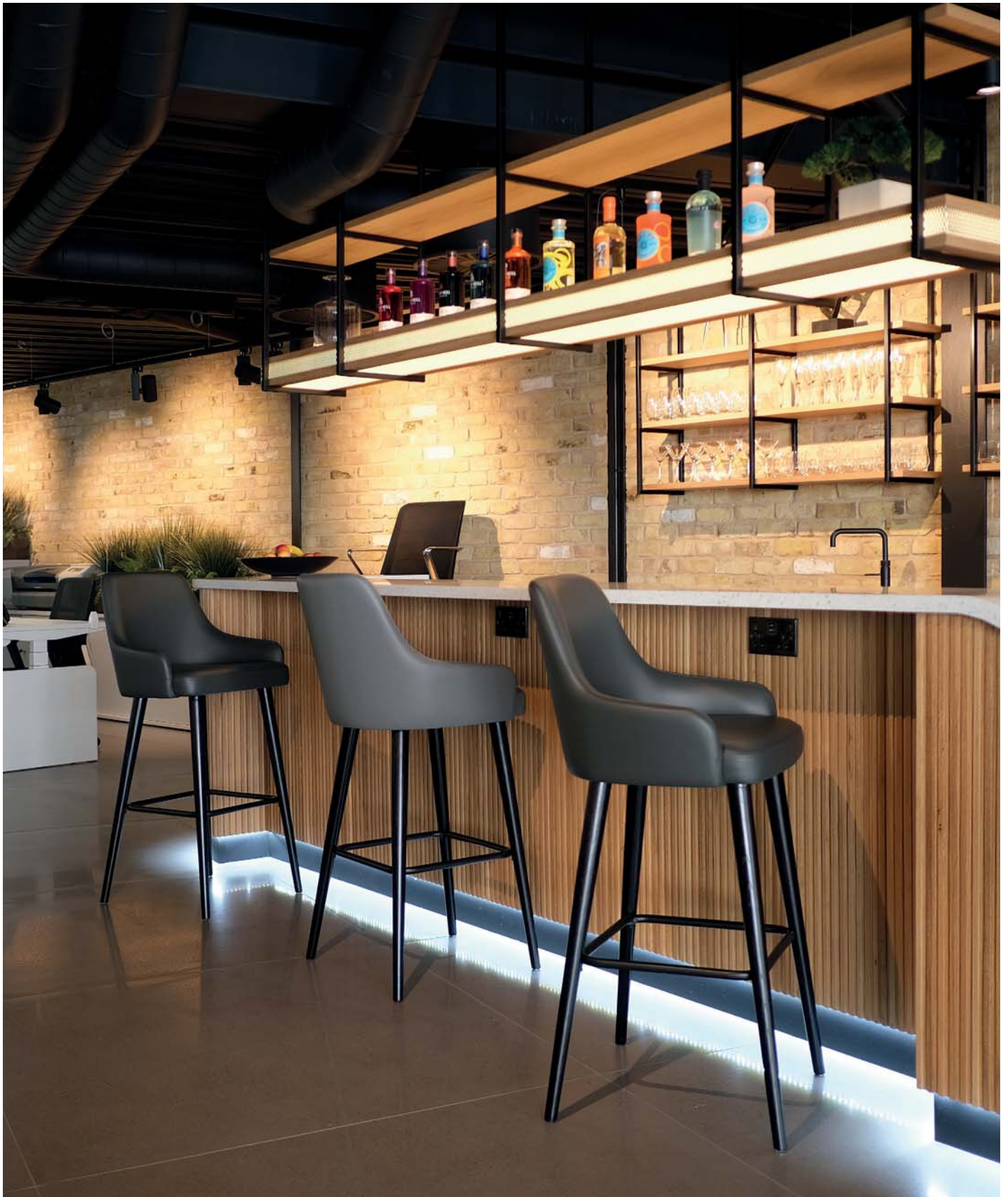
Vegas
Stools

Vegas displays an appealing quality of strength and luxury, earning itself a powerful status in leisure and breakout environments. The seat features a higher backrest than most bar and breakout stools, providing users with a satisfying support, especially when seated for longer periods as workspaces become more agile, with employees opting to use non-conventional work areas.

Vegas

Stools

Stools: Fully upholstered   -   CMHR foam   -   Wooden base stool available in six finishes   -   Integrated footrest

Stool with Wooden Frame
570w x 560d x 1090h x 790sh

VEGST ———————— £613

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Vegas Finishes

Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../ASL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Vegas Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell
C: Seat Pad
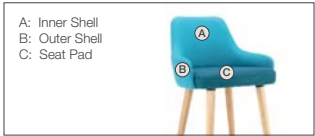
When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit
price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Ritz

Stools

Designed by Zoran Jedrejčić, Ritz's archetypically simple form is unobtrusive and humble in delivering a solution for spaces with varying surface heights. It's design provides an exceptionally stable and light stool, suitable for diverse environments whilst retaining their original character.

Ritz
Stools

Stools: Designed by Zoran Jedrejčić - Wooden base stool available in six finishes - Integrated footrest

**Wooden Low Stool
with Upholstered Seat**
410w x 370d x 450h

⬤ **RITLUS**

**Wooden Counter Stool
with Upholstered Seat**
410w x 400d x 640h

⬤ **RITCUS**

**Wooden Bar Stool
with Upholstered Seat**
410w x 440d x 740h

⬤ **RITBUS**

⬤ **Upholstered Stool:
Groups 1-7 and Leather**   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Ritz Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes for Low Stool

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

Wooden Frame Finishes for Counter and Bar Stool

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

| .../ASL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL |

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Bill

Stools

The Bill stool offers superior comfort with the ergonomically moulded polypropylene shell without detracting from the minimal form of the design. The stool versatility is compounded by the choice of an ash, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white wooden base and finished with the choice of ten exciting plastic shell colours or upholstered in your choice of fabric. Together these options offer a solution to numerous interiors and design requirements, in a number of environments.

Bill
Stools

Stools: 100% polypropylene shell - Solid four-legged frame - Integrated footrest - High quality robust construction - Ten shell colour options
Available as a fully upholstered stool - CMHR foam - Protective feet

**Stool with Polypropylene Shell
and Wooden Frame**
470w x 500d x 1040h x 750sh

BILST

**Fully Upholstered Stool
with Wooden Frame**
470w x 500d x 1050h x 750sh

BILSTUP

Upholstered Stool: **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Bill Finishes

Plastic Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered stool*

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LG**,
Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Pink, suffix **.../PK**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, Sage, suffix **.../SG**, Taupe, suffix **.../TP**, White, suffix **.../WH**

.../BK	.../BU	.../GN	.../LG	.../OG	.../PK	.../RD	.../SG	.../TP	.../WH

Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../ASL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Bill Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**
Single Colour Contrasting Buttons, suffix **.../CB**

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit
price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Chair

Bob
Stools

The design of Bob delivers an ultra-stylish and iconic frame that has proved itself as an industry favourite for some time. A tall, wooden leg frame with black steel interlocking detail supports the same ergonomically moulded polypropylene shell as our Bill and Ben ranges, providing superior comfort without detracting from the minimal form of the design.

Bob

Stools

Stools: 100% polypropylene shell - Integrated footrest - Ten shell colour options - Available as a fully upholstered stool - CMHR foam - Protective feet

**Stool with Polypropylene Shell
and Dowel Wooden Frame**
520w x 510d x 1085h x 760sh

BOBST

**Fully Upholstered Stool
with Dowel Wooden Frame**
520w x 510d x 1095h x 760sh

BOBSTUP

**Upholstered Stool:
Groups 1-7 and Leather**

Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Bob Finishes

Plastic Finishes - *Not available on fully upholstered stool*

Black, suffix **.../BK**, Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Green, suffix **.../GN**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LG**,
Orange, suffix **.../OG**, Pink, suffix **.../PK**, Red, suffix **.../RD**, Sage, suffix **.../SG**, Taupe, suffix **.../TP**, White, suffix **.../WH**

| .../BK | .../BU | .../GN | .../LG | .../OG | .../PK | .../RD | .../SG | .../TP | .../WH |

Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

| .../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL |

Bob Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**
Single Colour Contrasting Buttons, suffix **.../CB**

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit
price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Aura

Stools

Aura possesses an authentic sense of nature with its high-quality solid beech wooden frame, available in 6 wood stain finishes. For user comfort and personalisation, the seat features an upholstered CMHR foam seat pad. The multi-purpose chair carries the same wooden frame for use in breakout spaces and dining environments.

Aura
Stools

Stools: Solid wooden frame   -   Choice of six wooden frame finishes   -   Upholstered seat pad   -   CMHR foam   -   Integrated footrest

---

**Stool with Wooden Frame
and Upholstered Seat**
440w x 460d x 995h x 780sh

AURST _____

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Aura Finishes

Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Matching Chair

See page 108

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Perch

Stools

Perch is a new addition to the stool portfolio, offering a modern design with a range of options. Perch can be personalised in your choice of fabric and has the option to add a two-tone upholstery to the seat. The four-legged wooden stool is available in a choice of six wooden finishes including, beech, walnut, espresso, wenge, black or white. Perch is a stool suitable for a variety of environments and applications.

Perch
Stools

Stools: Wooden base stool available in six finishes - Integrated footrest - Two-tone upholstery available - Deep buttoning option available

Stool with Wooden Frame
375w x 375d x 765h x 690sh

PERST

Upholstered Stool: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Perch Finishes

Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Perch Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

For Group 1, suffix **.../TT1** - For Group 2, suffix **.../TT2** - For Group 3, suffix **.../TT3** - For Group 4, suffix **.../TT4**
For Group 5, suffix **.../TT5** - For Group 6, suffix **.../TT6** - For Group 7, suffix **.../TT7**

Deep Buttoning Options

Deep Buttoning, suffix **.../DB**

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Seat
B: Side Panel

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Deep Buttoning

/DB

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Elipsa

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Elipsa provides a deceptively generous and extremely comfortable sit. Elipsa is sure to enhance any leisure or visitor environment with its noticeable elegance and luxury, it is equally suited to conference, breakout or meeting areas. This range is available with a high, medium or low backrest, with various base options, making it a truly versatile chair. The option of an upholstered footstool and headrest further adds to the impressive look of Elipsa.

Elipsa

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High, medium or low backrest options - Fully upholstered seat - Injected foam
Three bases available including wooden four-legged, wooden pyramid and polished four-star base - Accompanying headrest and footstool available

**High Back Lounge Chair
with Wooden Frame**
710w x 890d x 1200h x 440sh

⬤ **ELIHBWL**
Standard

**High Back Lounge Chair with
Swivel Wooden Pyramid Base**
750w x 890d x 1200h x 440sh

⬤ **ELIHBSWWL**
Standard

⬤ **ELIHBSWWL/TM**
Tilt Mechanism

**High Back Lounge Chair with
Polished 4 Star Swivel Base**
710w x 890d x 1200h x 440sh

⬤ **ELIHBSW**
Standard

⬤ **ELIHBSW/TM**
Tilt Mechanism

⬤ **High Back Lounge Chair:**
Groups 1-7 and Leather — Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

**Medium Back Lounge Chair
with Wooden Frame**
710w x 850d x 1030h x 440sh

◖ **ELIMBWL**
Standard

**Medium Back Lounge Chair with
Swivel Wooden Pyramid Base**
750w x 850d x 1030h x 440sh

◖ **ELIMBSWWL**
Standard

◖ **ELIMBSWWL/TM**
Tilt Mechanism

**Medium Back Lounge Chair with
Polished 4 Star Swivel Base**
710w x 850d x 1030h x 440sh

◖ **ELIMBSW**
Standard

◖ **ELIMBSW/TM**
Tilt Mechanism

◖ **Medium Back Lounge Chair:**
Groups 1-7 and Leather — Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

**Low Back Lounge Chair with
Swivel Wooden Pyramid Base**
750w x 850d x 850h x 440sh

◖ **ELILBSWWL**
Standard

◖ **ELILBSWWL/TM**
Tilt Mechanism

**Low Back Lounge Chair with
Polished 4 Star Swivel Base**
710w x 850d x 850h x 440sh

◖ **ELILBSW**
Standard

◖ **ELILBSW/TM**
Tilt Mechanism

Footstool
600w x 440d x 430h x 400sh

◖ **ELIFS**

◖ **Low Back Lounge Chair:**
Groups 1-7 and Leather — Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

◖ **Footstool:**
Groups 1-7 and Leather — Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Elipsa
Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High, medium or low backrest options - Fully upholstered seat - Injected foam
Three bases available including wooden four-legged, wooden pyramid and polished four-star base - Accompanying headrest and footstool available

Elipsa Finishes

Frame Finishes for 4 Legged Frame

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

Frame Finishes for Pyramid Base

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Elipsa Options

Headrest Options for High Back Chairs

For Group 1, suffix **.../SH1** - For Group 2, suffix **.../SH2** - For Group 3, suffix **.../SH3** - For Group 4, suffix **.../SH4**
For Group 5, suffix **.../SH5** - For Group 6, suffix **.../SH6** - For Group 7, suffix **.../SH7** - For Leather, suffix **.../SHL**

Tilt Options

Tilt Mechanism Plate, suffix **.../TM**, see page 144

Base Options for ELIHBSW, ELIMBSW and ELILBSW

Black 4 Star Base, suffix **.../B4S**

Contrasting Seat Pad

Contrasting Seat Pad, suffix **.../CSP**

Two-Tone Upholstery Options for Footstool

Footstool with Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../CFP**

Please note, when specifying multiple fabric bands for contrasting seat pad or two-tone upholstery, the unit price will reflect the highest band requested.

Headrest Options	Tilt Options	Base Options	Contrasting Seat Pad	Two-Tone Upholstery	Matching Coffee Table	Complementing Coffee Table
.../SH	.../TM	.../B4S	.../CSP	.../CFP	See page 292	See page 293

Cascara

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Cascara is a classical and beautifully crafted lounge chair that radiates style, standing out from the crowd at first glance. Its smooth lines and generous proportions deliver outstanding comfort. The Cascara family consists of a high back and medium back chair with a choice of white lacquered outer shell, walnut veneered outer shell or a fully upholstered variant, each available on a choice of six different base options, some of which include an optional integrated tilt mechanism, further increasing the chairs functionality and comfort. In addition, the Cascara family includes a bespoke footstool complementing the subtle lines and finish options. Cascara's distinctive profile is ideally suited to executive lounges, hotels, breakout areas, boardrooms and whole host of other applications.

Cascara

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High or medium back - White lacquered outer shell - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Available in six different base options
Tilt mechanism available

Certifications: Swivel Chairs (CASHBSWWH / CASSWWH): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 1335-3:2009
Wooden Frame Chairs (CASHBWLWH / CASWLWH): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005

High Back Upholstered, White Moulded Shell Chair with Chrome Swivel Base
730w x 730d x 1025h x 425sh
- CASHBSWWH — Standard
- CASHBSWWH/TM — Tilt Mechanism

Medium Back Upholstered, White Moulded Shell Chair with Chrome Swivel Base
730w x 730d x 775h x 425sh
- CASSWWH — Standard
- CASSWWH/TM — Tilt Mechanism

High Back Upholstered, White Moulded Shell Chair with 4 Star Base
740w x 740d x 1040h x 440sh
- CASHB4SWH — Standard
- CASHB4SWH/TM — Tilt Mechanism

Medium Back Upholstered, White Moulded Shell Chair with 4 Star Base
740w x 740d x 790h x 440sh
- CAS4SWH — Standard
- CAS4SWH/TM — Tilt Mechanism

High Back Upholstered, White Moulded Shell Chair with Wooden Frame
630w x 600d x 1055h x 440sh
- CASHBWLWH — Standard

Medium Back Upholstered, White Moulded Shell Chair with Wooden Frame
630w x 600d x 805h x 440sh
- CASWLWH — Standard

High Back Upholstered, White Moulded Shell Chair with Swivel Wooden Pyramid Base
750w x 750d x 1035h x 475sh
- CASHBSWWLWH — Standard
- CASHBSWWLWH/TM — Tilt Mechanism

Medium Back Upholstered, White Moulded Shell Chair with Swivel Wooden Pyramid Base
750w x 750d x 785h x 475sh
- CASSWWLWH — Standard
- CASSWWLWH/TM — Tilt Mechanism

High Back Upholstered, White Moulded Shell Chair with Rocker Base
630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh
- CASHBRBWH — Standard

Medium Back Upholstered, White Moulded Shell Chair with Rocker Base
630w x 700d x 800h x 445sh
- CASRBWH — Standard

High Back Upholstered, White Moulded Shell Chair with Sled Base
630w x 570d x 1060h x 460sh
- CASHBSBWH — Standard

Medium Back Upholstered, White Moulded Shell Chair with Sled Base
630w x 570d x 810h x 460sh
- CASSBWH — Standard

High Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
Medium Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Cascara

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High or medium back - Walnut veneered outer shell - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Available in six different base options
Tilt mechanism available

Certifications: Swivel Chairs (CASHBSWWA / CASSWWA): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 1335-3:2009
Wooden Frame Chairs (CASHBWLWA / CASWLWA): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005

High Back Upholstered, Walnut Moulded Shell Chair with Chrome Swivel Base
730w x 730d x 1025h x 425sh

CASHBSWWA
Standard

CASHBSWWA/TM
Tilt Mechanism

Medium Back Upholstered, Walnut Moulded Shell Chair with Chrome Swivel Base
730w x 730d x 775h x 425sh

CASSWWA
Standard

CASSWWA/TM
Tilt Mechanism

High Back Upholstered, Walnut Moulded Shell Chair with 4 Star Base
740w x 740d x 1040h x 440sh

CASHB4SWA
Standard

CASHB4SWA/TM
Tilt Mechanism

Medium Back Upholstered, Walnut Moulded Shell Chair with 4 Star Base
740w x 740d x 790h x 440sh

CAS4SWA
Standard

CAS4SWA/TM
Tilt Mechanism

High Back Upholstered, Walnut Moulded Shell Chair with Wooden Frame
630w x 600d x 1055h x 440sh

CASHBWLWA
Standard

Medium Back Upholstered, Walnut Moulded Shell Chair with Wooden Frame
630w x 600d x 805h x 440sh

CASWLWA
Standard

High Back Upholstered, Walnut Moulded Shell Chair with Swivel Wooden Pyramid Base
750w x 750d x 1035h x 475sh

CASHBSWWLWA
Standard

CASHBSWWLWA/TM
Tilt Mechanism

Medium Back Upholstered, Walnut Moulded Shell Chair with Swivel Wooden Pyramid Base
750w x 750d x 785h x 475sh

CASSWWLWA
Standard

CASSWWLWA/TM
Tilt Mechanism

High Back Upholstered, Walnut Moulded Shell Chair with Rocker Base
630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh

CASHBRBWA
Standard

Medium Back Upholstered, Walnut Moulded Shell Chair with Rocker Base
630w x 700d x 800h x 445sh

CASRBWA
Standard

High Back Upholstered, Walnut Moulded Shell Chair with Sled Base
630w x 570d x 1060h x 460sh

CASHBSBWA
Standard

Medium Back Upholstered, Walnut Moulded Shell Chair with Sled Base
630w x 570d x 810h x 460sh

CASSBWA
Standard

High Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
Medium Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Cascara

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High or medium back - Fully Upholstered outer shell - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Available in six different base options
Tilt mechanism available

Certifications: Swivel Chairs (CASHBSWFU / CASSWFU): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005 - BS EN 1335-3:2009
Wooden Frame Chairs (CASHBWLFU / CASWLFU): BS EN 16139:2013 - BS EN 1728:2012 - BS EN 1022:2005

**High Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Chrome Swivel Base**
730w x 730d x 1025h x 425sh

CASHBSWFU
Standard

CASHBSWFU/TM
Tilt Mechanism

**Medium Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Chrome Swivel Base**
730w x 730d x 775h x 425sh

CASSWFU
Standard

CASSWFU/TM
Tilt Mechanism

**High Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with 4 Star Base**
740w x 740d x 1040h x 440sh

CASHB4SFU
Standard

CASHB4SFU/TM
Tilt Mechanism

**Medium Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with 4 Star Base**
740w x 740d x 790h x 440sh

CAS4SFU
Standard

CAS4SFU/TM
Tilt Mechanism

**High Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Wooden Frame**
630w x 600d x 1055h x 440sh

CASHBWLFU
Standard

**Medium Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Wooden Frame**
630w x 600d x 805h x 440sh

CASWLFU
Standard

**High Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Swivel Wooden
Pyramid Base**
750w x 750d x 1035h x 475sh

CASHBSWWLFU
Standard

CASHBSWWLFU/TM
Tilt Mechanism

**Medium Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Swivel Wooden
Pyramid Base**
750w x 750d x 785h x 475sh

CASSWWLFU
Standard

CASSWWLFU/TM
Tilt Mechanism

**High Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Rocker Base**
630w x 700d x 1050h x 445sh

CASHBRBFU
Standard

**Medium Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Rocker Base**
630w x 700d x 800h x 445sh

CASRBFU
Standard

**High Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Sled Base**
630w x 570d x 1060h x 460sh

CASHBSBFU
Standard

**Medium Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Sled Base**
630w x 570d x 810h x 460sh

CASSBFU
Standard

High Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather
Medium Back Upholstered: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Cascara

Footstools

Footstools: White lacquered, Walnut veneered or fully upholstered outer shell option   -   Chromed four-star base or wooden four-legged frame   -   Protective feet

**Upholstered Footstool,
White Moulded Shell
with Chrome 4 Star Base**
630w x 475d x 570h x 455sh

⦿ **CASFSCHWH**

**Upholstered Footstool,
Walnut Moulded Shell
with Chrome 4 Star Base**
630w x 475d x 570h x 455sh

⦿ **CASFSCHWA**

**Fully Upholstered Footstool,
with Chrome 4 Star Base**
630w x 475d x 570h x 455sh

⦿ **CASFSCHFU**

**Upholstered Footstool,
White Moulded Shell
with Wooden 4 Legged Frame**
630w x 580d x 540h x 420sh

⦿ **CASFSWLWH**

**Upholstered Footstool,
Walnut Moulded Shell
with Wooden 4 Legged Frame**
630w x 580d x 540h x 420sh

⦿ **CASFSWLWA**

**Fully Upholstered Footstool,
with Wooden 4 Legged Frame**
630w x 580d x 540h x 420sh

⦿ **CASFSWLFU**

⦿ **Upholstered Footstool:
Groups 1-7 and Leather**   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Cascara Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes for 4 Legged Chairs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**,
Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**,
Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

| .../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL |

Wooden Frame Finishes for Pyramid Base Chairs

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**,
Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**,
Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

Wooden Frame Finishes for Rocker Base Chairs

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**,
Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**,
Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

| .../ASL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL |

Metal Frame Finishes for Sled and Rocker Base Chairs

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**,
Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

| .../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF |
| .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF |

Cascara Options

Deep Buttoning Options
For High Back Chairs, suffix **.../DBH**
For Medium Back Chairs, suffix **.../DBM**
For Footstools, suffix **.../DB**

Two-Tone Upholstery Options
Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**
Single Colour Contrasting Buttons, suffix **.../CB**

Tilt Options
Tilt Mechanism Plate, suffix **.../TM**, see page 149-151 for prices

Base Options for CASHB4S... and CAS4S...
Black 4 Star Base, suffix **.../B4S**

Deep Buttoning

Tilt Options

.../TM

Base Options

.../B4S

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit
price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Tables

See page 287   See page 292

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Myla

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Myla is a classical and beautifully crafted lounge chair that radiates style. Its smooth lines and generous proportions deliver outstanding comfort. The Myla family consists of a high back or medium back chair with a fully upholstered seat and back and available on a choice of six different base options, some of which include an optional integrated tilt mechanism, further increasing the chairs functionality and comfort. Myla is perfectly suited to a range of applications including executive lounges, hotels, breakout areas and boardrooms.

Myla

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High or medium back - Fully Upholstered - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Available in six different base options
Tilt mechanism available

Certifications: Swivel Chairs (MYLHBSWWL/MYLSWWL): BS EN 16139:2013

**High Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Chrome Swivel Base**
730w x 730d x 1080h x 430sh

○ **MYLHBSW**
Standard

○ **MYLHBSW/TM**
Tilt Mechanism

**Medium Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Chrome Swivel Base**
730w x 730d x 840h x 430sh

◑ **MYLSW**
Standard

◑ **MYLSW/TM**
Tilt Mechanism

**High Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with 4 Star Base**
740w x 740d x 1090h x 440sh

○ **MYLHB4S**
Standard

○ **MYLHB4S/TM**
Tilt Mechanism

**Medium Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with 4 Star Base**
740w x 740d x 855h x 440sh

◑ **MYL4S**
Standard

◑ **MYL4S/TM**
Tilt Mechanism

**High Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Wooden Frame**
640w x 600d x 1110h x 445sh

○ **MYLHBWL**
Standard

**Medium Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Wooden Frame**
620w x 600d x 870h x 445sh

◑ **MYLWL**
Standard

**High Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Swivel Wooden
Pyramid Base**
750w x 750d x 1090h x 475sh

○ **MYLHBSWWL**
Standard

○ **MYLHBSWWL/TM**
Tilt Mechanism

**Medium Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Swivel Wooden
Pyramid Base**
750w x 750d x 850h x 475sh

◑ **MYLSWWL**
Standard

◑ **MYLSWWL/TM**
Tilt Mechanism

**High Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Rocker Base**
640w x 700d x 1105h x 445sh

○ **MYLHBRB**
Standard

**Medium Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Rocker Base**
620w x 700d x 865h x 445sh

◑ **MYLRB**
Standard

**High Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Sled Base**
640w x 600d x 1115h x 440sh

○ **MYLHBSB**
Standard

**Medium Back Fully Upholstered
Chair with Sled Base**
620w x 600d x 875h x 440sh

◑ **MYLSB**
Standard

○ **High Back Upholstered:** **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather	
◑ **Medium Back Upholstered:** **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather	

Myla

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: High or medium back - Fully Upholstered - Moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Available in six different base options
Tilt mechanism available

Certifications: Swivel Chairs (MYLHBSWWL/MYLSWWL): BS EN 16139:2013
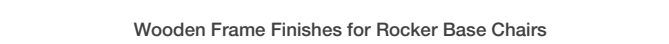

Myla Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes for 4 Legged Chairs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Wooden Frame Finishes for Pyramid Base Chairs

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

Wooden Frame Finishes for Rocker Base Chairs

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../ASL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Metal Frame Finishes for Sled and Rocker Base Chairs

Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../BF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Myla Options

Tilt Options

Tilt Mechanism Plate, suffix **.../TM**, see page 154

Base Options for MYLHB4S and MYL4S

Black 4 Star Base, suffix **.../B4S**

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../CFP**

Tilt Options	Base Options	Fabric Selection Reference	Matching Coffee Tables
.../TM	.../B4S	A: Inner Shell B: Outer Shell When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.	See page 287 See page 292

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Luma

Visitor and Lounge Seating

A fusion of classic and contemporary design defines the philosophy behind this soft seating range. It's figure hugging style provides excellent levels of comfort, whilst embracing only the highest quality materials and levels of craftmanship. A comprehensive choice of bases ensures that Luma will suit a myriad of applications and spaces.

Luma

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: Fully upholstered seat - Choice of four frames - Wooden frames available in six finishes - Injected foam shell

**Lounge Chair with
Chrome Pyramid Base**
630w x 610d x 835h x 460sh

○ LUM

**Lounge Chair with
Polished 4 Star Base**
740w x 740d x 810h x 460sh

○ LUM4S

**Lounge Chair with
Wooden 4 Legged Frame**
630w x 610d x 810h x 450sh

○ LUMWL

**Lounge Chair with Swivel
Wooden Pyramid Base**
750w x 750d x 830h x 480sh

○ LUMSWWL

○ **Upholstered Lounge Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather**
Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Luma Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

| .../ASL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL |

Metal Frame Finishes
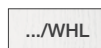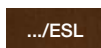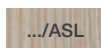
Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

| .../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF |
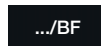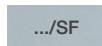
Luma Options

Base Options for LUM4S
Black 4 Star Base, suffix **.../B4S**

Two-Tone Upholstery Options
Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**

Base Options

.../B4S

Fabric Selection Reference
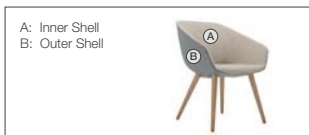
A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit
price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

**Matching
Coffee Table**

See page 292

**Complementing
Coffee Table**

See page 293

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Lusso

Visitor and Lounge Seating

A pure reflection of its name, this Italian inspired breakout chair offers luxurious style and comfort. The solid wood frame embraces the fully upholstered seat. For an individual appearance, the seat pad can be finished in a contrasting fabric.

Lusso
Visitor and Lounge Seating

Visitor and Lounge: Solid wooden frame available in six finishes   -   Fully upholstered seat   -   CMHR foam   -   Contrasting seat pad available

Lounge Chair
with Wooden Frame
730w x 730d x 810h x 450sh

LUS ———————— **£797**

Upholstered Lounge Chair: Groups 1-7 and Leather	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

---

Lusso Finishes

Frame Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../ASL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Lusso Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Inner Shell
B: Outer Shell
B: Seat Pad

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Complementing Coffee Table

See page 293

Escape

Visitor and Lounge Seating

The Escape lounge chair offers a contemporary and functional design. The generously sized curved seat makes it an extremely comfortable model for prolonged sitting periods. The range includes a stylish lounger with optional headrest and a breakout chair, both are mounted on a 12mm chrome sled base as standard, with the option of epoxy coated silver, black, black graphite, white or our 6 exciting colour finishes. Several alternative bases deliver a modern solution for working areas, meeting spaces and lounges with a seamless modern style.

Escape

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Breakout Chair: Stylish modern design - Fully upholstered - 510mm wide moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Five base options - Protective feet

Lounge Chair: Stylish modern design - Fully upholstered - 590mm wide moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam - Four base options - Protective feet

Sled Base
Breakout Chair
595w x 580d x 830h x 490sh

○ **ESC**

4 Legged Wooden
Breakout Chair
510w x 700d x 780h x 450sh

○ **ESCWL**

Breakout Chair
with 4 Star Base
640w x 640d x 790h x 440sh

○ **ESC4S**

Breakout Chair
with Metal Pyramid Base
720w x 720d x 810h x 450sh

○ **ESCSW**

Breakout Chair with Swivel
Wooden Pyramid Base
750w x 750d x 810h x 450sh

○ **ESCSWWL**

○	**Upholstered Breakout Chair:** **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Sled Base Lounge
Chair without Headrest
665w x 700d x 935h x 420sh

○ **ESCL**

4 Star Base Lounge
Chair without Headrest
740w x 740d x 780h x 440sh

○ **ESCL4S**

Metal Pyramid Base Lounge
Chair without Headrest
720w x 720d x 800h x 450sh

○ **ESCLSW**

Wooden Pyramid Base Lounge
Chair without Headrest
750w x 750d x 800h x 450sh

○ **ESCLSWWL**

○	**Upholstered Lounge Chair:** **Groups 1-7 and Leather**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Escape

Visitor and Lounge Seating

Lounge Chairs: Stylish modern design - Fully upholstered - With or without upholstered headrest - 590mm wide moulded plywood shell - CMHR foam
Four base options - Protective feet

**Sled Base Lounge
Chair with Headrest**
665w x 700d x 935h x 420sh

◐ **ESCL/UH**

**4 Star Base Lounge
Chair with Headrest**
740w x 740d x 1015h x 440sh

◐ **ESCL4S/UH**

**Metal Pyramid Base Lounge
Chair with Headrest**
720w x 720d x 1035h x 450sh

◐ **ESCLSW/UH**

**Wooden Pyramid Base Lounge
Chair with Headrest**
750w x 750d x 1035h x 450sh

◐ **ESCLSWWL/UH**

◐ **Upholstered Lounge Chair:
Groups 1-7 and Leather**   Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Escape Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes for 4 Legged Breakout Chairs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**,
Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**,
Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Wooden Frame Finishes for Pyramid Base Chairs

Ash, suffix **.../ASL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**,
Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**,
Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../ASL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Metal Frame Finishes for Pyramid Base Chairs

Polished Base (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**,
Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**,
Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../BF	.../BUF
.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Metal Frame Finishes for Sled Base Chairs

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**,
Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**,
Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../BF	.../BUF
.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Escape Options

Base Options for ESCSW, ESCLSW and ESCLSW/UH...
Castors, suffix **.../C**

Base Options for ESC4S... and ESCL4S...
Black 4 Star Base, suffix **.../B4S**

Tilt Options
Tilt Mechanism Plate, suffix **.../TM**

Base Options	Base Options	Tilt Options
.../C	.../B4S	.../TM

Matching Stools

See page 116   See page 131

Matching Coffee Tables

See page 288   See page 292   See page 288

Accompanying Pages

Host One

Pod

Host One and Two are exciting modular acoustic pods which have been newly added to our range to enhance our portfolio of booths and embrace the rapidly changing landscape of the workplace. 'Host' creates a walk-in sound absorbing work and privacy area engineered to reduce noise by up to 32 decibels. It combines sleek stylish exterior lines with perfectly painted pressed steel, laminated safety glass and host of internal features including an almost silent air circulation and ventilation system, motion sensitive LED lighting, touch control dimmer, universal power sockets and USB charging points. Together these combine to offer a soundproof, distraction free, space. When time is required for focused tasks or for attending virtual meetings, Host One delivers a single person private space.

Host One

Pod

Pod: High acoustic rating (32dB Noise Reduction) - Delivered unassembled - Air circulation and ventilation system - LED energy efficient lighting On/off motion sensor lighting - Reinforced laminated safety glass - 'Dorma' door hardware - Built-in universal power socket and 2 x USB (A-Type) charging ports Touch-controlled dimmer - White laminated work ledge - White epoxy painted pressed steel exterior - Charcoal black acoustic wall covering Black carpeted floor finish

Certifications: High acoustic rating 32 dB / NIC (tested as a pod) - VOC and Formaldehyde-free rating 0.005 MG/M3

*Stool not Included

Single Person Pod
1000w x 1000d x 2170h

HOS1

*Delivery and Installation Charges
Elite strongly recommend that our installation team deliver and install Host pods to avoid double handling. Elite will not be responsible for any damage that occurs as a result of clients using their own installation resource. If self-assembly is selected, full responsibility shall lie with the client upon delivery.
For installation during weekday / office hours (based on ground floor or lift access)
For multiple units / weekday out of office hours / weekend installation / above or below ground floor

Host One Features
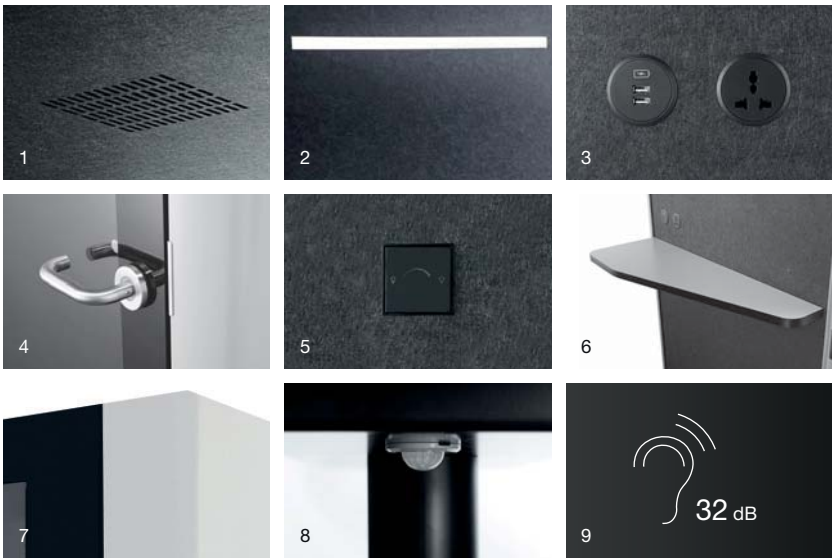
1. Air circulation and ventilation system
2. LED energy efficient lighting
3. Built-in universal power socket and 2 x USB (A-Type) charging ports
4. Reinforced laminated safety glass and 'Dorma' door hardware
5. Touch-controlled dimmer
6. White laminated work ledge
7. White epoxy painted pressed steel exterior
8. On/off motion sensor lighting
9. Acoustically tested as a pod acquiring a rating of 32dB

Host Two

Pod
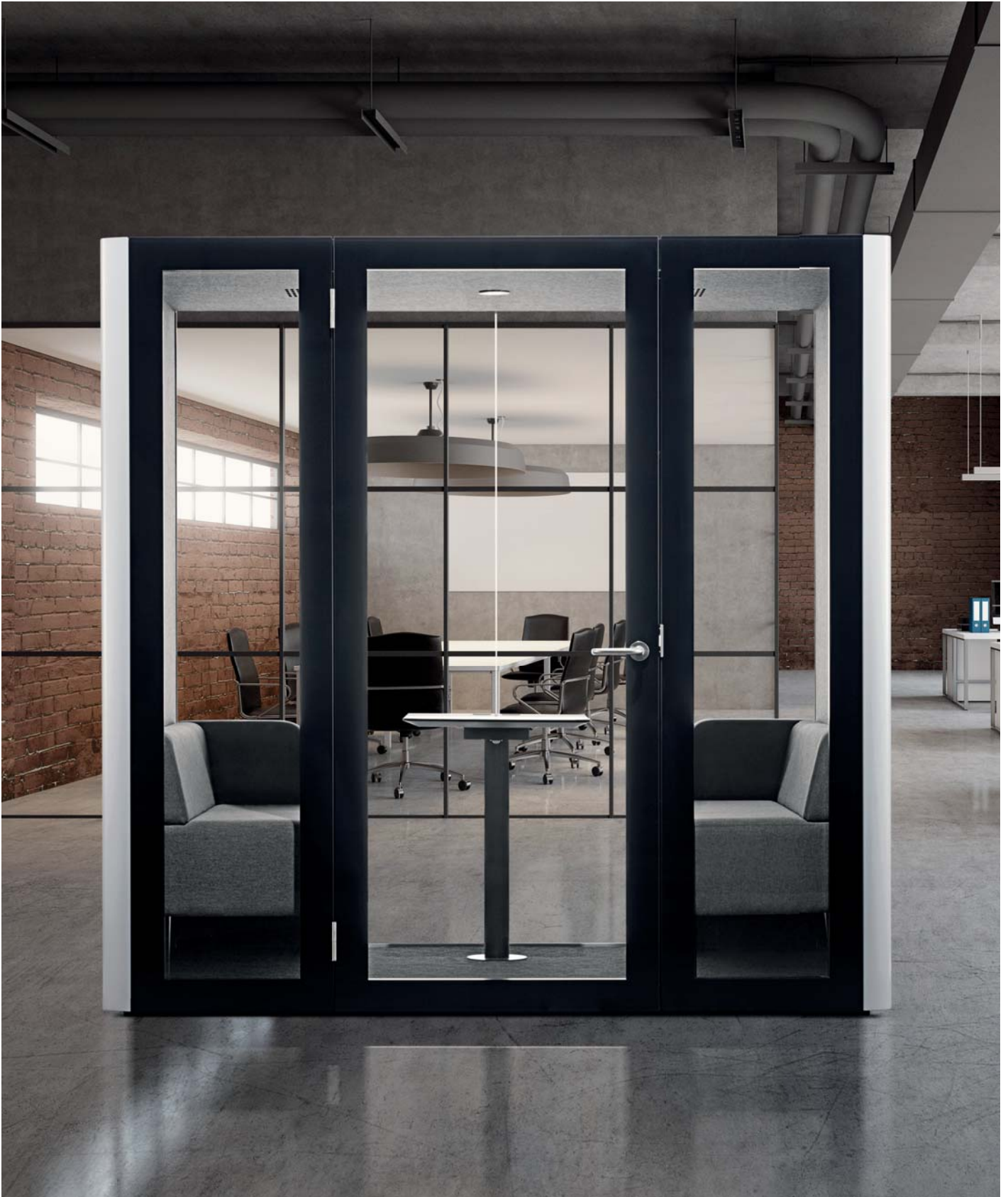
Host Two expands on the virtues of its 'single pod' derivative and is designed to create a modern stylish collaborative workspace for up to 4 people, designed using sustainable high-quality materials to fit naturally in almost any open office domain. An office within an office, 'Host Two' offers the perfect venue for undisturbed private one to one's, team meetings, video conferencing and smart screen presentations. Furnished as standard with charcoal acoustic wall coverings, comfortable upholstered soft seating and a sleek white laminated table with integrated universal power supply and USB charging ports. Passive air circulation and ventilation combined with intuitive energy efficient LED lighting make for an environmentally sound workspace. A space which is further enhanced by sleek glass to the front and rear elevations and a smart painted pressed steel shell. Host Two provides a private echo-free and comfortable area to meet, think and focus.

Host Two
Pod

6 Week Lead Time

Pod: High acoustic rating (32dB Noise Reduction) - Delivered unassembled - Air circulation and ventilation system - LED energy efficient lighting
On/off motion sensor lighting - Reinforced laminated safety glass - 'Dorma' door hardware - Built-in universal power socket and 2 x USB (A-Type) charging ports
Touch-controlled dimmer - White laminated worktop - White epoxy painted pressed steel exterior - Integrated soft seating upholstered in grey fabric
Charcoal black acoustic wall covering - Black carpeted floor finish

Certifications: High acoustic rating 32 dB / NIC (tested as a pod) - VOC and Formaldehyde-free rating 0.005 MG/M3

Two-Four Person Pod
2200w x 1200d x 2170h

HOS2

*Delivery and Installation Charges
Elite strongly recommend that our installation team deliver and install Host pods to avoid double handling. Elite will not be responsible for any damage that occurs as a result of clients using their own installation resource. If self-assembly is selected, full responsibility shall lie with the client upon delivery.
For installation during weekday / office hours (based on ground floor or lift access)
For multiple units / weekday out of office hours / weekend installation / above or below ground floor

Host Two Features

1. Air circulation and ventilation system
2. LED energy efficient lighting
3. Built-in universal power socket and 2 x USB (A-Type) charging ports
4. Reinforced laminated safety glass and 'Dorma' door hardware
5. Touch-controlled dimmer
6. White laminated worktop
7. White epoxy painted pressed steel exterior
8. On/off motion sensor lighting
9. Acoustically tested as a pod acquiring a rating of 32dB

Retreat
Seating Booths

The modern working environment is changing and so is the furniture. The Retreat range recognises the need for more relaxed personal spaces for when employees work independently, and collaborative areas for teams within the workplace. The range includes both single and double booths with advanced acoustic qualities, providing a quieter place for working. Booths can be used as standalone units or connected together with a media wall and table to create one-to-one and group meeting spaces within the office. The exterior is fully upholstered to your personal specification and offers options for integrated technology such as LED lighting, power modules, USB charging, smart TV's and presentation displays, allowing users to access the technology they need for maximum productivity. Retreat provides an innovative furniture solution that is aesthetically pleasing, adaptable and functional.

Retreat
Single Seater Booth

6 Week Lead Time

Single Seater Booth: One-person booth - Booths can be positioned back to back, side to side or standalone - Steel leg frame - CMHR foam and fibre seat cushions - Loose seat and back cushions - PEFC certified material - Acoustic qualities - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered fully assembled

Fabric Compatibility: For compatible fabrics, see pages 13-14 for details

Single Seater Booth
930w x 650d x 1640h

RETSB		£5,218*

Single Seater Booth: Groups 1-7	Group 1 to Group 7

*Delivery and Installation Charges
Elite strongly recommend that our installation team deliver and install Retreat and Hangout booths to avoid double handling. Elite will not be responsible for any damage that occurs as a result of clients using their own installation resource. If self-assembly is selected, full responsibility shall lie with the client upon delivery of products to their location.
Percentages for installation price calculations are based on Group 1 Fabric Bandings irrespective of the fabric selection.
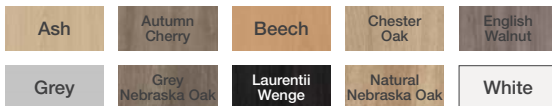For installation during weekday / office hours (based on ground floor or lift access)
For multiple units / weekday out of office hours / weekend installation / above or below ground floor

Retreat Finishes

MFC Laptop Table Finishes
Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White
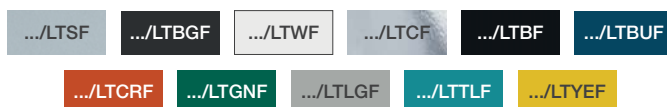
Ash	Autumn Cherry	Beech	Chester Oak	English Walnut
Grey	Grey Nebraska Oak	Laurentii Wenge	Natural Nebraska Oak	White

Frame Finishes
Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**,
White, suffix **.../WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../CF	.../BF	.../BUF
.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF	

Laptop Table Frame Finishes
Silver, suffix **.../LTSF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../LTBGF**,
White, suffix **.../LTWF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../LTCF**,
Black, suffix **.../LTBF**, Blue, suffix **.../LTBUF**, Coral, suffix **.../LTCRF**,
Green, suffix **.../LTGNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LTLGF**, Teal, suffix **.../LTTLF**,
Yellow, suffix **.../LTYEF**

.../LTSF	.../LTBGF	.../LTWF	.../LTCF	.../LTBF	.../LTBUF
.../LTCRF	.../LTGNF	.../LTLGF	.../LTTLF	.../LTYEF	

Retreat Options

Fabric Options
Ribbed Fabric, suffix **.../RIBF**

Lighting Options
1 x White LED Roof Light and Switch, suffix **.../LT1**

Power Options
1 x 13A Switched Socket and 2 x USB Chargers RH, suffix **.../SK1RH**
1 x 13A Switched Socket and 2 x USB Chargers LH, suffix **.../SK1LH**

Laptop Table Options (can be retrofitted)
MFC Top RH, suffix **.../LAPMFCRH**
MFC Top LH, suffix **.../LAPMFCLH**
High Pressure Laminate Top RH, suffix **.../LAPHPLRH**
High Pressure Laminate Top LH, suffix **.../LAPHPLH**

Fabric Options	Lighting Options	Power Options	
.../RIBF	.../LT1	.../SK1RH	.../SK1LH

Laptop Options		Fabric Selection Reference
.../LAPMFCRH	.../LAPHPLRH	
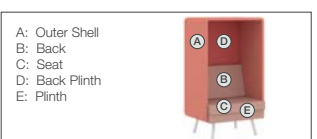
Fabric Selection Reference
A: Outer Shell
B: Back
C: Seat
D: Back Plinth
E: Plinth

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Retreat
Two-Three Seater Booth

Two-Three Seater Booth: Two-three person booth - Booths can be positioned back to back, side to side or standalone - Steel leg frame
CMHR foam and fibre seat cushions - Loose seat and back cushions - PEFC certified material - Acoustic qualities - Fits through standard commercial door opening
Delivered part assembled

Fabric Compatibility: For compatible fabrics, see pages 13-14 for details

Two-Three Seater Booth
1750w x 650d x 1640h

RETDB

Two-Three Seater Booth: Groups 1-7	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

*Delivery and Installation Charges
Elite strongly recommend that our installation team deliver and install Retreat and Hangout booths to avoid double handling. Elite will not be responsible for any damage that occurs as a result of clients using their own installation resource. If self-assembly is selected, full responsibility shall lie with the client upon delivery of products to their location.
Percentages for installation price calculations are based on Group 1 Fabric Bandings irrespective of the fabric selection.
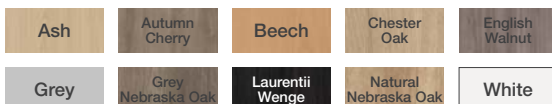Installation during weekday / office hours (based on ground floor or lift access)
Multiple units / weekday out of office hours / weekend installation / above or below ground floor

Retreat Finishes

MFC Laptop Table Finishes
Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Ash | Autumn Cherry | Beech | Chester Oak | English Walnut
Grey | Grey Nebraska Oak | Laurentii Wenge | Natural Nebraska Oak | White

Frame Finishes
Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**,
White, suffix **.../WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**,
Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../CF | .../BF | .../BUF
.../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF

Laptop Table Frame Finishes
Silver, suffix **.../LTSF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../LTBGF**,
White, suffix **/LTWF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../LTCF**,
Black, suffix **.../LTBF**, Blue, suffix **.../LTBUF**, Coral, suffix **.../LTCRF**,
Green, suffix **.../LTGNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LTLGF**, Teal, suffix **.../LTTLF**,
Yellow, suffix **/LTYEF**

.../LTSF | .../LTBGF | .../LTWF | .../LTCF | .../LTBF | .../LTBUF
.../LTCRF | .../LTGNF | .../LTLGF | .../LTTLF | .../LTYEF

Retreat Options

Fabric Options
Ribbed Fabric, suffix **.../RIBF**

Lighting Options
2 x White LED Roof Lights and Switch, suffix **.../LT2**

Armrest Options
Armrest, suffix **.../ARM**
Armrest with Power, suffix **.../ARMP**

Laptop Table Options (can be retrofitted)
MFC Top RH, suffix **.../LAPMFCRH**
MFC Top LH, suffix **.../LAPMFCLH**
High Pressure Laminate Top RH, suffix **.../LAPHPLRH**
High Pressure Laminate Top LH, suffix **.../LAPHPLLH**

Fabric Options
.../RIBF

Lighting Options
.../LT2

Armrest Options
.../ARM | .../ARMP

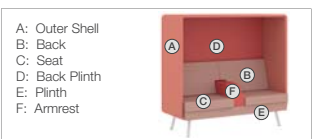**Laptop Options**
.../LAPMFCRH | .../LAPHPLRH

Fabric Selection Reference
A: Outer Shell
B: Back
C: Seat
D: Back Plinth
E: Plinth
F: Armrest

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Retreat
Media Wall

Media Wall: Media wall connects two Retreat booths together to form a uniting space for meetings
Multiple options available including LED lighting, universal mounting bracket, 32" television, meeting tables, power and data modules

Fabric Compatibility: For compatible fabrics, see pages 13-14 for details

Media Wall
1100w x 1350h

/RMW

Media Wall: Groups 1-7	Group 1 to Group 7

Retreat Finishes

MFC Table Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

| Ash | Autumn Cherry | Beech | Chester Oak | English Walnut | Grey | Grey Nebraska Oak | Laurentii Wenge | Natural Nebraska Oak | White |

Table Frame Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../TLSF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../TLBGF**, White, suffix **.../TLWF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../TLCF**,
Black, suffix **.../TLBF**, Blue, suffix **.../TLBUF**, Coral, suffix **.../TLCRF**, Green, suffix **.../TLGNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../TLLGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLTLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../TLYEF**

| .../TLSF | .../TLBGF | .../TLWF | .../TLCF | .../TLBF | .../TLBUF | .../TLCRF | .../TLGNF | .../TLLGF | .../TLTLF | .../TLYEF |

Retreat Options

Table Options for Single Booths

MFC Table with Mounting Bracket, suffix **.../RMWSTMFC**
HPL Table with Mounting Bracket, suffix **.../RMWSTHPL**

Table Options for Double Booths

MFC Table with Mounting Bracket, suffix **.../RMWTMFC**
HPL Table with Mounting Bracket, suffix **.../RMWTHPL**

Television Options

32" Television and Mounting Bracket, suffix **.../RMWTV**

Power Options

Power for Television, suffix **.../MWP**
Flex 2 Gang Desktop Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../FDT/2P/G**
Flex 2 Gang Desktop Power Module in Black, suffix **.../FDT/2P/B**
Flex 2 Gang Desktop Power Module in White, suffix **.../FDT/2P/W**
Desktop Power Module Fixing Clamp, suffix **.../FDPC2TB**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../7M**

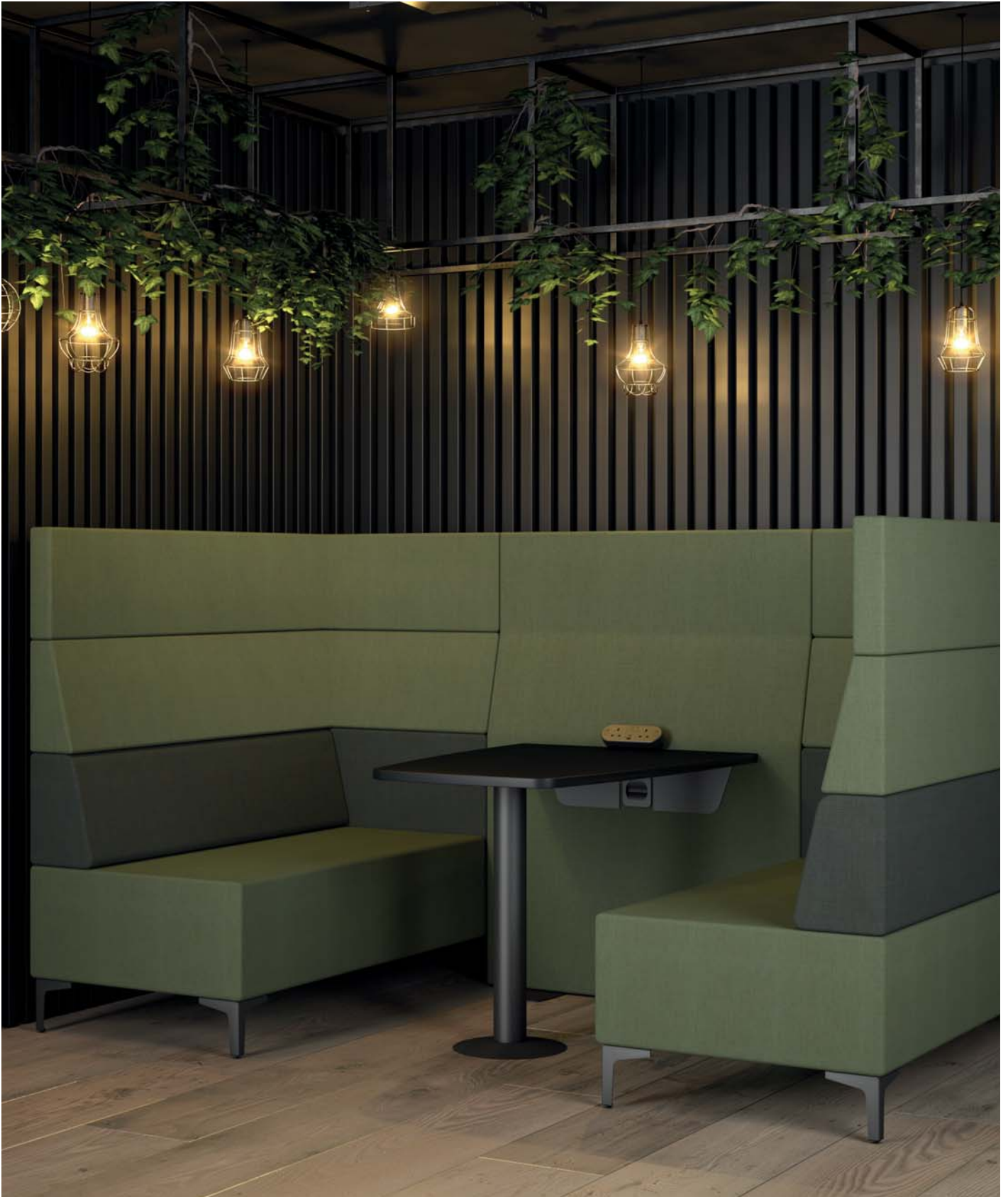| Table Options		Television Options	Power Options		
.../RMWTMFC	.../RMWTHPL	.../RMWTV	.../FDT/2P/G	.../FDPC2TB	.../5M

Evo Plus High Back
Modular Sofas

The Evo Plus High Back combines style and comfort with the modern movement for privacy within open-plan offices. Its modular form allows designers to easily create informal, relaxed and aesthetically pleasing working or social areas. A range of twenty-seven different modules is offered which can be used individually as standalone items or be linked together to create a unique statement piece. A range of options are available with Evo Plus offering various feet options and the choice to add power modules to the rectangular units. In addition, there is a privacy panel and table option that, when combined with two booths, effectively establishes an informal office meeting space that can accommodate up to six people. The Evo coffee table further completes the family. Evo Plus High Back is a truly versatile and adaptable range offering endless configuration and collaboration possibilities in the modern workplace.

Evo Plus High Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular high back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities
Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg
Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

Serpentine Sprung Seat   Compatible with Cubeform Leg

One Seater with Full High Back
600w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB9

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

One Seater with Full High Back
700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB10

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater with Full High Back
1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB11

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Three Seater with Full High Back
1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB12

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**Corner with
Full High Back**
700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB13

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**90 Degree Curved
Full High Back**
1400w x 1400d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB14

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**90 Degree Convex
Curved Full High Back**
1400w x 1400d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB36

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**Two Seater Full Left
Corner High Back**
1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB35

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**Two Seater Full Right
Corner High Back**
1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB34

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**Two Seater Left
Half High Back**
1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB16

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**Two Seater Right
Half High Back**
1200w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB17

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Evo Plus High Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular high back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities
Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg
Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

Serpentine Sprung Seat   Compatible with Cubeform Leg

**Three Seater Left Two
Thirds High Back**
1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB18

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**Three Seater Right Two
Thirds High Back**
1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB19

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**Three Seater Middle
Third High Back**
1700w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB20

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**One Seater Left Arm
Full High Back**
750w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB21

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**One Seater Right Arm
Full High Back**
750w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB24

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**Two Seater Left Arm
Full High Back**
1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB22

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**Two Seater Right Arm
Full High Back**
1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB25

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**Three Seater Left Arm
Full High Back**
1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB23

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**Three Seater Right Arm
Full High Back**
1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB26

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**Two Seater Left Arm
Left Half High Back**
1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB27

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**Two Seater Right Arm
Right Half High Back**
1350w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

EVOPHB29

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Evo Plus High Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular high back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities
Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg
Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

⬚ Serpentine Sprung Seat   ⬚ Compatible with Cubeform Leg

**Three Seater Left Arm
Two Thirds High Back**
1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

⬚ **EVOPHB28** ⬚

Group 1 —————————
Group 2 —————————
Group 3 —————————
Group 4 —————————
Group 5 —————————
Group 6 —————————
Group 7 —————————
Leather —————————

**Three Seater Right Arm
Two Thirds High Back**
1850w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

⬚ **EVOPHB30** ⬚

Group 1 —————————
Group 2 —————————
Group 3 —————————
Group 4 —————————
Group 5 —————————
Group 6 —————————
Group 7 —————————
Leather —————————

**One Seater with Arms
and Full High Back**
900w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

⬚ **EVOPHB31** ⬚

Group 1 —————————
Group 2 —————————
Group 3 —————————
Group 4 —————————
Group 5 —————————
Group 6 —————————
Group 7 —————————
Leather —————————

**Two Seater with Arms
and Full High Back**
1500w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

⬚ **EVOPHB32** ⬚

Group 1 —————————
Group 2 —————————
Group 3 —————————
Group 4 —————————
Group 5 —————————
Group 6 —————————
Group 7 —————————
Leather —————————

**Three Seater with Arms
and Full High Back**
2000w x 700d x 1350h x 450sh

⬚ **EVOPHB33** ⬚

Group 1 —————————
Group 2 —————————
Group 3 —————————
Group 4 —————————
Group 5 —————————
Group 6 —————————
Group 7 —————————
Leather —————————

Evo Plus High Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular high back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities
Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg
Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

---

Evo Plus High Back Finishes

Wooden Finishes for Square, Round and Bevelled Legs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Metal Finishes for Standard Evo Plus Leg

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Black Chrome, suffix **.../BCF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../BCF	.../BF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Metal Finishes for Cubeform Leg

Silver, suffix **.../CFL/SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../CFL/BGF**, White, suffix **.../CFL/WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CFL/CF**,
Black, suffix **.../CFL/BF**, Blue, suffix **.../CFL/BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CFL/CRF**,
Green, suffix **.../CFL/GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../CFL/LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../CFL/TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../CFL/YEF**

.../CFL/SF	.../CFL/BGF	.../CFL/WF	.../CFL/CF	.../CFL/BF	.../CFL/BUF	.../CFL/CRF	.../CFL/GNF	.../CFL/LGF	.../CFL/TLF	.../CFL/YEF

Evo Plus High Back Options

Leg Options

Square Wooden Leg, suffix **.../SWL**
Round Wooden Leg, suffix **.../RWL**
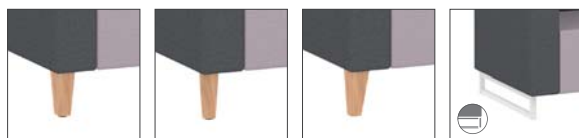Bevelled Wooden Leg, suffix **.../BWL**
Cubeform Leg

Linking Options

Linking Device *(Not available if specified with Cubeform Leg)*, **FTLP**

Power Options for Rectangular Units

Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWRH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWLH**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../7M**

Leg Options

.../SWL	.../RWL	.../BWL	.../CFL

Linking Options

FTLP

Power Options

.../PHPMBLH	.../PHPMBRH	.../5M

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Arms
B: Back
C: Seat
D: Second Tier
E: Third Tier

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit
price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Tables

See page 289   See page 289   See page 290

Complementing Coffee Tables

See page 293

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 206

Evo Plus High Back Privacy Panel
Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Free standing privacy panel   -   Complete with fixed table   -   Cable access from underside of table to base of the privacy panel

Privacy Panel for One Seater
Panel Size - 1000w x 1350h
Table Size - 650w x 750d

EVOPHBP1

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Privacy Panel for Two Seater
Panel Size - 1000w x 1350h
Table Size - 1000w x 750d

EVOPHBP2

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Privacy Panel for Three Seater
Panel Size - 1000w x 1350h
Table Size - 1500w x 750d

EVOPHBP3

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
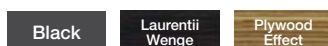Group 7
Leather

Evo Plus High Back Privacy Panel Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

| Ash | Autumn Cherry | Beech | Chester Oak | English Walnut | Grey | Grey Nebraska Oak | Laurentii Wenge | Natural Nebraska Oak | White |

Edging Finishes

White with Black, White with Laurentii Wenge, White with Plywood Effect

| Black | Laurentii Wenge | Plywood Effect |

Table Leg, Bracket and Feet Metal Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../TLSF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../TLBGF**, White, suffix **.../TLWF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../TLCF**,
Black, suffix **.../TLBF**, Blue, suffix **.../TLBUF**, Coral, suffix **.../TLCRF**,
Green, suffix **.../TLGNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../TLLGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLTLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../TLYEF**

| .../TLSF | .../TLBGF | .../TLWF | .../TLCF | .../TLBF | .../TLBUF | .../TLCRF | .../TLGNF | .../TLLGF | .../TLTLF | .../TLYEF |

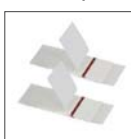## Evo Plus High Back Privacy Panel Options

Power Options

Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../FDT/2P/G**
Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in Black, suffix **.../FDT/2P/B**
Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in White, suffix **.../FDT/2P/W**
Desktop Power Module Adhesive Fixing Kit, suffix **.../AFK**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../7M**

Power Options

.../FDT/2P/G   .../AFK   .../5M

Evo Plus Medium Back

Modular Sofas

Medium backed soft seating offers a compromise between open plan spaces and enclosed acoustic pods. Offering a space to communicate with colleagues, Evo Plus Medium Back provides a degree of visual and acoustic privacy and reduces distractions. The back height of this range is 300mm lower than the Evo High Back variant, that allows it to feel slightly less enclosed and more communal. As with the High Back, there are twenty-seven component pieces that can be individually combined, to create dynamic layouts suitable for many different work spaces. A range of options are available with Evo Plus offering various feet options, including a chrome foot, a choice of wooden feet or a Cubeform style leg. There is also the option to add power modules to the rectangular units. The Evo Plus coffee tables further complete the family. Fully upholstered to your specification, Evo Plus Medium Back is a contemporary, versatile choice.

Evo Plus Medium Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular medium back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities
Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg
Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

⊞ Serpentine Sprung Seat   ⊟ Compatible with Cubeform Leg

One Seater with
Full Medium Back
600w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOPMB9** ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

One Seater with
Full Medium Back
700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOPMB10** ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater with
Full Medium Back
1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOPMB11** ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Three Seater with
Full Medium Back
1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOPMB12** ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Corner with
Full Medium Back
700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOPMB13** ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

90 Degree Curved
Full Medium Back
1400w x 1400d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB14 ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

90 Degree Convex
Curved Full Medium Back
1400w x 1400d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB36 ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater Full Left
Corner Medium Back
1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOPMB35** ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater Full Right
Corner Medium Back
1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOPMB34** ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater Left
Half Medium Back
1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOPMB16** ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater Right
Half Medium Back
1200w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOPMB17** ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Evo Plus Medium Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular medium back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities
Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg
Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

⬡ Serpentine Sprung Seat   ⬡ Compatible with Cubeform Leg

**Three Seater Left Two
Thirds Medium Back**
1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB18

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

**Three Seater Right Two
Thirds Medium Back**
1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB19

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

**Three Seater Middle
Third Medium Back**
1700w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB20

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

**One Seater Left Arm
Full Medium Back**
750w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB21

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

**One Seater Right Arm
Full Medium Back**
750w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB24

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

**Two Seater Left Arm
Full Medium Back**
1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB22

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

**Two Seater Right Arm
Full Medium Back**
1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB25

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

**Three Seater Left Arm
Full Medium Back**
1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB23

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

**Three Seater Right Arm
Full Medium Back**
1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB26

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

**Two Seater Left Arm
Left Half Medium Back**
1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB27

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

**Two Seater Right Arm
Right Half Medium Back**
1350w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh
EVOPMB29

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Evo Plus Medium Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular medium back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities
Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg
Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

	Serpentine Sprung Seat		Compatible with Cubeform Leg

**Three Seater Left Arm
Two Thirds Medium Back**
1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB28

Group 1 ———————
Group 2 ———————
Group 3 ———————
Group 4 ———————
Group 5 ———————
Group 6 ———————
Group 7 ———————
Leather ———————

**Three Seater Right Arm
Two Thirds Medium Back**
1850w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB30

Group 1 ———————
Group 2 ———————
Group 3 ———————
Group 4 ———————
Group 5 ———————
Group 6 ———————
Group 7 ———————
Leather ———————

**One Seater with Arms
and Full Medium Back**
900w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB31

Group 1 ———————
Group 2 ———————
Group 3 ———————
Group 4 ———————
Group 5 ———————
Group 6 ———————
Group 7 ———————
Leather ———————

**Two Seater with Arms
and Full Medium Back**
1500w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB32

Group 1 ———————
Group 2 ———————
Group 3 ———————
Group 4 ———————
Group 5 ———————
Group 6 ———————
Group 7 ———————
Leather ———————

**Three Seater with Arms
and Full Medium Back**
2000w x 700d x 1050h x 450sh

EVOPMB33

Group 1 ———————
Group 2 ———————
Group 3 ———————
Group 4 ———————
Group 5 ———————
Group 6 ———————
Group 7 ———————
Leather ———————

Evo Plus Medium Back

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular medium back seating system - Increased privacy in open workspaces - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Acoustic qualities Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules - FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism - Power options available - Fits through standard commercial door opening - Delivered part assembled

Evo Plus Medium Back Finishes

Wooden Finishes for Square, Round and Bevelled Legs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Metal Finishes for Standard Evo Plus Leg

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Black Chrome, suffix **.../BCF**, Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../BCF	.../BF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Metal Finishes for Cubeform Leg

Silver, suffix **.../CFL/SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../CFL/BGF**, White, suffix **.../CFL/WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CFL/CF**, , Black, suffix **.../CFL/BF**, Blue, suffix **.../CFL/BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CFL/CRF**, Green, suffix **.../CFL/GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../CFL/LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../CFL/TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../CFL/YEF**

.../CFL/SF	.../CFL/BGF	.../CFL/WF	.../CFL/CF	.../CFL/BF	.../CFL/BUF	.../CFL/CRF	.../CFL/GNF	.../CFL/LGF	.../CFL/TLF	.../CFL/YEF

Evo Plus Medium Back Options

Leg Options

Square Wooden Leg, suffix **.../SWL**
Round Wooden Leg, suffix **.../RWL**
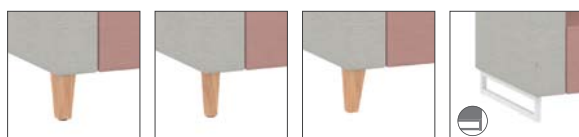Bevelled Wooden Leg, suffix **.../BWL**
Cubeform Leg

Linking Options

Linking Device *(Not available if specified with Cubeform Leg)*, **FTLP**

Power Options for Rectangular Units

Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWRH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWLH**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../7M**

Leg Options

.../SWL	.../RWL	.../BWL	.../CFL

Linking Options

FTLP

Power Options

.../PHPMBLH	.../PHPMBRH	.../5M

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Arms
B: Back
C: Seat
D: Second Tier

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Tables

See page 289   See page 289   See page 290

Complementing Coffee Tables

See page 293

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 206

Evo Plus Medium Back Privacy Panel
Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Free standing privacy panel - Complete with fixed table - Cable access from underside of table to base of the privacy panel

Privacy Panel for One Seater	**Privacy Panel for Two Seater**	**Privacy Panel for Three Seater**
Panel Size - 1000w x 1050h	Panel Size - 1000w x 1050h	Panel Size - 1000w x 1050h
Table Size - 650w x 750d	Table Size - 1000w x 750d	Table Size - 1500w x 750d
EVOPMBP1	**EVOPMBP2**	**EVOPMBP3**

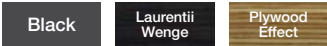| EVOPMBP1	EVOPMBP2	EVOPMBP3
Group 1	Group 1	Group 1
Group 2	Group 2	Group 2
Group 3	Group 3	Group 3
Group 4	Group 4	Group 4
Group 5	Group 5	Group 5
Group 6	Group 6	Group 6
Group 7	Group 7	Group 7
Leather	Leather	Leather

Evo Plus Medium Back Privacy Panel Finishes

MFC Finishes

Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak, White

Ash	Autumn Cherry	Beech	Chester Oak	English Walnut	Grey	Grey Nebraska Oak	Laurentii Wenge	Natural Nebraska Oak	White

Edging Finishes

White with Black, White with Laurentii Wenge, White with Plywood Effect

Black	Laurentii Wenge	Plywood Effect

Table Leg, Bracket and Feet Metal Finishes

Silver, suffix **.../TLSF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../TLBGF**, White, suffix **.../TLWF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../TLCF**
, Black, suffix **.../TLBF**, Blue, suffix **.../TLBUF**, Coral, suffix **.../TLCRF**,
Green, suffix **.../TLGNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../TLLGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLTLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../TLYEF**

.../TLSF	.../TLBGF	.../TLWF	.../TLCF	.../TLBF	.../TLBUF	.../TLCRF	.../TLGNF	.../TLLGF	.../TLTLF	.../TLYEF

Evo Plus Medium Back Privacy Panel Options

Power Options

Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../FDT/2P/G**
Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in Black, suffix **.../FDT/2P/B**
Flex 2 Gang Desk Top Power Module in White, suffix **.../FDT/2P/W**
Desktop Power Module Adhesive Fixing Kit, suffix **.../AFK**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../7M**

Power Options

.../FDT/2P/G	.../AFK	.../5M

Evo Plus

Modular Sofas

Evo Plus embraces the modern movement towards an agile environment. This modular seating range is designed to give architects the freedom to create layouts around unique work spaces. The Evo Plus family incorporates chairs, curved corners, chaise longues, triangular sections, sofas and coffee tables, making it suitable in any contemporary interior. It can be used as a standalone module or linked to create unique lounging areas in large open spaces. A range of options are available with Evo Plus offering various feet options, including a chrome foot, a choice of wooden feet or a Cubeform style leg. There is also the option to add power modules to the rectangular units. Evo Plus effortlessly partners versatility with contemporary modular design in a range of settings across corporate and hospitality environments.

Evo Plus

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules
FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg - Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism
Power options available

⊞ Serpentine Sprung Seat   ⊟ Compatible with Cubeform Leg

One Seater 600w x 700d x 450h x 450sh	**One Seater** 700w x 700d x 450h x 450sh	**Two Seater** 1200w x 700d x 450h x 450sh	**Three Seater** 1700w x 700d x 450h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOP1** ⊟	⊞ **EVOP2** ⊟	⊞ **EVOP3** ⊟	⊞ **EVOP4** ⊟
Group 1 ————	Group 1 ————	Group 1 ————	Group 1 ————
Group 2 ————	Group 2 ————	Group 2 ————	Group 2 ————
Group 3 ————	Group 3 ————	Group 3 ————	Group 3 ————
Group 4 ————	Group 4 ————	Group 4 ————	Group 4 ————
Group 5 ————	Group 5 ————	Group 5 ————	Group 5 ————
Group 6 ————	Group 6 ————	Group 6 ————	Group 6 ————
Group 7 ————	Group 7 ————	Group 7 ————	Group 7 ————
Leather ————	Leather ————	Leather ————	Leather ————

45 Degree 555w x 700d x 450h x 450sh	**90 Degree** 990w x 700d x 450h x 450sh	**180 Degree** 1400w x 700d x 450h x 450sh	**90 Degree Curved** 1400w x 1400d x 450h x 450sh
EVOP5	**EVOP6**	**EVOP7**	**EVOP8** ⊟
Group 1 ————	Group 1 ————	Group 1 ————	Group 1 ————
Group 2 ————	Group 2 ————	Group 2 ————	Group 2 ————
Group 3 ————	Group 3 ————	Group 3 ————	Group 3 ————
Group 4 ————	Group 4 ————	Group 4 ————	Group 4 ————
Group 5 ————	Group 5 ————	Group 5 ————	Group 5 ————
Group 6 ————	Group 6 ————	Group 6 ————	Group 6 ————
Group 7 ————	Group 7 ————	Group 7 ————	Group 7 ————
Leather ————	Leather ————	Leather ————	Leather ————

One Seater with Full Back 600w x 700d x 750h x 450sh	**One Seater with Full Back** 700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh	**Two Seater with Full Back** 1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh	**Three Seater with Full Back** 1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOP9** ⊟	⊞ **EVOP10** ⊟	⊞ **EVOP11** ⊟	⊞ **EVOP12** ⊟
Group 1 ————	Group 1 ————	Group 1 ————	Group 1 ————
Group 2 ————	Group 2 ————	Group 2 ————	Group 2 ————
Group 3 ————	Group 3 ————	Group 3 ————	Group 3 ————
Group 4 ————	Group 4 ————	Group 4 ————	Group 4 ————
Group 5 ————	Group 5 ————	Group 5 ————	Group 5 ————
Group 6 ————	Group 6 ————	Group 6 ————	Group 6 ————
Group 7 ————	Group 7 ————	Group 7 ————	Group 7 ————
Leather ————	Leather ————	Leather ————	Leather ————

Evo Plus

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules
FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg - Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism
Power options available

⊞ Serpentine Sprung Seat   ⊟ Compatible with Cubeform Leg

Corner with Full Back
700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOP13** ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

90 Degree Curved Full Back
1400w x 1400d x 750h x 450sh
EVOP14 ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

90 Degree Convex Curved Full Back
1200w x 700d x 450h x 450sh
EVOP36 ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

180 Degree with Back
1400w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
EVOP15

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater Full Left Corner Back
1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOP35** ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater Full Right Corner Back
1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOP34** ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater Left Half Back
1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOP16** ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater Right Half Back
1200w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOP17** ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Three Seater Left Two Thirds Back
1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOP18** ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Three Seater Right Two Thirds Back
1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOP19** ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Three Seater Middle Third Back
1700w x 700d x 750h x 450sh
⊞ **EVOP20** ⊟

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Evo Plus

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules
FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg - Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism
Power options available

▦ Serpentine Sprung Seat   ⬓ Compatible with Cubeform Leg

One Seater Left Arm Full Back
750w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

▦ **EVOP21** ⬓

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

One Seater Right Arm Full Back
750w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

▦ **EVOP24** ⬓

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater Left Arm Full Back
1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

▦ **EVOP22** ⬓

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater Right Arm Full Back
1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

▦ **EVOP25** ⬓

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Three Seater Left Arm Full Back
1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

▦ **EVOP23** ⬓

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Three Seater Right Arm Full Back
1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

▦ **EVOP26** ⬓

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater Left Arm Left Half Back
1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

▦ **EVOP27** ⬓

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater Right Arm Right Half Back
1350w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

▦ **EVOP29** ⬓

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Three Seater Left Arm Two Thirds Back
1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

▦ **EVOP28** ⬓

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Three Seater Right Arm Two Thirds Back
1850w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

▦ **EVOP30** ⬓

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Evo Plus

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules
FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg - Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism
Power options available

⊛ Serpentine Sprung Seat   ⬚ Compatible with Cubeform Leg

One Seater with
Arms and Full Back
900w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

⊛ **EVOP31** ⬚

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater with
Arms and Full Back
1500w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

⊛ **EVOP32** ⬚

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Three Seater with
Arms and Full Back
2000w x 700d x 750h x 450sh

⊛ **EVOP33** ⬚

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Evo Plus
Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat on all rectangular modules
FSC certified wooden frame structure - **Chrome frame as standard** - Optional wooden feet or Cubeform leg - Protective feet - Optional linking mechanism
Power options available

Evo Plus Finishes

Wooden Finishes for Square, Round and Bevelled Legs

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

| .../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL |

Metal Finishes for Standard Evo Plus Leg

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Black Chrome, suffix **.../BCF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

| .../SF | .../BGF | .../WF | .../BCF | .../BF | .../BUF | .../CRF | .../GNF | .../LGF | .../TLF | .../YEF |

Metal Finishes for Cubeform Leg

Silver, suffix **.../CFL/SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../CFL/BGF**, White, suffix **.../CFL/WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CFL/CF**,
Black, suffix **.../CFL/BF**, Blue, suffix **.../CFL/BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CFL/CRF**,
Green, suffix **.../CFL/GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../CFL/LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../CFL/TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../CFL/YEF**

| .../CFL/SF | .../CFL/BGF | .../CFL/WF | .../CFL/CF | .../CFL/BF | .../CFL/BUF | .../CFL/CRF | .../CFL/GNF | .../CFL/LGF | .../CFL/TLF | .../CFL/YEF |

Evo Plus Options

Leg Options

Square Wooden Leg, suffix **.../SWL**
Round Wooden Leg, suffix **.../RWL**
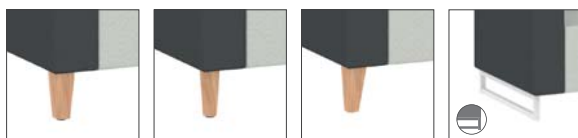Bevelled Wooden Leg, suffix **.../BWL**
Cubeform Leg

Linking Options

Linking Device *(Not available if specified with Cubeform Leg)*, **FTLP**

Power Options for Rectangular Units

Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBRH**
Right-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWRH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Grey, suffix **.../PHPMGLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in Black, suffix **.../PHPMBLH**
Left-Hand Port Hole Power Module in White, suffix **.../PHPMWLH**
3M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../3M**
5M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../5M**
7M Wieland Mains Cable, suffix **.../7M**

Leg Options

| .../SWL | .../RWL | .../BWL | .../CFL |

Linking Options

FTLP

Power Options

| .../PHPMBLH | .../PHPMBRH | .../5M |

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Arms
B: Back
C: Seat

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit
price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Matching Coffee Tables

See page 289 · See page 289 · See page 290

Complementing Coffee Tables

See page 293

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 206

Ella

Modular Sofas

Ella is an elegant modular sofa range that combines sharp lines with distinct geometric form. The Ella family incorporates chairs, benches, chaise longues and coffee tables, assuring its suitability to any contemporary interior. All of the units sit on a purpose engineered steel sled leg which is available in a variety of epoxy painted finishes. Ella fulfils the brief either as a standalone sofa or as a modular upholstered collection. The range delivers the visual, functional and comfort needs of both corporate and leisure environments as well as lounges, hotel foyers and retail interiors.

Ella

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Fully upholstered - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat - Hardwood frame structure - Steel sled leg with epoxy powder coated finish
Chrome effect paint as standard - Protective glides - Optional Cubeform leg - Optional linking mechanism

One Seater Full Back
600w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL1

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater Full Back
1200w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL2

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Three Seater Full Back
1800w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL3

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

One Seater Full Corner Back
820w x 820d x 800h x 460sh

ELL4

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

One Seater Left Arm Full Back
720w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL5

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

One Seater Right Arm Full Back
720w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL6

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater Left Arm Full Back
1320w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL7

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater Right Arm Full Back
1320w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL8

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**Three Seater Left
Arm Full Back**
1920w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL9

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**Three Seater Right
Arm Full Back**
1920w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL10

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**One Seater
Full Back Armchair**
840w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL11

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

**Two Seater
Full Back Sofa**
1440w x 800d x 800h x 460sh

ELL12

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Ella

Modular Sofas

Modular Sofas: Fully upholstered - CMHR foam - Serpentine sprung seat - Hardwood frame structure - Steel sled leg with epoxy powder coated finish
Chrome effect paint as standard - Protective glides - Optional Cubeform leg - Optional linking mechanism

Three Seater Full Back Sofa	**Small Footstool**	**Large Footstool**
2040w x 800d x 800h x 460sh	600w x 800d x 460h x 460sh	1200w x 800d x 460h x 460sh
ELL13	**ELL14**	**ELL15**

Three Seater Full Back Sofa	Small Footstool	Large Footstool
Group 1	Group 1	Group 1
Group 2	Group 2	Group 2
Group 3	Group 3	Group 3
Group 4	Group 4	Group 4
Group 5	Group 5	Group 5
Group 6	Group 6	Group 6
Group 7	Group 7	Group 7
Leather	Leather	Leather

Ella Finishes

Frame Finishes for Sled Leg

Chrome (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**,
Black, suffix **.../BF**, Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../BF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Frame Finishes for Cubeform Leg

Silver, suffix **.../CFL/SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../CFL/BGF**, White, suffix **.../CFL/WF**, Black, suffix **.../CFL/BF**,
Blue, suffix **.../CFL/BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CFL/CRF**, Green, suffix **.../CFL/GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../CFL/LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../CFL/TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../CFL/YEF**

.../CFL/SF	.../CFL/BGF	.../CFL/WF	.../CFL/BF	.../CFL/BUF	.../CFL/CRF	.../CFL/GNF	.../CFL/LGF	.../CFL/TLF	.../CFL/YEF

Ella Options

Leg Options
Cubeform Leg

Linking Options
Linking Device, **FTLP**
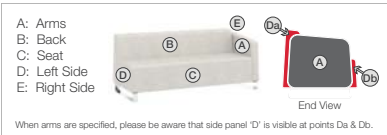
Leg Options	Linking Options	Fabric Selection Reference	Matching Coffee Tables
.../CFL	FTLP	A: Arms B: Back C: Seat D: Left Side E: Right Side End View When arms are specified, please be aware that side panel 'D' is visible at points Da & Db. When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.	See page 289 / See page 290

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 206

Hektor

Soft Seating

Hektor is a unique seating range designed with nature and minimalism in mind. Its combination of raw materials delivers an armchair and a two-seater sofa with luxurious proportions. The Scandinavian inspired arrangement allows you to create an authentic and natural environment, with its structure displaying a pure blend of beech wood and steel.

Hektor

Soft Seating

Soft Seating: Fully upholstered - CMHR foam - One or two-seater available - Wooden frame available in six finishes - Metalwork available in ten finishes
Black metalwork as standard

One Seater Sofa
860w x 760d x 795h x 420sh

HEK1

Group 1	_____
Group 2	_____
Group 3	_____
Group 4	_____
Group 5	_____
Group 6	_____
Group 7	_____
Leather	_____

Two Seater Sofa
1625w x 760d x 795h x 420sh

HEK2

Group 1	_____
Group 2	_____
Group 3	_____
Group 4	_____
Group 5	_____
Group 6	_____
Group 7	_____
Leather	_____

Hektor Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

.../BEL	.../WAL	.../ESL	.../WEL	.../BKL	.../WHL

Metal Frame Finishes

Black (Standard), Silver, suffix **.../SF**, Black Graphite, suffix **.../BGF**, White, suffix **.../WF**, Chrome Effect, suffix **.../CF**,
Blue, suffix **.../BUF**, Coral, suffix **.../CRF**, Green, suffix **.../GNF**, Light Grey, suffix **.../LGF**, Teal, suffix **.../TLF**, Yellow, suffix **.../YEF**

.../SF	.../BGF	.../WF	.../CF	.../BUF	.../CRF	.../GNF	.../LGF	.../TLF	.../YEF

Hektor Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Back
B: Seat

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit
price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Complementing Coffee Tables

See page 292   See page 293

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 206

Kouch

Soft Seating

Taking inspiration from popular Scandinavian designs, Kouch uses a graceful wooden frame to support a fully upholstered one or two-seater sofa. The frame is overlaid with interwoven webbing for flexible support and cushioned with comfortable high density, fire retardant foam. The solid wooden frame gives a natural and earthy character to the couch, making it suitable for both modern and traditional environments.

Kouch
Soft Seating

Soft Seating: Solid wooden frame - Sprung seat - CMHR foam - Button detailing and piped seam as standard - One or two-seater available

One Seater Sofa
770w x 740d x 830h x 440sh

KOU1

Group 1 ———————
Group 2 ———————
Group 3 ———————
Group 4 ———————
Group 5 ———————
Group 6 ———————
Group 7 ———————
Leather

Two Seater Sofa
1360w x 740d x 830h x 440sh

KOU2

Group 1 ———————
Group 2 ———————
Group 3 ———————
Group 4 ———————
Group 5 ———————
Group 6 ———————
Group 7 ———————
Leather

Kouch Finishes

Wooden Frame Finishes for One Seater Sofa

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

Wooden Frame Finishes for Two Seater Sofa

Beech, suffix **.../BEL**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WAL**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ESL**, Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WEL**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BKL**, White, suffix **.../WHL**

| .../BEL | .../WAL | .../ESL | .../WEL | .../BKL | .../WHL |
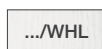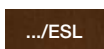
Kouch Options

Single Colour Contrasting Button Options for One Seater Sofa

For Group 1, suffix **.../CB1** - For Group 2, suffix **.../CB2** - For Group 3, suffix **.../CB3** - For Group 4, suffix **.../CB4**
For Group 5, suffix **.../CB5** - For Group 6, suffix **.../CB6** - For Group 7, suffix **.../CB7** - For Leather, suffix **.../CBL**

Single Colour Contrasting Button Options for Two Seater Sofa

For Group 1, suffix **.../CB1** - For Group 2, suffix **.../CB2** - For Group 3, suffix **.../CB3** - For Group 4, suffix **.../CB4**
For Group 5, suffix **.../CB5** - For Group 6, suffix **.../CB6** - For Group 7, suffix **.../CB7** - For Leather, suffix **.../CBL**

Multiple Colour Contrasting Button Options

For multiple colourway contrasting buttons, contact customer services for prices.

Contrasting Buttons

Matching Coffee Tables

Accompanying Pages

Teo

Tub Chairs

Teo delivers a tub chair with generous proportions. The armrest and back follow one single curve to give users a luxurious figure-embracing support. The chair is available with a plastic shell in four colour variations and an upholstered seat or as a fully upholstered unit.

Teo

Tub Chairs

Tub Chairs: Polypropylene shell with an injection moulded foam seat - Available with a plastic shell and upholstered seat or as a fully upholstered chair

Plastic Tub Chair
720w x 630d x 685h x 390sh

TEO

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Upholstered Tub Chair
720w x 630d x 685h x 390sh

TEOFU

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Teo Finishes

Plastic Finishes (Not available on fully upholstered chair)

Blue, suffix **.../BU**, Grey, suffix **.../GR**, Mocha, suffix **.../MO**, Pistachio, suffix **.../PI**

| .../BU | .../GR | .../MO | .../PI |

Teo Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

For Group 1, suffix **.../TT1** - For Group 2, suffix **.../TT2** - For Group 3, suffix **.../TT3** - For Group 4, suffix **.../TT4**
For Group 5, suffix **.../TT5** - For Group 6, suffix **.../TT6** - For Group 7, suffix **.../TT7** - For Leather, suffix **.../TTL**

Fabric Selection Reference
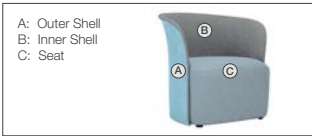
A: Outer Shell
B: Inner Shell
C: Seat

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit
price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8
Cushions, see page 206

Sofia

Tub Chairs

Sofia carries an elegant and minimalistic design with a comfortable structure. The generous proportions provide a graceful seat to take the weight off your feet and relax. Fully upholstered, it is constructed on a solid hardwood frame, overlaid with interwoven webbing for flexible support and cushioned with comfortable high-density, fire-retardant foam. Sofia is available as a one-seater or two-seater tub chair and is a stunning addition to any modern workspace.

Sofia

Tub Chairs

Tub Chairs: Unique stylish design - Fully upholstered - Solid hardwood frame - CMHR foam - Fixed seat cushion - Protective feet

One Seater Tub Chair
730w x 700d x 850h x 450sh

SOF1

Group 1 _____
Group 2 _____
Group 3 _____
Group 4 _____
Group 5 _____
Group 6 _____
Group 7 _____
Leather _____

Two Seater Tub Chair
1240w x 700d x 840h x 450sh

SOF2

Group 1 _____
Group 2 _____
Group 3 _____
Group 4 _____
Group 5 _____
Group 6 _____
Group 7 _____
Leather _____

Accompanying Pages

Carlo

Tub Chairs

Carlo's minimalistic gentle form offers an ergonomically contoured chair designed with comfort in mind. The high quality, fully upholstered exterior demonstrates Elite's delivery of the highest quality craftsmanship. The Carlo range is built on a solid hardwood frame and cushioned with high-density, fire-retardant foam for superb support. Fully upholstered in any fabric or leather, Carlo is an inviting and comfortable seating option.

Carlo

Tub Chairs

Tub Chairs: Fully upholstered - Solid hardwood frame - CMHR foam - Fixed seat cushion - Protective feet

---

One Seater Tub Chair
675w x 630d x 790h x 470sh

CAR1

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Two Seater Tub Chair
1225w x 630d x 790h x 470sh

CAR2

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Accompanying Pages

Monte

Tub Chairs

Something of a contemporary classic, the timeless curved back ensures both comfort and support. Monte's traditionally crafted, understated design combines smooth lines and finely detailed upholstery, to create welcoming reception furniture. The chair comes fully upholstered and is built on a solid wood frame with fixed seat, back cushions and protective feet. Monte is available as a single armchair or a two-seater sofa and is ideally suited to use in receptions, lounges and breakout environments.

Monte

Tub Chairs

Tub Chairs: Fully upholstered - Solid hardwood frame - CMHR foam - Fixed seat cushion - Protective feet

One Seater Tub Chair
690w x 650d x 775h x 475sh

MON1

Group 1 ————————
Group 2 ————————
Group 3 ————————
Group 4 ————————
Group 5 ————————
Group 6 ————————
Group 7 ————————
Leather ————————

Two Seater Tub Chair
1280w x 640d x 775h x 475sh

MON2

Group 1 ————————
Group 2 ————————
Group 3 ————————
Group 4 ————————
Group 5 ————————
Group 6 ————————
Group 7 ————————
Leather ————————

Accompanying Pages

Cushions, see page 206

Nero

Tub Chairs

Nero's soft rounded form offers a retro, yet classic design. With its fully upholstered soft leather finish it exudes the class and exclusivity normally associated with bespoke, premium priced seating. It is available as a single armchair or two-seater sofa. Built on a solid hardwood frame and available in a choice of black or red leather, Nero is perfect for use in lounge, reception or third space areas.

Nero
Tub Chairs

Tub Chairs: Fully upholstered - Black or red leather - Solid hardwood frame - CMHR foam - Protective glides

One Seater Tub Chair
680w x 640d x 770h x 455sh

NE1B
Black Leather

NE1R
Red Leather

Two Seater Tub Chair
1280w x 640d x 770h x 475sh

NE2B
Black Leather

NE2R
Red Leather

Nero Finishes

Leather Finishes

Black, Red

Black   Red

Accompanying Pages

Cushions

Cushions add comfort and expression to the landscape of our soft seating collections encompassing colour, pattern and texture. Drawing upon our extensive upholstery skills, we are able to offer cushions made to your desired fabric specification in two available sizes, 400mm x 400mm square or 600mm x 400mm rectangular. Within the removable zipped cover, there is a hollowfibre filling.

Cushions

Cushions: Available as a 400mm x 400mm square cushion   -   Available as a 600mm x 400mm rectangular cushion   -   Hollowfibre filling   -   Removable cover

Square Cushion	**Rectangular Cushion**
400w x 150d x 400h	600w x 150d x 400h
SQC	**REC**

Square Cushion	Rectangular Cushion
Group 1	Group 1
Group 2	Group 2
Group 3	Group 3
Group 4	Group 4
Group 5	Group 5
Group 6	Group 6
Group 7	Group 7
Leather	Leather

Pill

Modular Seating

Pill's striking and distinctive design combines comfortable modular seating with a unique look, delivering an original, yet multi-functional piece of furniture, unseen anywhere else. Its cleverly concealed tables are hidden within the modular seat, to create an informal meet and greet area, with space saving advantages. Inter-connecting tables allow Pill modules to be linked together at any angle up to 45°, establishing flexible and inspirational collaborative areas in a vast range of applications.

Pill

Modular Seating

Modular Seating: Fully upholstered modules - Tables supplied in ash as standard - Interconnecting tables available for adaptable configurations

**Modular Seating System
with Table**
1850w x 600d x 440h x 440sh

PIL

Group 1
Group 2
Group 3
Group 4
Group 5
Group 6
Group 7
Leather

Interconnecting Table
650w x 490d x 320h

PILCT

Retail Price

Pill Finishes

Table Finishes

Ash, suffix **.../AS**, Stained Walnut, suffix **.../WA**, Stained Espresso, suffix **.../ES**,
Stained Wenge, suffix **.../WE**, Stained Black, suffix **.../BK**, White, suffix **.../WH**

| .../AS | .../WA | .../ES | .../WE | .../BK | .../WH |

Accompanying Pages

Qualifies for Chair in a Box Delivery Service, see page 8

Segment

Modular Units

Segment makes a vibrant, playful statement in terms of contemporary, modular furniture. Its distinctive design allows the units to be specified to work around you and your needs. It works especially well in a fluid, multi-functional space with changing needs or compromised space. Several different shapes make up the family including squared, circular, triangular, eclipse and rectangular, that are able to blend in with an array of environments. Fully upholstered to your specification the Segment range is built on a hardwood frame, cushioned with fire-resistant foam and fitted with protective feet. Multiple applications apply with Segment and it can work particularly well in waiting areas, bars, breakout zones and educational facilities.

Segment

Modular Units

Modular Units: Modular seating system - Multiple configuration options or stand-alone use - Fully upholstered - Hardwood frame - CMHR foam - Protective feet

Square Segment
400w x 400d x 450h x 450sh

SEGA

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Circular Segment
400w x 400d x 450h x 450sh

SEGB

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Triangular Segment
420w x 370d x 450h x 450sh

SEGC

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Eclipse Segment
400w x 365d x 450h x 450sh

SEGD

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Rectangular Segment
1000w x 400d x 450h x 450sh

SEGE

Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Segment Options

Two-Tone Upholstery Options

Two-Tone Upholstery, suffix **.../TT**

Fabric Selection Reference

A: Top
B: Side

When multiple fabric bands are specified, the unit
price will reflect the highest fabric band requested.

Adaptiv

Modular Units

Graphic silhouette and colour define the soft, generous volumes of Adaptiv. A family of seating modules that have been designed to work as standalone units or grouped together in clusters. Adaptiv provides a casual touch of comfort along with aesthetically pleasing qualities in an agile workplace. Available in six different forms including circular, eclipse, double eclipse, square, rectangular and wedge, all fitted with protective feet with the option of chromed legs or castors for easy movement.

Adaptiv

Modular Units

Modular Units: Versatile modular seating system   -   Suitable in a variety of environments   -   Multiple configuration options or standalone use   -   Fully upholstered   -   Hardwood frame   -   CMHR foam   -   Protective Feet

Circular
450h x 450sh

	AC1200	AC1000	AC800	AC600
	1200w x 1200d	1000w x 1000d	800w x 800d	600w x 600d
Group 1				
Group 2				
Group 3				
Group 4				
Group 5				
Group 6				
Group 7				
Leather				

Eclipse
450h x 450sh

	AE1200	AE1000	AE800	AE600
	1200w x 1105d	1000w x 920d	800w x 740d	600w x 555d
Group 1				
Group 2				
Group 3				
Group 4				
Group 5				
Group 6				
Group 7				
Leather				

Double Eclipse
450h x 450sh

	ADE1200	ADE1000	ADE800	ADE600
	1200w x 1010d	1000w x 835d	800w x 680d	600w x 505d
Group 1				
Group 2				
Group 3				
Group 4				
Group 5				
Group 6				
Group 7				
Leather				

Square
450h x 450sh

	AS1200	AS1000	AS800	AS600
	1200w x 1200d	1000w x 1000d	800w x 800d	600w x 600d
Group 1				
Group 2				
Group 3				
Group 4				
Group 5				
Group 6				
Group 7				
Leather				

Rectangle
450h x 450sh

	AR1200/800	AR1200/600
	1200w x 800d	1200w x 600d
Group 1		
Group 2		
Group 3		
Group 4		
Group 5		
Group 6		
Group 7		
Leather		

Wedge
450h x 450sh

	AW800
	800w x 695d
Group 1	
Group 2	
Group 3	
Group 4	
Group 5	
Group 6	
Group 7	
Leather	

Adaptiv

Modular Units

Modular Units: Versatile modular seating system - Suitable in a variety of environments - Multiple configuration options or standalone use - Fully upholstered Hardwood frame - CMHR foam - Protective Feet

Adaptiv Options

Full Back Options for 600mm Circular (AC600) and 600mm Eclipse (AE600) Units

For Group 1, suffix **.../FB1** - For Group 2, suffix **.../FB2** - For Group 3, suffix **.../FB3** - For Group 4, suffix **.../FB4**
For Group 5, suffix **.../FB5** - For Group 6, suffix **.../FB6** - For Group 7, suffix **.../FB7** - For Leather, suffix **.../FBL**

Half Back Options for 600mm Circular (AC600) and 600mm Eclipse (AE600) Units

For Group 1, suffix **.../HB1** - For Group 2, suffix **.../HB2** - For Group 3, suffix **.../HB3** - For Group 4, suffix **.../HB4**
For Group 5, suffix **.../HB5** - For Group 6, suffix **.../HB6** - For Group 7, suffix **.../HB7** - For Leather, suffix **.../HBL**

Base Options

Chrome Legs, suffix **.../CL**
Castors, suffix **.../C**

Back Options		Base Options	
.../FB	.../HB	.../CL	.../C

Luca

Upholstered Stool

This exciting range activates a fun and vibrant finish into the working environment. Perfect for use within breakout and reception areas, its stackable ability offers multiple seating additions, with a space saving solution when not in use.

Luca

Upholstered Stool

Upholstered Stool: Stackable units   -   Available in your choice of fabric   -   Protective feet

---

Upholstered Stool
590w x 480d x 480h x 480sh

LUC

Group 1 ——————————
Group 2 ——————————
Group 3 ——————————
Group 4 ——————————
Group 5 ——————————
Group 6 ——————————
Group 7 ——————————

Accompanying Pages

Conference / Meeting Tables

Various Conference / Meeting Ranges, Storage and Accessories

Taking inspiration from our core desking ranges, the Conference / Meeting portfolio delivers solutions and options that offer full flexibility, modern finishes and budgets to suit. Each table within the collection can be specified with wire management options and surface mounted power, data, and USB charging modules.

The introduction of timber framework into the portfolio with Lux Boardroom tables provides clients with a contemporary option to complement their workspace and make a lasting impression. The elegant Progress Plus Sit-Stand conference room table available in two configurations, with height adjustment of 650mm to 1280mm by use of a surface mounted touchpad, capable of accommodating up to 10 or 14 people.

Conference / Meeting

Progress Plus Height Adjustable Conference Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Silver, Black Graphite and White

PPCONF45
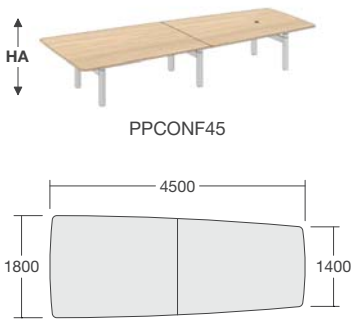
Progress Plus Electric Height Adjustable Half-Barrel Conference Table

• 3 week lead time.   • 2x 25mm top panels.   • Complete with horizontal cable trays.
• Sit / stand height adjustment of 650mm-1280mm via electronic up / down keypad situated on the desktop.   • Anti-collision as standard.

PPCONF45 - 4500w x 1800/1400d x 650-1280h

2x 2250mm Sections - Seating up to 14 People

PPCONF30
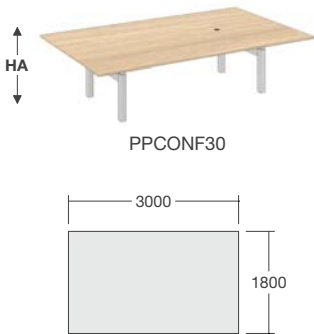
Progress Plus Electric Height Adjustable Rectangular Conference Table

• 3 week lead time.   • 2x 25mm top panels.   • Complete with horizontal cable trays.
• Sit / stand height adjustment of 650mm-1280mm via electronic up / down keypad situated on the desktop.
• Anti-collision as standard.

PPCONF30 - 3000w x 1800d x 650-1280h

1x 3000mm Sections - Seating up to 10 People

Conference / Meeting

Aerofoil Fixed Height Conference Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*

ABT32

Aerofoil Boardroom Table
- Standard lead times.   • 2x 25mm top panels.   • Horizontal and vertical cable management.
- Barrel shaped top with elliptical base and silver extruded uprights.

ABT40 - 4000w x 1300d x 740h
2x 2000mm Sections - Seating up to 14 People

ABT38 - 3800w x 1300d x 740h
2x 1900mm Sections - Seating up to 12 People

ABT36 - 3600w x 1300d x 740h
2x 1800mm Sections - Seating up to 12 People

ABT34 - 3400w x 1300d x 740h
2x 1700mm Sections - Seating up to 10 People

ABT32 - 3200w x 1300d x 740h
2x 1600mm Sections - Seating up to 10 People

ABT26

Aerofoil Boardroom Table
- Standard lead times.   • 25mm top panel.   • Horizontal and vertical cable management.
- Barrel shaped top with elliptical base and silver extruded uprights.

ABT30 - 3000w x 1300d x 740h
1x 3000mm Section - Seating up to 10 People

ABT28 - 2800w x 1300d x 740h
1x 2800mm Section - Seating up to 8 People

ABT26 - 2600w x 1300d x 740h
1x 2600mm Section - Seating up to 8 People

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White
Additional:	Standard corners (no suffix) - Radiused corners (suffix **.../RC** (page 222))

LUXOCT2800/ASL

Lux Octagonal Conference Table

• 2 week lead time.   • 25mm top panel.
• Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.

LUXOCT2800... - 2800w x 1200d x 740h

1x 2800mm Section - Seating up to 10 People

LUXOCT2600... - 2600w x 1200d x 740h

1x 2600mm Section - Seating up to 8 People

LUXOCT2400... - 2400w x 1000d x 740h

1x 2400mm Section - Seating up to 8 People

Finishes:	Ash (**.../ASL**), Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

LUXMT32/16/ASL

Lux Rectangular Meeting Table

• 2 week lead time.   • 2x 25mm top panels.
• Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.
• Available with radiused corners (see 'Additional' above).

LUXMT48/14... - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT44/14... - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT40/14... - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT36/14... - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT32/14... - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT30/14... - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1400d x 740h

LUXMT48/12... - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT44/12... - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT40/12... - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT36/12... - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT32/12... - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT30/12... - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1200d x 740h

LUXMT48/10... - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT44/10... - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT40/10... - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT36/10... - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT32/10... - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT30/10... - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1000d x 740h

Finishes:	Ash (**.../ASL**), Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

---

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White
Additional:	Standard corners (no suffix) - Radiused corners (suffix **.../RC** (page 222))

LUXMT16/12/ASL

Lux Rectangular Meeting Table

• 2 week lead time.   • 25mm top panel.
• Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.
• Available with radiused corners (see 'Additional' above).

LUXMT28/14...	-	1x Section	-	2800w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT26/14...	-	1x Section	-	2600w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT24/14...	-	1x Section	-	2400w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT22/14...	-	1x Section	-	2200w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT20/14...	-	1x Section	-	2000w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT18/14...	-	1x Section	-	1800w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT16/14...	-	1x Section	-	1600w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT28/12...	-	1x Section	-	2800w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT26/12...	-	1x Section	-	2600w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT24/12...	-	1x Section	-	2400w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT22/12...	-	1x Section	-	2200w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT20/12...	-	1x Section	-	2000w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT18/12...	-	1x Section	-	1800w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT16/12...	-	1x Section	-	1600w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT14/12...	-	1x Section	-	1400w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT28/10...	-	1x Section	-	2800w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT26/10...	-	1x Section	-	2600w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT24/10...	-	1x Section	-	2400w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT22/10...	-	1x Section	-	2200w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT20/10...	-	1x Section	-	2000w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT18/10...	-	1x Section	-	1800w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT16/10...	-	1x Section	-	1600w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT14/10...	-	1x Section	-	1400w x 1000d x 740h
LUXMT12/10...	-	1x Section	-	1200w x 1000d x 740h

Finishes:	Ash (**.../ASL**), Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

---

LUXMT16/16/ASL

Lux Square Meeting Table

• 2 week lead time.   • 25mm top panel.
• Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.
• Available with radiused corners (see 'Additional' above).

LUXMT20/20...	-	2000w x 2000d x 740h
LUXMT18/18...	-	1800w x 1800d x 740h
LUXMT16/16...	-	1600w x 1600d x 740h
LUXMT14/14...	-	1400w x 1400d x 740h
LUXMT12/12...	-	1200w x 1200d x 740h
LUXMT10/10...	-	1000w x 1000d x 740h

Finishes:	Ash (**.../ASL**), Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

Conference / Meeting

Lux Meeting Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White

LUXMT/CIR16/ASL

Lux Circular Meeting Table

• 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
• Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.

			MFC	Nanotech	Veneer
LUXMT/CIR20...	-	2000w (dia) x 740h	£2,124	£2,508	£2,531
LUXMT/CIR18...	-	1800w (dia) x 740h	£1,963	£2,274	£2,355
LUXMT/CIR16...	-	1600w (dia) x 740h	£1,800	£2,046	£2,161
LUXMT/CIR14...	-	1400w (dia) x 740h	£1,675	£1,863	£2,010
LUXMT/CIR12...	-	1200w (dia) x 740h	£1,426	£1,564	£1,710
LUXMT/CIR10...	-	1000w (dia) x 740h	£1,311	£1,407	£1,572

Finishes:	Ash (**.../ASL**), Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

LUXB16/16/ASL/RC

Lux Optional Radiused Corners

• 2 week lead time. • Adds a radius to 4 corners of specific Lux workstations.
• Suffix **.../RC** to the end of relevant Lux codes.

			Price
.../RC	-	Radiused Corners	£64

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White - Chrome Effect and Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow

Reflex Octagonal Conference Table
• 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Shared centre legs on ROCT3000.
• Tapered angled legs with steel sub-frame. • Adjustable levelling feet.

ROCT3000

ROCT2800

ROCT3000 - 3000w x 1400d x 740h
1x 3000mm Section - Seating up to 10 People

ROCT2800 - 2800w x 1200d x 740h
1x 2800mm Section - Seating up to 10 People

ROCT2600 - 2600w x 1200d x 740h
1x 2600mm Section - Seating up to 8 People

ROCT2400 - 2400w x 1000d x 740h
1x 2400mm Section - Seating up to 8 People

Reflex Rectangular Meeting Table
• 2 week lead time. • 2x 25mm top panels. • Shared centre legs.
• Tapered angled legs with steel sub-frame. • Adjustable levelling feet.

RMT32/12

RMT48/14 - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1400d x 740h
RMT44/14 - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1400d x 740h
RMT40/14 - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1400d x 740h
RMT36/14 - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1400d x 740h
RMT32/14 - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1400d x 740h
RMT30/14 - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1400d x 740h

RMT48/12 - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1200d x 740h
RMT44/12 - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1200d x 740h
RMT40/12 - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1200d x 740h
RMT36/12 - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1200d x 740h
RMT32/12 - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1200d x 740h
RMT30/12 - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1200d x 740h

RMT48/10 - 2x Sections - 4800w x 1000d x 740h
RMT44/10 - 2x Sections - 4400w x 1000d x 740h
RMT40/10 - 2x Sections - 4000w x 1000d x 740h
RMT36/10 - 2x Sections - 3600w x 1000d x 740h
RMT32/10 - 2x Sections - 3200w x 1000d x 740h
RMT30/10 - 2x Sections - 3000w x 1000d x 740h

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Silver, Black Graphite and White - Chrome Effect and Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow

RMT16/12

Reflex Rectangular Meeting Table
• 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
• Tapered angled legs with steel sub-frame. • Adjustable levelling feet.

RMT28/14	-	1x Section	- 2800w x 1400d x 740h
RMT26/14	-	1x Section	- 2600w x 1400d x 740h
RMT24/14	-	1x Section	- 2400w x 1400d x 740h
RMT22/14	-	1x Section	- 2200w x 1400d x 740h
RMT20/14	-	1x Section	- 2000w x 1400d x 740h
RMT18/14	-	1x Section	- 1800w x 1400d x 740h
RMT16/14	-	1x Section	- 1600w x 1400d x 740h
RMT28/12	-	1x Section	- 2800w x 1200d x 740h
RMT26/12	-	1x Section	- 2600w x 1200d x 740h
RMT24/12	-	1x Section	- 2400w x 1200d x 740h
RMT22/12	-	1x Section	- 2200w x 1200d x 740h
RMT20/12	-	1x Section	- 2000w x 1200d x 740h
RMT18/12	-	1x Section	- 1800w x 1200d x 740h
RMT16/12	-	1x Section	- 1600w x 1200d x 740h
RMT14/12	-	1x Section	- 1400w x 1200d x 740h
RMT28/10	-	1x Section	- 2800w x 1000d x 740h
RMT26/10	-	1x Section	- 2600w x 1000d x 740h
RMT24/10	-	1x Section	- 2400w x 1000d x 740h
RMT22/10	-	1x Section	- 2200w x 1000d x 740h
RMT20/10	-	1x Section	- 2000w x 1000d x 740h
RMT18/10	-	1x Section	- 1800w x 1000d x 740h
RMT16/10	-	1x Section	- 1600w x 1000d x 740h
RMT14/10	-	1x Section	- 1400w x 1000d x 740h
RMT12/10	-	1x Section	- 1200w x 1000d x 740h

RMT16/16

Reflex Square Meeting Table
• 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
• Tapered angled legs with steel sub-frame. • Adjustable levelling feet.

RMT20/20	-	2000w x 2000d x 740h
RMT18/18	-	1800w x 1800d x 740h
RMT16/16	-	1600w x 1600d x 740h
RMT14/14	-	1400w x 1400d x 740h
RMT12/12	-	1200w x 1200d x 740h
RMT10/10	-	1000w x 1000d x 740h

RMT/CIR16

Reflex Circular Meeting Table
• 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
• Tapered angled legs with steel sub-frame. • Adjustable levelling feet.

RMT/CIR20	-	2000w (dia) x 740h
RMT/CIR18	-	1800w (dia) x 740h
RMT/CIR16	-	1600w (dia) x 740h
RMT/CIR14	-	1400w (dia) x 740h
RMT/CIR12	-	1200w (dia) x 740h
RMT/CIR10	-	1000w (dia) x 740h

Metalwork: Silver, Black Graphite and White - Chrome Effect and Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow

LCTR16
Illustrated in red

LCTR16
Illustrated in red

Lux and Reflex Meeting Cable Tray

• 2 week lead time.   • Compatible with all Lux and Reflex conference / meeting tables.
• High capacity cable management system neatly conceals power, data and telecom cables through a hinged cable management tray.   • Cable trays are 180mm deep and 80mm high.

LCTO30	- For ROCT3000	- 1200w (2x)
LCTO28	- For LUXOCT2800 and ROCT2800	- 1100w (2x)
LCTO26	- For LUXOCT2600 and ROCT2600	- 1000w (2x)
LCTO24	- For LUXOCT2400 and ROCT2400	- 900w (2x)
LCTR48	- For 4800w Rectangular Meeting	- 900w (4x)
LCTR44	- For 4400w Rectangular Meeting	- 800w (4x)
LCTR40	- For 4000w Rectangular Meeting	- 1500w (2x)
LCTR36	- For 3600w Rectangular Meeting	- 1300w (2x)
LCTR32	- For 3200w Rectangular Meeting	- 1100w (2x)
LCTR30	- For 3000w Rectangular Meeting	- 1000w (2x)
LCTR28	- For 2800w Rectangular Meeting	- 1100w (2x)
LCTR26	- For 2600w Rectangular Meeting	- 1000w (2x)
LCTR24	- For 2400w Rectangular Meeting	- 900w (2x)
LCTR22	- For 2200w Rectangular Meeting	- 800w (2x)
LCTR20	- For 2000w Rectangular Meeting	- 1500w
LCTR18	- For 1800w Rectangular Meeting	- 1300w
LCTR16	- For 1600w Rectangular Meeting	- 1100w
LCTR14	- For 1400w Rectangular Meeting	- 900w
LCTR12	- For 1200w Rectangular Meeting	- 700w
LCTS20	- For 2000w Square Meeting	- 1500w
LCTS18	- For 1800w Square Meeting	- 1300w
LCTS16	- For 1600w Square Meeting	- 1100w
LCTS14	- For 1400w Square Meeting	- 900w
LCTS12	- For 1200w Square Meeting	- 700w
LCTS10	- For 1000w Square Meeting	- 500w
LCTC18	- For 2000w and 1800w Circular Meeting	- 900w
LCTC16	- For 1600w Circular Meeting	- 700w
LCTC14	- For 1400w Circular Meeting	- 600w
LCTC12	- For 1200w Circular Meeting	- 500w

Conference / Meeting

Qube Fixed Height Meeting Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White

QUBR32/16

Qube Rectangular Meeting Table with Double Square Base

• Standard lead times.   • 2x 25mm top panels and 2x bases.   • Metal corner upright.
• Column base finished in the same MFC as specified for table top.
• Wire managed base, 2x 80mm apertures, located within the column.

QUBR32/16 - 3200w x 1600d x 740h

QUBR32/14 - 3200w x 1400d x 740h

QUBR32/12

Qube Rectangular Meeting Table with Triple Square Base

• Standard lead times.   • 2x 25mm top panels and 3x bases.   • Metal corner upright.
• Column base finished in the same MFC as specified for table top.
• Wire managed base, 3x 80mm apertures, located within the column.

QUBR32/12 - 3200w x 1200d x 740h

QUBR32/10 - 3200w x 1000d x 740h

QUBR28/12

Qube Rectangular Meeting Table with Double Square Base

• Standard lead times.   • 25mm top panel.   • Metal corner upright.
• Column base finished in the same MFC as specified for table top.
• Wire managed base, 2x 80mm apertures, located within the column.

QUBR28/16 - 2800w x 1600d x 740h
QUBR24/16 - 2400w x 1600d x 740h

QUBR28/14 - 2800w x 1400d x 740h
QUBR24/14 - 2400w x 1400d x 740h

QUBR28/12 - 2800w x 1200d x 740h
QUBR24/12 - 2400w x 1200d x 740h

QUBR28/10 - 2800w x 1000d x 740h
QUBR24/10 - 2400w x 1000d x 740h

QUBR20/12

Qube Rectangular Meeting Table

• Standard lead times.   • 25mm top panel.   • Metal corner upright.
• Column base finished in the same MFC as specified for table top.
• Wire managed base, 80mm aperture, located within the column.

QUBR20/16 - 2000w x 1600d x 740h
QUBR20/14 - 2000w x 1400d x 740h
QUBR20/12 - 2000w x 1200d x 740h
QUBR20/10 - 2000w x 1000d x 740h

QUBS12/12

Qube Square Meeting Table

• Standard lead times.   • 25mm top panel.   • Metal corner upright.
• Column base finished in the same MFC as specified for table top.
• Wire managed base, 80mm aperture, located within the column.

QUBS16/16 - 1600w x 1600d x 740h
QUBS14/14 - 1400w x 1400d x 740h
QUBS12/12 - 1200w x 1200d x 740h
QUBS10/10 - 1000w x 1000d x 740h

Conference / Meeting

Flare Boardroom Storage Unit

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Coloured:	Specific items available in Paraline, Petrol, Red, Sea Blue, Turquoise and Yellow *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*

FLA7/5/D4

Flare Boardroom Storage Unit
• Orders processed from the 1st June 2022 will feature soft close hinged door mechanisms.
• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • 2 / 3 / 4x soft close hinged door mechanisms.   • Lockable, includes 2x keys.
• All units supplied with 1 piece top and bottom.   • Contrasting doors available on MFC and Black Nanotech only.
• Alternative handles available (**see desking price guide**).   • Additional shelves available (**see page 228**).

4 Doors with 2x Adjustable Shelves

FLA7/6/D4... - 2000w x 600d x 740h
FLA7/5/D4... - 2000w x 500d x 740h

3 Doors with 2x Adjustable Shelves

FLA7/6/D3... - 1500w x 600d x 740h
FLA7/5/D3... - 1500w x 500d x 740h

FLA7/5/D3

2 Doors with 1x Adjustable Shelf

FLA7/6/D2... - 1000w x 600d x 740h
FLA7/5/D2... - 1000w x 500d x 740h

Finishes:	Silver (**.../SF**), Black Graphite (**.../BGF**) and White (**.../WF**) Legs
	Raw Metalwork (**.../RF**) Legs
	Black (**.../BF**), Blue (**.../BUF**), Coral (**.../CRF**), Green (**.../GNF**), Light Grey (**.../LGF**), Teal (**.../TLF**) and Yellow (**.../YEF**) Legs
	Chrome Effect (**.../CF**) Legs
Additional:	Standard MFC Contrasting Door Finish (**.../CON**)
	Coloured MFC Contrasting Door Finish (**.../CON**)
	Nanotech Contrasting Door Finish (**.../CON**)
	Further information required, contact Customer Services for a specification form
Additional:	Fridge Cut-Out on 600d Double Door Sections only (**.../FDG**) (page 228)

FLA7/5/D2

Conference / Meeting

Combined Boardroom Storage Unit and Accessories

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Coloured:	Specific items available in Paraline, Petrol, Red, Sea Blue, Turquoise and Yellow *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect per top - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*

CSU7/5/D4

CSU7/5/D3

CSU7/5/D2

Combined Storage Unit

• Orders processed from the 1st June 2022 will feature soft close hinged door mechanisms.
• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • 2 / 3 / 4x soft close hinged door mechanisms.   • Lockable, includes 2x keys.
• 1000w and 1500w units supplied with 1 piece top and bottom.   • 2000w units supplied with 1 piece top and 2 piece bottom.
• Contrasting doors available on MFC and Black Nanotech only.
• Alternative handles available (**see desking guide**).   • Additional shelves available (**see below**).

4 Doors with 2x Adjustable Shelves

CSU7/6/D4	-	2000w x 600d x 740h
CSU7/5/D4	-	2000w x 500d x 740h

3 Doors with 2x Adjustable Shelves

CSU7/6/D3	-	1500w x 600d x 740h
CSU7/5/D3	-	1500w x 500d x 740h

2 Doors with 1x Adjustable Shelf

CSU7/6/D2	-	1000w x 600d x 740h
CSU7/5/D2	-	1000w x 500d x 740h

Finishes:	Standard MFC Contrasting Door Finish (**.../CON**)
	Coloured MFC Contrasting Door Finish (**.../CON**)
	Nanotech Contrasting Door Finish (**.../CON**)
	Further information required, contact Customer Services for a specification form
Additional:	Fridge Cut-Out on 600d Double Door Sections only (**.../FDG**) (see below)

FLA7/5/6/D4/FDG2

Flare Boardroom and Combined Storage Unit Cut-Out for Fridge

• Standard lead time.   • Applies a cut-out to the chosen back section of the 600d Double Door Section of the unit only.
• Extra panels are added to divide the remaining internal space.
• To apply a fridge cut-out to the 600d Flare Boardroom and Combined Storage Units, suffix **.../FDG** to your chosen unit and refer to the '123' guide below.   • Section numbers always start from left-hand section.

.../FDG1	-	Cut-Out in Section 1 on 2, 3 and 4 Door Units
.../FDG2	-	Cut-Out in Section 2 on 2, 3 and 4 Door Units
.../FDG3	-	Cut-Out in Section 3 on 4 Door Units
.../FDG4	-	Cut-Out in Section 4 on 4 Door Units

A Section 1
B Section 2
C Section 3
D Section 4

CSU/5/S/D2

Flare Boardroom and Combined Storage Unit Adjustable Shelves

• Standard lead time.

CSU/5/S/D1	-	For Single Section 3 Door 500d Units	-	472w x 408d x 18h
CSU/5/S/D2	-	For 2 / 4 Door 500d Units	-	963w x 408d x 18h
CSU/5/S/D3	-	For Double Section 3 Door 500d Units	-	972w x 408d x 18h
CSU/6/S/D1	-	For Single Section 3 Door 600d Units	-	472w x 508d x 18h
CSU/6/S/D2	-	For 2 / 4 Door 600d Units	-	963w x 508d x 18h
CSU/6/S/D3	-	For Double Section 3 Door 600d Units	-	972w x 508d x 18h

Conference / Meeting

Mobile Whiteboard Unit

Metalwork: Silver, Black Graphite and White   -   Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 week lead time)

MWBP

Mobile Portrait Whiteboard Unit

• Standard lead time.   • Mobile drywipe whiteboard.   • Portrait (900w x 1200h) orientation.
• 360 degree rotation.   • Magnetic.   • Storage tray.   • 2x locking castors.

MWBP   -   1000w x 620d x 1850h
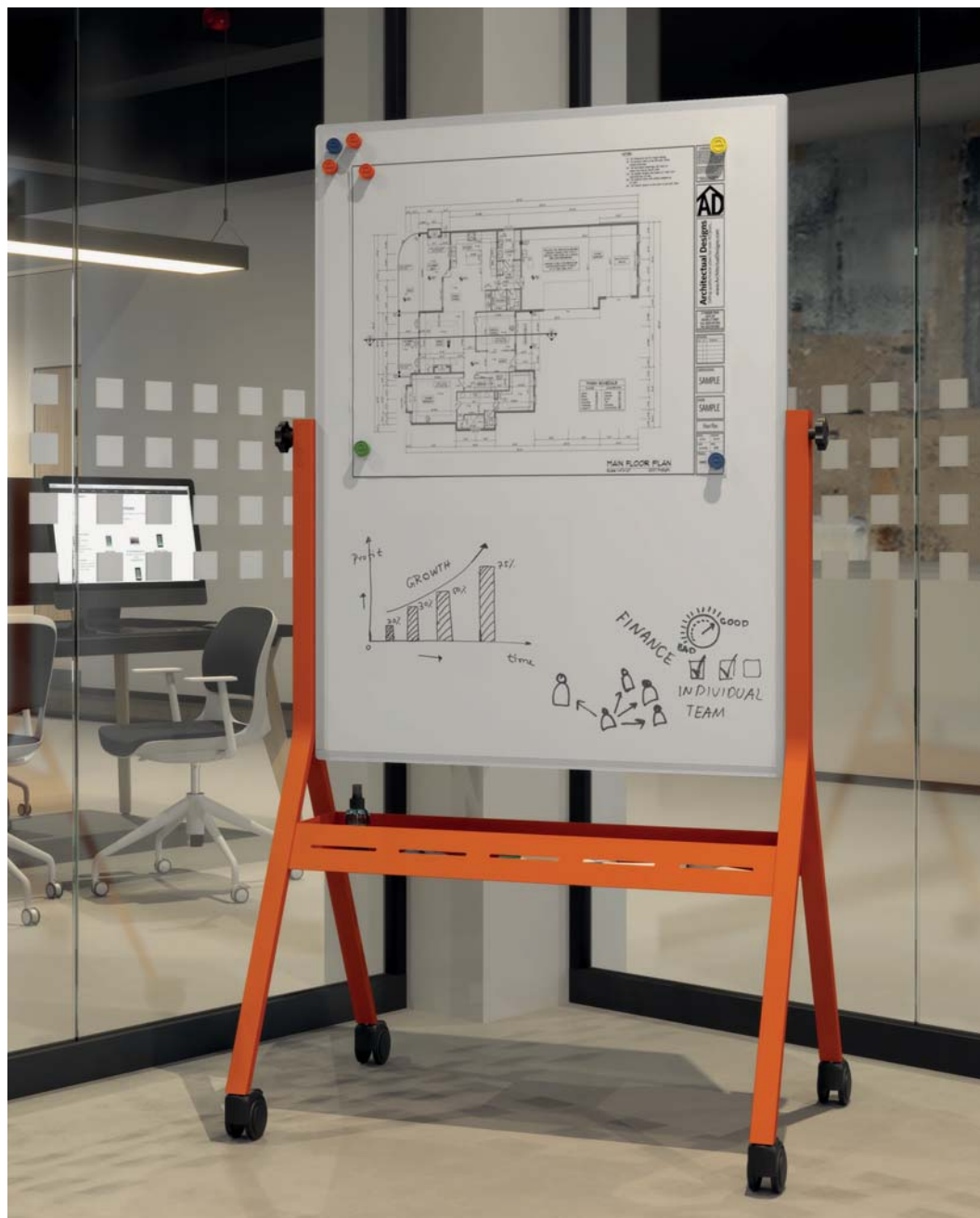
Mobile Landscape Whiteboard Unit

• Standard lead time.   • Mobile drywipe whiteboard.   • Landscape (1200w x 900h) orientation.
• 360 degree rotation.   • Magnetic.   • Storage tray.   • 2x locking castors.

MWBL   -   1300w x 620d x 1700h

MWBL

Benches

Alto, Harmony, Loco, Cubeform, Lux and Forte Ranges

With the increase of employers seeking a more diverse, intelligent approach to desking and agile working, our Bench portfolio has been designed to provide an alternative place of working, meeting and collaborating with a range of solutions to suit all environments and requirements. For use as in-office touchdown points, a number of bench tables are offered at 740mm high with complementing bench seats.

Benches

Alto Bench

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Undercut Edging detail option available (Contact Customer Services)*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Solid Wood:	Available in Oak *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Tops are 32mm thick*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White - Chrome Effect and Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 week lead time)

AB24/12

Alto High Bench with Support Frame

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- Heavy duty 'A' frame legs with cross bracing frame.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.
- Available with undercut edging detail (contact customer services).

AB28/12 - 2800w x 1200d x 1050/1057h
AB26/12 - 2600w x 1200d x 1050/1057h
AB24/12 - 2400w x 1200d x 1050/1057h
AB22/12 - 2200w x 1200d x 1050/1057h

AB24/12/C

Alto High Bench with Support Frame and Castors

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- Heavy duty 'A' frame legs with cross bracing frame. • 75mm grey rubber castors with brakes.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.
- Available with undercut edging detail (contact customer services).

AB28/12/C - 2800w x 1200d x 1050/1057h
AB26/12/C - 2600w x 1200d x 1050/1057h
AB24/12/C - 2400w x 1200d x 1050/1057h
AB22/12/C - 2200w x 1200d x 1050/1057h

ABL24/12

Alto Low Bench

- Standard lead times. • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- Heavy duty 'A' frame legs.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 740h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 747h with 90 degree corners.
- Available with undercut edging detail (contact customer services).

ABL28/12 - 2800w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL26/12 - 2600w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL24/12 - 2400w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL22/12 - 2200w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL20/12 - 2000w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL18/12 - 1800w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL16/12 - 1600w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL14/12 - 1400w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL12/12 - 1200w x 1200d x 740/747h

ABL28/10 - 2800w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL26/10 - 2600w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL24/10 - 2400w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL22/10 - 2200w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL20/10 - 2000w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL18/10 - 1800w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL16/10 - 1600w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL14/10 - 1400w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL12/10 - 1200w x 1000d x 740/747h

Benches

Alto Bench

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Undercut Edging detail option available (Contact Customer Services)*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Solid Wood:	Available in Oak *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Tops are 32mm thick*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White - Chrome Effect and Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow (2 week lead time)

ABL24/12/C

Alto Low Bench with Castors

• Standard lead times.   • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.

• 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.

• Heavy duty 'A' frame legs.   • 75mm grey rubber castors with brakes.

• Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 740h with radiused corners.

• Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 747h with 90 degree corners.

• Available with undercut edging detail (contact customer services).

ABL28/12/C - 2800w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL26/12/C - 2600w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL24/12/C - 2400w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL22/12/C - 2200w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL20/12/C - 2000w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL18/12/C - 1800w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL16/12/C - 1600w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL14/12/C - 1400w x 1200d x 740/747h
ABL12/12/C - 1200w x 1200d x 740/747h

ABL28/10/C - 2800w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL26/10/C - 2600w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL24/10/C - 2400w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL22/10/C - 2200w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL20/10/C - 2000w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL18/10/C - 1800w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL16/10/C - 1600w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL14/10/C - 1400w x 1000d x 740/747h
ABL12/10/C - 1200w x 1000d x 740/747h

Benches
Harmony Bench

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Solid Wood:	Available in Oak *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Tops are 32mm thick*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White - Chrome Effect and Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*

HB20/9

Harmony Bench with Support Frame

• Standard lead times.   • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
• 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
• 'A' frame legs with cross bracing frame.
• Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
• Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.

HB20/9   -   2000w x 900d x 1050/1057h

HB20/9/C

Harmony Bench with Support Frame and Castors

• Standard lead times.   • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
• 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
• 'A' frame legs with cross bracing frame.   • 75mm grey rubber castors with brakes.
• Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
• Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.

HB20/9/C   -   2000w x 900d x 1050/1057h

HB16/9

Harmony Bench

• Standard lead times.   • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
• 'A' frame legs.   • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
• Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
• Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.

HB18/9   -   1800w x 900d x 1050/1057h
HB16/9   -   1600w x 900d x 1050/1057h
HB14/9   -   1400w x 900d x 1050/1057h

HB16/9/C

Harmony Bench with Castors

• Standard lead times.   • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
• 'A' frame legs.   • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
• 75mm grey rubber castors with brakes.
• Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 1050h with radiused corners.
• Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 1057h with 90 degree corners.

HB18/9/C   -   1800w x 900d x 1050/1057h
HB16/9/C   -   1600w x 900d x 1050/1057h
HB14/9/C   -   1400w x 900d x 1050/1057h

Benches

Loco Bench and Desk Mounted Flexible Return Screens

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Solid Wood:	Available in Oak *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Tops are 32mm thick*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White - Chrome Effect and Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*
Fabric:	Fully upholstered with non-pinnable surface - *See below for groups*

Loco Bench

LB16/8

- Standard lead times.   • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 'A' frame legs.   • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 740h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 747h with 90 degree corners.

LB20/8 - 2000w x 800d x 740/747h
LB18/8 - 1800w x 800d x 740/747h
LB16/8 - 1600w x 800d x 740/747h
LB14/8 - 1400w x 800d x 740/747h

Loco Bench with Castors

LB16/8/C

- Standard lead times.   • 3 week lead time on Benches with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 'A' frame legs.   • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer top panels and 32mm Solid Oak top panels.
- 75mm grey rubber castors with brakes.
- Benches with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 740h with radiused corners.
- Benches with Solid Oak are supplied 747h with 90 degree corners.

LB20/8/C - 2000w x 800d x 740/747h
LB18/8/C - 1800w x 800d x 740/747h
LB16/8/C - 1600w x 800d x 740/747h
LB14/8/C - 1400w x 800d x 740/747h

Alto, Harmony and Loco Desk Mounted Flexible Return Contract Screen for Benches

ECSFR8

- 2 week lead time.   • Straight dividing screen with rounded corners.
- Screen slides onto the front of the desktop at desired position and can be moved at any time.
- Screens overhang the front of the desktop by 143mm.
- Use 2x screens to create full depth screen.

Straight Contract Screen
ECSFR6/D - 743w x 36d x 375h
ECSFR5/D - 643w x 36d x 375h

Fabric Groups:	Group 1 to Group 7

Straight Acoustic Screen

Fabric Finish

Benches

Loco Seat

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Solid Wood:	Available in Oak *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Tops are 32mm thick*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White - Chrome Effect and Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*
Fabric:	Fully upholstered seat pads - *See individual items for groups*

Loco Seat

LBS15

- Standard lead times.   • 3 week lead time on Seats with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 'A' frame legs.   • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer seat panels and 32mm Solid Oak seat panels.
- Seats with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 465h with radiused corners.
- Seats with Solid Oak are supplied 472h with 90 degree corners.

LBS19 - 1900w x 345d x 450/457h
LBS17 - 1700w x 345d x 450/457h
LBS15 - 1500w x 345d x 450/457h
LBS13 - 1300w x 345d x 450/457h

Loco Seat with Full Length Seat Pad

LBS15/FSP

- Standard lead times.   • 3 week lead time on Seats with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 'A' frame legs.   • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer seat panels and 32mm Solid Oak seat panels.
- Full length seat pads for the Loco seat.
- Seats with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 495h
with radiused corners.
- Seats with Solid Oak are supplied 502h with 90 degree corners.

LBS19/FSP - 1900w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS17/FSP - 1700w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS15/FSP - 1500w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS13/FSP - 1300w x 345d x 520/527h

Fabric Groups:	Group 1 to Group 7

Loco Seat with Individual Seat Pads

LBS15/ISP

- Standard lead times.   • 3 week lead time on Seats with Nanotech, Veneer and Solid Oak.
- 'A' frame legs.   • 25mm MFC, Nanotech and Veneer seat panels and 32mm Solid Oak seat panels.
- Individual seat pads for the Loco seat.
- Seats with MFC, Nanotech and Veneer are supplied 495h
with radiused corners.
- Seats with Solid Oak are supplied 502h with 90 degree corners.

LBS19/ISP - 1900w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS17/ISP - 1700w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS15/ISP - 1500w x 345d x 520/527h
LBS13/ISP - 1300w x 345d x 520/527h

Fabric Groups:	Group 1 to Group 7

Benches

Alto, Harmony and Loco Bench Accessories

Metalwork: Silver, Black Graphite and White   -   Chrome Effect and Raw   -   Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*

HBCR

Bench Cable Riser

• Standard lead times.   • Single channel cable riser.

ABCR	-	For 1050/1057h Alto Benches
ABCR/C	-	For 1050/1057h Alto Benches with Castors
ABLCR	-	For 740/747h Alto Benches
ABLCR/C	-	For 740/747h Alto Benches with Castors
HBCR	-	For Harmony Benches
HBCR/C	-	For Harmony Benches with Castors
LBCR	-	For Loco Benches
LBCR/C	-	For Loco Benches with Castors

HBCT16/9

Horizontal Cable Tray

• Standard lead times.   • Cable trays are 100mm deep and 110mm high.
• Tray can be positioned to the users side of the workstation or towards the rear.

ABCT28	-	For AB...28...	-	2000w
ABCT26	-	For AB...26...	-	1800w
ABCT24	-	For AB...24...	-	1600w
ABCT22	-	For AB...22...	-	1400w
ABCT20	-	For AB...20...	-	1200w
ABCT18	-	For AB...18...	-	1000w
ABCT16	-	For AB...16...	-	800w
ABCT14	-	For AB...14...	-	600w
ABCT12	-	For AB...12...	-	400w
HBCT20/9	-	For HB20/9	-	1600w
HBCT18/9	-	For HB18/9	-	1400w
HBCT16/9	-	For HB16/9	-	1200w
HBCT14/9	-	For HB14/9	-	1000w

CWMT16

Horizontal Cable Tray

• Standard lead times.   • High capacity cable management system neatly conceals power, data and telecom cables through a hinged cable management tray.   • Cable trays are 130mm deep and 75mm high.

CWMT20	-	For LB20/8	-	1600w
CWMT18	-	For LB18/8	-	1400w
CWMT16	-	For LB16/8	-	1200w
CWMT14	-	For LB14/8	-	1000w

Benches

Cubeform Bench

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White - Chrome Effect and Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*

CF/RB16/8

Cubeform Rectangular Bench

• Standard lead times.   • 25mm top panel.   • Central support rail.

			MFC	Nanotech
CF/RB16/8	-	1600w x 800d x 740h	£428	£572
CF/RB14/8	-	1400w x 800d x 740h	£406	£531
CF/RB12/8	-	1200w x 800d x 740h	£382	£489
CF/RB16/6	-	1600w x 600d x 740h	£406	£513
CF/RB14/6	-	1400w x 600d x 740h	£382	£473
CF/RB12/6	-	1200w x 600d x 740h	£357	£436

Benches
Cubeform Seat

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White - Chrome Effect and Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*
Fabric:	Fully upholstered seat pads - *See individual items for pricing groups*

CF/RSS8

CF/RSS8/F

Cubeform Rectangular Single Seat

• Standard lead times.   • Complete with wooden seat or fully upholstered seat pad.
• Wooden seat with 25mm top panel.

Wooden Seat

CF/RSS8   -   800w x 350d x 465h   -   Wooden Seat
CF/RSS5   -   475w x 350d x 465h   -   Wooden Seat

Fabric Seat

CF/RSS8/F   -   800w x 350d x 530h   -   Seat Pad

Fabric Groups:	Group 1 to Group 7

CF/RSS5/F   -   475w x 350d x 530h   -   Seat Pad

Fabric Groups:	Group 1 to Group 7

CF/RDS14

CF/RDS14/F

Cubeform Rectangular Bench Seat

• Standard lead times.   • Complete with wooden seat or fully upholstered seat pad.
• Wooden seat with 25mm top panel.

Wooden Seat

CF/RDS14   -   1400w x 350d x 465h   -   Wooden Seat
CF/RDS12   -   1200w x 350d x 465h   -   Wooden Seat
CF/RDS10   -   1000w x 350d x 465h   -   Wooden Seat

Fabric Seat

CF/RDS14/F   -   1400w x 350d x 530h   -   Seat Pad

Fabric Groups:	Group 1 to Group 7

CF/RDS12/F   -   1200w x 350d x 530h   -   Seat Pad

Fabric Groups:	Group 1 to Group 7

CF/RDS10/F   -   1000w x 350d x 530h   -   Seat Pad

Fabric Groups:	Group 1 to Group 7

Benches

Lux High Bench Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White
Additional:	Standard corners (no suffix) - Radiused corners (suffix **.../RC** (page 240))

LUXHB32/12/ASL

Lux High Bench Table

- 2 week lead time.   • 2x 25mm top panels.
- Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.
- Available with radiused corners (see 'Additional' above).

LUXHB40/12...	- 2x Sections	- 4000w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB36/12...	- 2x Sections	- 3600w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB32/12...	- 2x Sections	- 3200w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB30/12...	- 2x Sections	- 3000w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB40/10...	- 2x Sections	- 4000w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB36/10...	- 2x Sections	- 3600w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB32/10...	- 2x Sections	- 3200w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB30/10...	- 2x Sections	- 3000w x 1000d x 1050h

Finishes:	Ash (**.../ASL**), Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

Benches

Lux High Bench Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White
Additional:	Standard corners (no suffix) - Radiused corners (suffix **.../RC** (see below))

LUXHB16/12/ASL

Lux High Bench Table

• 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
• Tapered legs with adjustable levelling feet and steel sub-frame.
• Available with radiused corners, suffix **.../RC** (see below).

LUXHB24/12...	-	1x Section	- 2400w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB22/12...	-	1x Section	- 2200w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB20/12...	-	1x Section	- 2000w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB18/12...	-	1x Section	- 1800w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB16/12...	-	1x Section	- 1600w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB14/12...	-	1x Section	- 1400w x 1200d x 1050h
LUXHB24/10...	-	1x Section	- 2400w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB22/10...	-	1x Section	- 2200w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB20/10...	-	1x Section	- 2000w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB18/10...	-	1x Section	- 1800w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB16/10...	-	1x Section	- 1600w x 1000d x 1050h
LUXHB14/10...	-	1x Section	- 1400w x 1000d x 1050h

Finishes:	Ash (**.../ASL**), Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

LUXHB32/12/ASL/RC

Lux Optional Radiused Corners

• 2 week lead time. • Adds a radius to 4 corners of specific Lux tables.
• Suffix **.../RC** to the end of relevant Lux codes.

.../RC - Radiused Corners

LUXHB16/12/ASL/RC

LCTR16
Illustrated in red

Lux Cable Tray

• 2 week lead time. • Compatible with all Lux tables.
• High capacity cable management system neatly conceals power, data and telecom cables through a hinged cable management tray. • Cable trays are 180mm deep and 80mm high.

LCTR40	- For 4000w Rectangular and High Bench Tables	- 1500w (2x)
LCTR36	- For 3600w Rectangular and High Bench Tables	- 1300w (2x)
LCTR32	- For 3200w Rectangular and High Bench Tables	- 1100w (2x)
LCTR30	- For 3000w Rectangular and High Bench Tables	- 1000w (2x)
LCTR24	- For 2400w Rectangular and High Bench Tables	- 900w (2x)
LCTR22	- For 2200w Rectangular and High Bench Tables	- 800w (2x)
LCTR20	- For 2000w Rectangular and High Bench Tables	- 1500w
LCTR18	- For 1800w Rectangular and High Bench Tables	- 1300w
LCTR16	- For 1600w Rectangular and High Bench Tables	- 1100w
LCTR14	- For 1400w Rectangular and High Bench Tables	- 900w

Benches

Forte Bench

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	Silver

FORHB20/9

Forte High Bench Table

- 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
- Panel ended benches. • Horizontal Cable tray included.
- Vertical cable management access within each panel end via a 80mm cable port.

FORHB22/10	-	2200w x 1000d x 1050h
FORHB20/10	-	2000w x 1000d x 1050h
FORHB18/10	-	1800w x 1000d x 1050h
FORHB16/10	-	1600w x 1000d x 1050h
FORHB22/9	-	2200w x 900d x 1050h
FORHB20/9	-	2000w x 900d x 1050h
FORHB18/9	-	1800w x 900d x 1050h
FORHB16/9	-	1600w x 900d x 1050h

Additional:	For Contrasting Edge Finishes, see Contrasting Finish section on page 242 Further information required, contact Customer Services for specification form

FORB20/9

Forte Bench Table

- 2 week lead time. • 25mm top panel.
- Panel ended benches. • Horizontal Cable tray included.
- Vertical cable management access within each panel end via a 80mm cable port.

FORB22/10	-	2200w x 1000d x 740h
FORB20/10	-	2000w x 1000d x 740h
FORB18/10	-	1800w x 1000d x 740h
FORB16/10	-	1600w x 1000d x 740h
FORB22/9	-	2200w x 900d x 740h
FORB20/9	-	2000w x 900d x 740h
FORB18/9	-	1800w x 900d x 740h
FORB16/9	-	1600w x 900d x 740h

Additional:	For Contrasting Edge Finishes, see Contrasting Finish section on page 242 Further information required, contact Customer Services for specification form

Forte Bench Accessories and Compatibility Breakdown   2 Week Lead Time

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	Silver

Contrasting Finish

• Standard Top Panel Edge Detail applied as normal.
• Contrasting Finish to be chosen from Standard Dual Board MFC Finishes only.
• To apply a contrasting finish from the Desktop Surface (A) to the Leg (C),
suffix **.../CONAC** to your chosen unit, and submit a Forte Specification Form.
• To apply a contrasting finish from the Legs Main Surface (C) to its Edge (D),
suffix **.../CONCD** to your chosen unit, and submit a Forte Specification Form.
• To apply a contrasting finish from the Desktop Surface (A) to the Leg (C), and from the Legs Main Surface (C)
to its Edge (D), suffix **.../CONACD** to your chosen unit, and submit a Forte Specification Form.

.../CONAC	-	'A' contrasting to 'C'
.../CONCD	-	'C' contrasting to 'D'
.../CONACD	-	'A' contrasting to 'C' and 'C' contrasting to 'D'

- **A** Desktop Surface
- **B** Desktop Edge
- **C** Leg Main Surface
- **D** Leg Main Edge

Benches Compatibility Breakdown

● **Black** - Compatible

🔴 **Red** - May not support larger modules

Benches	Kaspa and Prime, page 244	Boardroom, Conus and Peak, page 245-247	Escalate, page 247	Wireless Charging Unit, page 248	Port Hole and Pix, page 249	Pluto and Inca, page 250	Flex and Capsule, page 251-252	Plaza and Boost, page 251-253	Wieland Socket Boxes, page 253
Alto High Bench 2600w and Above	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Alto High Bench 2400w	●	🔴	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Alto High Bench 2200w	🔴	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Alto Low Bench 1400w and Above	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Alto Low Bench 1200w	●	🔴	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Harmony 2000w	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Harmony 1800w and Below	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Loco	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Cubeform	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Forte	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Lux	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Power and Data Modules

Accessories

Power Modules

We recognise that the use of smart technology has evolved and our electrical range provides a multitude of solutions to bring power, data and charging facilities to the surface of our desking and table units.

Finishes: **Kaspa:** Available in Silver with Black Inserts, Black with Black Inserts and Matt White with Black Inserts
              Prime: Available in Silver with Black Inserts, Black with Black Inserts and Matt White with Black Inserts
Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items

POW/KAS/1P1T/S

Kaspa Power and Media Module
• Standard lead time. • 1x or 2x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
• 1x USB twin charger (type A+A).   • Integral colour coded fuse clips.
• 200mm power and connection lead to a Wieland connector.
• Fixing via 135w x 53d (1 gang) or 189w x 53d (2 gang) aperture.
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 254).

POW/KAS/1P1T... - 1x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - 151w x 70d

POW/KAS/2P1T... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - 204w x 70d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

POW/KAS/1P1T/S
Silver with Black Inserts

POW/KAS/1P1T/B
Black with Black Inserts

POW/KAS/1P1T/W
White with Black Inserts

POW/PRI/2P1T/S

Prime Power and Media Module
• Standard lead time. • 2x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets. • 1x USB twin charger (type A+A).
• 200mm power and connection lead to a Wieland connector. • Fixing via 225w x 60d aperture.
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 254).

POW/PRI/2P1T... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - Without Cover - 241w x 73d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

POW/KAS/1P1T/S
Silver with Black Inserts

POW/KAS/1P1T/B
Black with Black Inserts

POW/KAS/1P1T/W
White with Black Inserts

POW/PRI/2P1T/C/B

Prime Power and Media Module With Cover
• Standard lead time. • 2x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets. • 1x USB twin charger (type A+A).
• 200mm power and connection lead to a Wieland connector. • Fixing via 225w x 60d aperture.
• Casing provided to discretely protect cables and sockets.
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 254).

POW/PRI/2P1T/C... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - With Cover - 257w x 88d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

POW/KAS/1P1T/C/S
Silver with Black Inserts

POW/KAS/1P1T/C/B
Black with Black Inserts

POW/KAS/1P1T/C/W
White with Black Inserts

Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes: **Boardroom:**   Available in Silver with Grey Trim, Black with Black Trim and Matt White with Grey Trim (3 Week Lead Time on Black and White)
Guarantee: 1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items

Boardroom Power Module

- 3 week lead time on black and white power modules. • BS6396 compliant. • 2x or 4x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
- Fixing via 272w x 132d (2 gang) or 430w x 132d (4 gang) aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (**page 254**).

PPM2...   -   2x Power   -   300w x 150d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

PPM4...   -   4x Power   -   460w x 150d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

PPM2/S

PPM4/S

Boardroom Power and Data Module

- 3 week lead time on black and white power modules. • BS6396 compliant.
- 2x or 4x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets. • 2x Cat5e data sockets, includes 3 metre data cable.
- Fixing via 272w x 132d (2 gang) or 430w x 132d (4 gang) aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (**page 254**).

PPMD2...   -   2x Power, Data   -   300w x 150d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

PPMD4...   -   4x Power, Data   -   460w x 150d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

PPM2/S

PPM4/S

Boardroom Power, Media and Data Module

- 3 week lead time on black and white power modules. • BS6396 compliant. • 2x or 4x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
- 2x Cat5e data sockets, includes 3 metre data cable. • 1x USB twin charger (type A+C).
- 1x VGA and 1x 3.5mm audio stereo connectors. • 1x HDMI 1.3 connector.
- Includes ratchet clips and earthing kit. • Fixing via 272w x 132d (2 gang) or 430w x 132d (4 gang) aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (**page 254**).

PPMMD2...   -   2x Power, Media, Data   -   300w x 150d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

PPMMD4...   -   4x Power, Media, Data   -   460w x 150d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

PPMMD2/S

PPMMD4/S

PPM2/S
Silver Body with Grey Trim

PPM2/B
Black Body with Black Trim
(3 Week Lead Time)

PPM2/W
White Body with Grey Trim
(3 Week Lead Time)

Accessories

Power Modules

POW/CON/2P1D/S

Conus Boardroom Power Module

• **Conus Data Options are required with this product (see below).**
• Standard lead time.   • 2x or 4x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
• Available with 1x or 2x various additional data options (see below).
• Suffix 1x data option onto 2 Gang versions (e.g. POW/CON/2P1D/S/OP2) and
2x data options onto 4 Gang versions (e.g. POW/CON/4P2D/S/OP1/OP3).
• 200mm power and connection lead to a Wieland connector.
• Fixing via 230w x 138d (2 gang) or 369w x 138d (4 gang) aperture.
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 254).

POW/CON/2P1D...   -   2x Power, 1x Data Blank   -   255w x 151d

POW/CON/4P2D...   -   4x Power, 2x Data Blanks   -   387w x 151d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

POW/CON/2P1D/S
Silver with Black Inserts

POW/CON/2P1D/B
Black with Black Inserts

POW/CON/2P1D/W
Matt White with Black Inserts

.../OP1

...OP2

.../OP3

.../OP4

.../OP5

Conus Data Options

• Standard lead time.   • Suffix 1x data option onto 2 Gang versions (e.g. POW/CON/2P1D/S/OP2) and
2x data options onto 4 Gang versions (e.g. POW/CON/4P2D/S/OP1/OP3).

.../OP1   -   HDMI Module with 3m Tails
.../OP2   -   VGA and 3.5mm Combined Audio Extension Module with 3m Tails
.../OP3   -   USB Twin Charger Module (Type A+C)
.../OP4   -   2x Cat6A Data Connector Module with 3m Tails
.../OP5   -   Blank Module Plate

Finishes:	**Peak:** Available in Stainless Steel Silver with Black Inserts, Black with Black Inserts and Matt White with Grey Inserts (3 Week Lead Time)
	Escalate: Available in Silver Only
Guarantee:	1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items

PEAPM60/S

PEAPM80/B

Peak Power and Media Module

- 3 week lead time. • 4x or 6x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets. • 2x USB twin charger (type A+C).
- Integral colour coded fuse clips. • Hardwired 800mm lead to Wieland connector. • Includes 4x screw clamps.
- Fixing via 192w x 132d (4 gang) or 272w x 132d (6 gang) aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 254).

PEAPM60 - 4x Power, 2x USB Twin Charger - 220w x 155d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

PEAPM80 - 6x Power, 2x USB Twin Charger - 300w x 155d

Finishes:	Silver (**.../S**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

PEAPM60/S
Stainless Steel Silver with Black Inserts

PEAPM80/B
Black with Black Inserts

PEAPM80/W
Matt White with Grey Inserts

POW/ESC/1P1T/S

POW/ESC/1P1T/S

Escalate Power and Media Module

- Standard lead time. • 1x 3.15 amp individually fused socket. • 1x USB twin charger (type A+A).
- 500mm power and connection lead to Wieland connector. • Fixing via 80w (dia) porthole aperture.
- Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 254).

POW/ESC/1P1T/S - 1x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - Silver - 95w (dia) x 230h

Accessories

Power Modules

WCU/BB

Wireless Charging Unit

• Standard lead time.   • Charge smartphones and tablets wirelessly.   • Fixing via 80w porthole aperture.

• Charging unit complete with USB power plug.

• Wireless Charging Receiver required when device does not support wireless charging.

WCU...   -   Charging Unit   -   85w (dia)

Finishes:	Black (**.../BB**) and White (**.../WW**)
	Aluminium Black (**.../AB**) and Aluminium White (**.../AW**)
	Black Glass (**.../BG**) and White Glass (**.../WG**)

WCU/BB	WCU/AB	WCU/BG
Black	Black with Aluminium Trim	Black Glass

WCU/WW	WCU/AW	WCU/WG
White	White with Aluminium Trim	White Glass

WCU/DP/BGB

Dual Pro Wireless Charging Unit

• Standard lead time.   • Lid cover slides to reveal 3x USB chargers (type A+A+C).

• Charge smartphones and tablets wirelessly.   • 65W laptop charging without a traditional brick power cord.

• Fixing via 80w porthole aperture.   • Charging unit complete with USB power plug.

• Wireless Charging Receiver required when device does not support wireless charging.

WCU/DP...   -   Dual Pro Charging Unit   -   203w x 93d x 8h

Finishes:	Black Glass with Silver Base (**.../BGS**), White Glass with Silver Base (**.../WGS**),
	Black Glass with Black Base (**.../BGB**) and White Glass with Black Base (**.../WGB**)

WCU/DP/BGS	WCU/DP/WGS	WCU/DP/BGB	WCU/DP/WGB
Black Glass with Silver Base	White Glass with Silver Base	Black Glass with Black Base	Whtie Glass with Black Base

WCU/WCR

Wireless Charging Receiver

• Standard lead time.   • Charge smartphones and tablets wirelessly.

• Wireless Charging Unit required to support wireless charging.

WCU/WCR   -   Wireless Charging Receiver

Accessories

Power Modules

PHPM/G

Port Hole Power and Media Module

• Standard lead time.   • 1x 3.15 amp individually fused socket.   • 1x USB twin charger (type A+A).
• 1m connection lead.   • Fixing via 80w porthole aperture.
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (**page 254**).
• USB twin charger (type A+A) will be changing to type A+C during 2021-2022.

PHPM   -   1x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger   -   95w (dia)

Finishes:	Grey (**.../G**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

PHPM/G
Grey

PHPM/B
Black

PHPM/W
White

POW/PIX/1P1T/B

Pix Power and Media Module

• Standard lead time.   • 1x 3.15 amp individually fused socket.   • 1x USB twin charger (type A+C).
• 800mm connection lead.   • Fixing via 80w porthole aperture.
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (**page 254**).

POW/PIX/1P1T...   -   1x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger   -   90w (dia) x 16h

Finishes:	Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

POW/PIX/1P1T/B
Black

POW/PIX/1P1T/W
White

Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes:	**Pluto:** Available in Grey with Black Inserts, Black with Grey Inserts and White with Grey Inserts
	Inca: Available in Grey, Black and White
Guarantee:	1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items

PLU/3P/G

PLU/2P/1USB/G

Pluto Power Module

• Standard lead time.   • 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.   • Optional USB twin charger (type A+C).
• Fixing via 80w porthole aperture.   • Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 254).

PLU/3P... - 3x Power - 140w (dia) x 73h

| **Finishes:** | Grey with Black Inserts (**.../S**), Black with Grey Inserts (**.../B**) and White with Grey Inserts (**.../W**) |

PLU/2P/1USB... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - 140w (dia) x 73h

| **Finishes:** | Grey with Black Inserts (**.../S**), Black with Grey Inserts (**.../B**) and White with Grey Inserts (**.../W**) |

PLU/2P/1USB/G
Grey

PLU/2P/1USB/B
Black

PLU/2P/1USB/W
White

IPM/G

Inca Power and Media Module

• Standard lead time.   • 2x 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.   • 2x USB twin chargers (type A+A).
• 1x Cat5e data socket, including 3m data cable.   • Fixing via 80w porthole aperture.
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 254).
• USB twin charger (type A+A) will be changing to type A+C during 2021-2022.

IPM... - 2x Power, 2x USB Twin Charger - 140w x 140d x 72h

| **Finishes:** | Grey (**.../G**), Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**) |

IPM/G
Grey

IPM/B
Black

IPM/W
White

Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes:	**Flex:** Available in Grey Aluminium with Grey Plastic Ends, Black Plastic with Black Plastic Ends and White Plastic with White Plastic Ends
	Boost: Available in Black only
	Fixing Clamp: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White
Guarantee:	1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items

FDT/2P/W

Flex Desktop Power and Media Module
• Standard lead time.   • 3.15 amp individually fused sockets.
• USB twin charger (type A+C).   • Power and connection lead to 3 pole connector.
• Cables exit from unit back.   • Optional Adhesive Fixing Kits available (see below).
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 254).

FDT/2P... - 2x Power

Finishes:	Black (**.../B**), White (**.../W**) and Grey (**.../G**)

FDT/1P/2USB... - 1x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger

Finishes:	Black (**.../B**), White (**.../W**) and Grey (**.../G**)

FDT/2P/2USB... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger

Finishes:	Black (**.../B**), White (**.../W**) and Grey (**.../G**)

FDT/2P/2USB/B

FDT/1P/2USB/G
Grey Aluminium with Grey Plastic Ends

FDT/2P/2USB/B
Black Plastic with Black Plastic Ends

FDT/1P/2USB/W
White Plastic with White Plastic Ends

AFK

Adhesive Fixing Kit
• Standard lead time.   • Enables freestanding power modules to be attached to the desk top.
• 1x kit required per module.

AFK

POW/BOO/2P1T/S

Boost Desktop Power and Media Module
• Standard lead time.   • 2x 3 amp switched sockets with resettable thermal fuses.   • 1x USB twin charger (type A+A).
• 500mm power and connection lead to 3 pole connector.   • Cables exit from unit back.
• Fixed desktop clamp.   • Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 254).

POW/BOO/2P1T/S - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger - Silver

Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes:	**Capsule:** Available in Black and White
	Capsule Plus: Available in Black and White
	Fixing Clamp: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White
Guarantee:	1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items

CAP/2P/W

Capsule Desktop Power and Media Module

• Standard lead time. • 2x 3 amp switched sockets with resettable thermal fuses. • 1x 18w USB twin charger (type A+C) .
• Able to charge a range of mobile devices. • 2x data blanks. • Power and connection lead to 3 pole connector.
• Cables exit from unit back. • Optional Adhesive Fixing Kits available (**see below**).
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (**page 254**).

CAP/2P... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger, 2x Blanks

Finishes:	Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

CAP/2P/B
Black

CAP/2P/W
White

CAPP/2P/W

Capsule Plus Desktop Power and Media Module

• Standard lead time. • 2x 3 amp switched sockets with resettable thermal fuses. • 1x 65w USB twin charger (type A+C).
• Able to charge power laptops, tablets and smart phones. • 2x data blanks. • Power and connection lead to 3 pole connector.
• Cables exit from unit back. • Optional Adhesive Fixing Kits available (**see below**).
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (**page 254**).

CAPP/2P... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger, 2x Blanks

Finishes:	Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

CAPP/2P/B
Black

CAPP/2P/W
White

Adhesive Fixing Kit

• Standard lead time. • Enables freestanding power modules to be attached to the desk top.
• 1x kit required per module.

AFK

AFK

Accessories

Power Modules

Finishes:	**Plaza:** Available in Black and White
	Wieland: Available in Black Only
	Fixing Clamp: Available in Silver, Black Graphite and White
Guarantee:	1 Year Guarantee on Electrical Items

POW/PLA/2P1T/B

Plaza Desktop Power and Media Module

• Standard lead time.   • 2x 3 amp sockets with resettable thermal fuses.   • 1x USB twin charger (type A+C).
• 500mm power and connection lead to 3 pole connector.   • Cables exit from unit back.   • Fixed desktop clamp.
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 254).

POW/PLA/2P1T... - 2x Power, 1x USB Twin Charger

Finishes:	Black (**.../B**) and White (**.../W**)

POW/PLA/2P1T/B
Black

POW/PLA/2P1T/W
Whtie

AFK

Adhesive Fixing Kit

• Standard lead time.   • Enables freestanding power modules to be attached to the desk top.
• 1x kit required per module.

AFK

SK3/U

Wieland Socket Box

• Standard lead time.   • 3.15 amp Individually fused unswitched black sockets.
• Complete with 250mm earth lead to M5 ring terminal.
• Requires a separate mains lead if connecting directly into a socket (page 254).

SK2/U - 2 Gang - 262w x 60d x 50h

SK3/U - 3 Gang - 262w x 60d x 50h

SK4/U - 4 Gang - 315w x 60d x 50h

Accessories

Power Modules

Adhesive Fixing Kit

• Standard lead time.   • Enables freestanding power modules to be attached to the desk top.
• 1x kit required per module.

AFK

AFK

2 Way Adaptor

• Standard lead time.   • Allows power supply to be split between multiple power modules.

2WA

2WA

3 Way Adaptor

• Standard lead time.   • Allows power supply to be split between multiple power modules.

3WA

3WA

Wieland Mains Cable

• Standard lead time.   • Black cable and plug.   • 13amp fused.

7M - 7000w
5M - 5000w
3M - 3000w
2M - 2000w

5M

Wieland Interconnection Cable

• Standard lead time.   • Black cable and interconnection plugs.   • Male and female connectors.

CL20 - 2000w
CL10 - 1000w
CL5 - 500w

CL10

Storage

Cubeform

Cubeform has been designed with modularity and flexibility as the core feature. It's modular design is ideal for dividing open plan offices into reconfigurable and flexible work zones without the need for fixed partitions.

How to Specify Cubeform

Vertical Frame

The code is for a Single Vertical Frame that is represented by a full uninterrupted orange vertical line. These Vertical Frames will be joined together when Shelves are specified.

Cubeforms specified 1 cube wide can be 1 or 2 cubes high only.

To create a configuration 2 cubes wide, 3 Vertical Frames are required, to create a configuration 3 cubes wide, 4 Vertical Frames are required, and so on.

These can be used on standard or corner configurations.

The Vertical Frames are represented in orange.
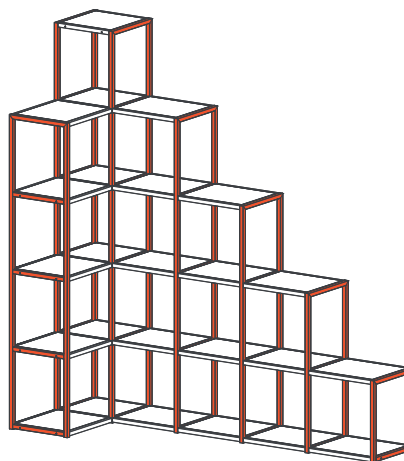
Shelves

The code is for shelves that are represented by the uninterrupted orange an blue horizontal lines. The Shelves also connect the Vertical Frames together at regular intervals on the unit. These provide the structural link for the overall unit.

Standard and Corner shelves must be specified separately.

The Standard shelves are represented in orange and the Corner shelves are represented in blue.
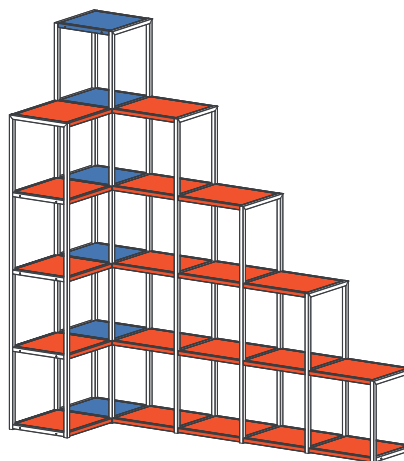
Accessories

A range of optional accessories are compatible with Cubeform delivering a number of flexible storage solutions.

All accessories can be retro-fitted.

Specific items have the option of different back styles. This includes a standard back, magnetic whiteboard back or fabric back.

No Suffix
Standard Back

.../WB
Magnetic Whiteboard Back Panel

.../FB
Fabric Back

Storage
Cubeform

Cubeform Vertical Frame

- Shelves are required with this product (see below).
- Standard lead time.   • If only 1 column is required, unit must be 1 or 2 sections high only.
- 3x Vertical Frames are required for the first 2 columns.   • 1x Vertical Frame is required for all subsequent columns.
- Each standard cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.   • Each corner cube measures 350w x 425h x 400d.

CF/VF5 - 5 Sections High - 25w x 400d x 2280h - Minimum 2 Columns Wide
CF/VF4 - 4 Sections High - 25w x 400d x 1830h - Minimum 2 Columns Wide
CF/VF3 - 3 Sections High - 25w x 400d x 1380h - Minimum 2 Columns Wide
CF/VF2 - 2 Sections High - 25w x 400d x 930h - Minimum 2 Columns Wide
CF/VF1 - 1 Section High - 25w x 400d x 480h - Minimum 2 Columns Wide

CF/VF1 - CF/VF2 - CF/VF3
CF/VF4 - CF/VF5

Cubeform Shelf

- Vertical Frames are required with this product (see above).
- Standard lead time.   • 18mm top panel.
- 1x Shelf per level is required for all columns including the bases.
- Acts as structural support for the Cubeform frame.
- Each cube measures 425w x 425h x 400d.

CF/SS - Standard Shelf - 425w x 395d x 25h
CF/CS - Corner Shelf - 350w x 395d x 25h

CF/SS and CF/CS

Cubeform Bracket for Back to Back Units

- Required on back to back structures, 2x columns wide only.   • Not needed for standard Cubeform Structures.
- Standard lead time.   • Connects 2x Cubeform structures to increase stability on deeper versions.
- Brackets placed at either end of the Cubeform structure.

CF/BKT - Bracket - Sold in Pairs

CF/BKT

Storage
Cubeform

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White - Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*

CF/EFCC/BGR

CF/EFCC...

Cubeform End Frame Cover Caps

• Standard lead time.   • Fills exposed flow drill holes on the ends of the framework.

CF/EFCC/S   - Silver   - Sold in Packs of 24
CF/EFCC/BGR - Black Graphite   - Sold in Packs of 24
CF/EFCC/WH - White   - Sold in Packs of 24

CF/BC4
Illustrated in red

CF/BC3
Illustrated in red
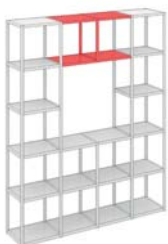
CF/BC2
Illustrated in red

CF/BC1
Illustrated in red

Cubeform Bridging Cube

• This unit is not compatible with associated storage cubes, standard shelf only.
• Standard lead time.   • 18mm top panels.   • Allows a connection between 2 tall Cubeform Structures.
• Uses a mixture of shelves and vertical frames to create the Bridging Cube.

CF/BC4 - 4 Sections Wide - Creates 1775w x 875h Void - 1775w x 400d x 475h
CF/BC3 - 3 Sections Wide - Creates 1325w x 875h Void - 1325w x 400d x 475h
CF/BC2 - 2 Sections Wide - Creates 875w x 875h Void - 875w x 400d x 475h
CF/BC1 - 1 Section Wide - Creates 425w x 875h Void - 425w x 400d x 475h

Storage
Cubeform

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Coloured MFC:	Available in Paraline, Petrol, Red, Sea Blue, Turquoise and Yellow *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White - Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*

Cubeform Open Fronted Box

• Standard lead time.   • 18mm top panel.   • Can be specified on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
• Available with Standard, Whiteboard or Fabric back (see page 256).

CF/OFB	- Standard Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/OFB/WB	- Whiteboard Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/OFB/FB	- Fabric Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h

Fabric Groups:	Group 1 to Group 7

CF/OFB

Cubeform Single Door Box

• Standard lead time.   • 18mm top panel.   • Can be specified on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
• Available with Standard, Combination or Digital Keypad Lock (see below).
• Available with Standard, Whiteboard or Fabric back (page 256).
• For coloured MFC finishes on door fronts only,
see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix **.../CON**.

CF/SDB	- Standard Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/SDB/WB	- Whiteboard Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/SDB/FB	- Fabric Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h

Fabric Groups:	Group 1 to Group 7
Additional:	Standard Key Lock (**No Suffix**)
	Combination Lock (**.../CL**)
	Digital Keypad Lock (**.../DKL**)

CF/SDB

Cubeform 1 Drawer Unit

• Standard lead time.   • 18mm top panel.   • Can be specified on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
• Lockable, includes 2x keys.   • Available with Standard, Whiteboard or Fabric back (page 256).
• Alternative handles available (see desking guide).
• For coloured MFC finishes on drawer fronts only,
see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix **.../CON**.

CF/DU1	- Standard Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/DU1/WB	- Whiteboard Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/DU1/FB	- Fabric Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h

Fabric Groups:	Group 1 to Group 7

CF/DU1

Cubeform 2 Drawer Unit

• Standard lead time.   • 18mm top panel.   • Can be specified on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
• Lockable, includes 2x keys.   • Available with Standard, Whiteboard or Fabric back (page 256).
• Alternative handles available (see desking guide).
• For coloured MFC finishes on drawer fronts only,
see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix **.../CON**.

CF/DU2	- Standard Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/DU2/WB	- Whiteboard Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h
CF/DU2/FB	- Fabric Back	- 425w x 400d x 425h

Fabric Groups:	Group 1 to Group 7

CF/DU2

Storage
Cubeform

CF/SPB

CF/SPB

Cubeform Single Planter Box and Plants

• Standard lead time.   • This unit is supplied without plants, plant tray or liner.   • 18mm top panel.
• Planter boxes can be used on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
• 389w x 364d x 152h internal dimensions.   • This unit is supplied without plants, plant tray or liner.
• The units require a waterproof membrane liner to protect against moisture and water ingress.
• For coloured MFC finishes, see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix **.../CON**.

CF/SPB   -   Single Planter Box with No Plants   -   425w x 400d x 170h

CF/SPB/PLT1   -   Plants Only

CF/DPB

CF/DPB/PLT1

Cubeform Double Planter Box and Plants

• Standard lead time.   • This unit is supplied without plants, plant tray or liner.   • 18mm top panel.
• Planter boxes can be used on standard shelves only (not corner shelves).
• 839w x 314d x 152h internal dimensions.   • This unit is supplied without plants, plant tray or liner.
• The units require a waterproof membrane liner to protect against moisture and water ingress.
• For coloured MFC finishes, see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix **.../CON**.

CF/DPB   -   Double Planter Box with No Plants   -   875w x 350d x 170h

CF/DPB/PLT1   -   Plants Only

Storage
Cubeform

CF/MS

Cubeform Stool

• Standard lead time. • Modular seating system. • Fully upholstered. • Hardwood frame.
• Fire retardant CMHR foam. • Protective feet.

CF/MS - 395w x 395d x 410h

| **Fabric Groups:**	Group 1 to Group 7 and Leather

Storage
Cubeform Home Study Station

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Coloured MFC:	Available in Paraline, Petrol, Red, Sea Blue, Turquoise and Yellow *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White - Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*

CF/HUSS15/6RH

Cubeform Home Study Station

• This item <u>must be securely fixed to a solid wall </u>using the anti-tip device provided.

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • Includes a wall fixing kit.

CF/HSS15/6RH   -   1500w x 550d x 2070h
CF/HSS15/6LH   -   1500w x 550d x 2070h

Storage

Cubeform Home Study Station

CF/HSSOFB

Cubeform Home Study Station Open Fronted Box

• Standard lead time.   • 18mm top panel.   • Can be specified on the Cubeform Home Study Stations overhead shelf only (not standard or corner shelves).

CF/HSSOFB - Standard Back - 1000w x 400d x 425h

CF/HSSDDB

Cubeform Home Study Station Double Door Box

• Standard lead time.   • 18mm top panel.   • Can be specified on the Cubeform Home Study Stations overhead shelf only (not standard or corner shelves).
• For coloured MFC finishes on door fronts only,
see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix **.../CON**.

CF/HSSDDB - Standard Back - 1000w x 400d x 425h

CF/HSSDPB

CF/HSSDPB/PLT1

Cubeform Home Study Station Double Planter Box and Plants

• Standard lead time.   • 18mm top panel.   • 964w x 364d x 152h internal dimensions.
• Can be specified on the Cubeform Home Study Stations overhead shelf only (not standard or corner shelves).
• This unit is supplied without plants, plant tray or liner.
• The units require a waterproof membrane liner to protect against moisture and water ingress.
• For coloured MFC finishes, see 'Coloured MFC' price and suffix **.../CON**.

CF/HSSDPB   - Double Planter Box with No Plants - 1000w x 400d x 170h

CF/HSSDPB/PLT1 - Plants Only

Storage
Cubeform Bench and Seats

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White - Chrome Effect and Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*
Fabric:	Fully upholstered seat pads - *See individual items for groups*

CF/RB16/8

Cubeform Rectangular Bench

• Standard lead times.   • 25mm top panel.   • Central support rail.

CF/RB16/8   -   1600w x 800d x 740h
CF/RB14/8   -   1400w x 800d x 740h
CF/RB12/8   -   1200w x 800d x 740h

CF/RB16/6   -   1600w x 600d x 740h
CF/RB14/6   -   1400w x 600d x 740h
CF/RB12/6   -   1200w x 600d x 740h

CF/RSS8

CF/RSS8/F

Cubeform Rectangular Single Seat

• Standard lead times.   • Complete with wooden seat or fully upholstered seat pad.
• Wooden seat with 25mm top panel.

Wooden Seat

CF/RSS8   -   800w x 350d x 465h   -   Wooden Seat
CF/RSS5   -   475w x 350d x 465h   -   Wooden Seat

Fabric Seat
CF/RSS8/F   -   800w x 350d x 530h   -   Seat Pad

Fabric Groups:	Group 1 to Group 7

CF/RSS5/F   -   475w x 350d x 530h   -   Seat Pad

Fabric Groups:	Group 1 to Group 7

CF/RDS14

CF/RDS14/F

Cubeform Rectangular Bench Seat

• Standard lead times.   • Complete with wooden seat or fully upholstered seat pad.
• Wooden seat with 25mm top panel.

Wooden Seat

CF/RDS14   -   1400w x 350d x 465h   -   Wooden Seat
CF/RDS12   -   1200w x 350d x 465h   -   Wooden Seat
CF/RDS10   -   1000w x 350d x 465h   -   Wooden Seat

Fabric Seat
CF/RDS14/F   -   1400w x 350d x 530h   -   Seat Pad

Fabric Groups:	Group 1 to Group 7

CF/RDS12/F   -   1200w x 350d x 530h   -   Seat Pad

Fabric Groups:	Group 1 to Group 7

CF/RDS10/F   -   1000w x 350d x 530h   -   Seat Pad

Fabric Groups:	Group 1 to Group 7

Storage
Cubeform Coffee Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White - Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*

CF/RCT1

Rectangular Top

Cubeform Rectangular Coffee Table

• Standard lead times.   • 25mm top panel.

CF/RCT1 - 900w x 475d x 400h

CF/SCT2

Square Top

Cubeform Square Coffee Table

• Standard lead times.   • 25mm top panel.

CF/SCT1 - 475w x 475d x 400h
CF/SCT2 - 900w x 900d x 400h

CF/RCT1/BP

Rectangular Top

Cubeform Rectangular Coffee Table with Base Panel

• Standard lead times.   • 25mm top panel and 18mm base panel.

CF/RCT1/BP - 900w x 475d x 400h

CF/SCT2/BP

Square Top

Cubeform Square Coffee Table with Base Panel

• Standard lead times.   • 25mm top panel and 18mm base panel.

CF/SCT1/BP - 475w x 475d x 400h
CF/SCT2/BP - 900w x 900d x 400h

Floor Standing Screens

Oases, Guardian, Park and Hush

Floor standing screens are an excellent way to break up working environments, maximising the functionality of the space and surroundings. A range of floor standing screens are available to segregate open areas into flexible work environments that can be reconfigured easily, as the requirement of the space changes. The acoustic properties of the panels support the reduction of noise pollution and transfer to other areas.

Oases

Agile Working Solutions

Oases Introduction

As workspaces evolve, there has been a rapid transition towards agile and hybrid working. This developing concept focusses on providing flexible environments for employees, allowing them to choose from a variety of settings according to the nature of what they are doing.

Oases' diverse range of flexible configurations offer modular solutions for single workspaces, one-to-one zones, instant dropdown points and soft seating for developing agile and focused workspaces.

Oases

Agile Working Solutions

Style A
Open Booth
1, 2, 3 or 4 Person Desking Booths
Seating Booth with 1, 2, 3 or 4 Sofas

Style B
Open Booth
1, 2, 3 or 4 Person Desking Booths
Seating Booth with 1, 2, 3 or 4 Sofas

Style C
Open Booth
2, 4, 6 or 8 Person Desking Booths
Seating Booth with 2, 4, 6 or 8 Sofas

Style D
Open Booth
1 Person Desking Booth
Seating Booth with 1 Sofa

Style E
Open Booth
2 Person Desking Booth
Seating Booth with 2 Sofas

Style F
Open Booth
2 or 4 Person Desking Booths
Seating Booth with 2 or 4 Sofas

Style G
Open Booth
3 Person Desking Booth
Seating Booth with 3 Sofas
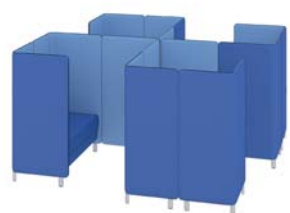
Style H
Open Booth
4 Person Desking Booth
Seating Booth with 4 Sofas

Style J
Open Booth
2, 3, 4 or 5 Person Desking Booths

Style K
Open Booth
2, 3, 4 or 5 Person Desking Booths

Style L
Open Booth
3 Person Desking Booth

Screens

Guardian Floor Standing Screens

Fabric: Fully upholstered with and without base   -   *See items for groups*

Fabric Groups: **Group A:**   Camira Cara, Carlow and Xtreme
Group B: Camira Blazer Lite, Synergy, Blazer, Main Line Flax, Main Line Plus and Xtreme CS
Group C: Camira Blazer Crib5, Synergy Crib5, Main Line Flax Crib5 and Main Line Plus Crib5

SCR/GUA11/18S/BB

Fabric Finish

Guardian Straight Floor Standing Screens with Base

• 8 week lead time.   • Composite panel / acoustic / fabric finish.
• Black painted or silver steel base.

SCR/GUA11/18S/BB   -   Black Painted Base   -   1080w x 400d x 1800h
SCR/GUA11/18S/SB   -   Silver Steel Base   -   1080w x 400d x 1800h

SCR/GUA11/18S

Fabric Finish

Guardian Straight Floor Standing Screens without Base

• To guarantee the stability of this product, pair with the below unit and
contact customer services for further guidance.
• 8 week lead time.   • Composite panel / acoustic / fabric finish.
• No base.

SCR/GUA11/18S   -   1000w x 170d x 1800h

SCR/GUA11/18C60

Fabric Finish

Guardian 60 Degree Curved Floor Standing Screens without Base

• To guarantee the stability of this product, pair with the above unit and
contact customer services for further guidance.
• 8 week lead time.   • Composite panel / acoustic / fabric finish.
• No base.

SCR/GUA11/18C60   -   170d x 1800h (1310 rad)

Screens

Park Floor Standing Acoustic Screens

Fabric: Fully upholstered with pinnable surface   -   *See items for groups*

PAR/S

Fabric Finish

Park Single Small Acoustic Screen

• 6-10 week lead time.   • Small acoustic panel with Oak support frame.

PAR/S   -   990w x 290d x 1260h

PAR/L

Fabric Finish

Park Single Large Acoustic Screen

• 6-10 week lead time.   • Large acoustic panel with Oak support frame.

PAR/L   -   990w x 290d x 1660h

Park Fabric Finishes

• The 4 finishes below are available on the Park acoustic screens above.

Ochre (Melange)   Yellow (Melange)   Green (Melange)   Dark Green (Melange)

Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document,
there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Screens

Hush Wall Mounted Acoustic Panels

Fabric: Fully upholstered with pinnable surface   -   *See items for pricing groups*

HUS/WM

Fabric Finish

Hush Single Wall Mounted Acoustic Panel
• 6-10 week lead time.   • Reversible acoustic wall panels with timber centre.
• Fixing kit included for wall mounting.

HUS/WM - 590w x 590h

Hush Fabric Finishes
• The 5 finishes below are available on the Hush acoustic panels above.

Yellow - Orange   Green - Dark Green   Dark Blue - Blue   Red - Cream   Grey - Cream
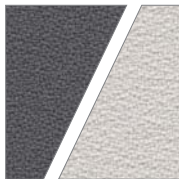
Whilst every effort has been made to ensure accurate colours are illustrated in this document,
there may be a slight colour difference due to the printing process, therefore please refer to our colour sample swatches prior to ordering.

Modular Tables

Modular Meeting, Bar and Coffee Tables and Meeting Additions

Collaboration and agile working environments are an important aspect of the modern workspace, where flexible ways of working drive business requirements. Elite's modular table portfolio provides flexible solutionswith modular fliptop tables for transient meeting spaces. A wide range of coffee tables, varying in style, has been designed to compliment Elite's breakout seating creating a more cohesive environment.

Modular Tables

Tilt Fliptop Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White - Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*

TIL18/7

TIL18/7

3x TIL18/7

Tilt Fliptop Rectangular Table

• 2 week lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • Chevron leg frame.
• Folds via quick release lever.   • Enables horizontal nesting of frames.

TIL18/7 - 1800w x 750d x 755h
TIL15/7 - 1500w x 750d x 755h
TIL12/7 - 1200w x 750d x 755h

TIL18/6 - 1800w x 600d x 755h
TIL15/6 - 1500w x 600d x 755h
TIL12/6 - 1200w x 600d x 755h

TIL/MP15

Tilt Fliptop Modesty Panel Option

• 2 week lead time.   • Can be retro-fitted.
• Folds into vertical position when the release lever is activated.

TIL/MP18 - 1400w x 300h
TIL/MP15 - 1100w x 300h
TIL/MP12 - 800w x 300h

FTLP

Tilt Table Link Plate

• Standard lead time.   • Table tops are pre-drilled for ease of fitting.
• The red markers **below** indicate the pre-drilled positions on the **above** tables.

FTLP
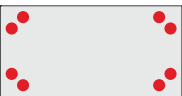
750d
Rectangular Table
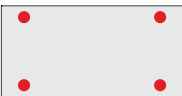
600d
Rectangular Table

Modular Tables

Fliptop Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	Silver

Fliptop Rectangular Table

FTT16

- Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • Silver tubular upright and cross frame.
- Brushed aluminium support feet.   • Heavy duty release and flip mechanism.
- 2x lockable castors.   • Available in Silver RAL 9006 only.

FTT16 -   1600w x 800d x 740h
FTT14 -   1400w x 800d x 740h
FTT12 -   1200w x 800d x 740

Fliptop Circular Table

- Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • Silver tubular upright and cross frame.
- Brushed aluminium support feet.   • Heavy duty release and flip mechanism.
- Protective glides.   • Available in Silver RAL 9006 only.

FTT08C -   800w (dia) x 740h

FTT08C

Modular Tables

Fliptop and Folding Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	Silver

Fliptop Semi-circular Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • Silver tubular upright and cross frame.
• Brushed aluminium support feet.   • Heavy duty release and flip mechanism.
• 2x lockable castors.   • Available in Silver RAL 9006 only.

FTT16SC - 1600w (dia) x 800d x 725h

FTT16SC

Tilt Table Link Plate

• 2 week lead time.   • Table tops are pre-drilled for ease of fitting.
• The red markers **below** indicate the pre-drilled positions on the **above** tables.

FTLP

FTLP

Rectangular Table   Semi-circular Table

Folding Rectangular Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • 30mm diameter leg frames.   • Folded height 130mm.
• Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.   • Available in Silver RAL 9006 only.

FT18	-	Straight Leg -	1800w x 800d x 735h
FT16	-	Straight Leg -	1600w x 800d x 735h
FT14	-	Straight Leg -	1400w x 800d x 735h
FT12	-	Straight Leg -	1200w x 800d x 735h

FTT16

Modular Tables

Training Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork: Silver, Black Graphite and White - Chrome Effect and Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*

TR16

Circular Leg

Rectangular Training Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Welded underframe on 40mm diameter tubular legs.
• Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

TR18	-	1800w x 800d x 740h
TR16	-	1600w x 800d x 740h
TR14	-	1400w x 800d x 740h
TR12	-	1200w x 800d x 740h
TR10	-	1000w x 800d x 740h
TR08	-	800w x 800d x 740h
TR18/6	-	1800w x 600d x 740h
TR16/6	-	1600w x 600d x 740h
TR14/6	-	1400w x 600d x 740h
TR12/6	-	1200w x 600d x 740h
TR10/6	-	1000w x 600d x 740h
TR08/6	-	800w x 600d x 740h

TSC16

Circular Leg

Semi-circular Training Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Welded underframe on 40mm diameter tubular legs.
• Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

TSC16 - 1600w x 800d x 740h

TT16

Circular Leg

Trapezoidal Training Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Welded underframe on 40mm diameter tubular legs.
• Angled ends are 800mm wide. • Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

TT16 - 1600w x 690d x 740h
TT14 - 1400w x 690d x 740h

Modular Tables

Training Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	Silver, Black Graphite and White - Chrome Effect and Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*

TR16

Square Leg

Rectangular Training Table with Square Legs

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Welded underframe on 35mm x 35mm square legs.
• Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

TRSQ18 - 1800w x 800d x 740h
TRSQ16 - 1600w x 800d x 740h
TRSQ14 - 1400w x 800d x 740h
TRSQ12 - 1200w x 800d x 740h
TRSQ10 - 1000w x 800d x 740h
TRSQ08 - 800w x 800d x 740h

TRSQ18/6 - 1800w x 600d x 740h
TRSQ16/6 - 1600w x 600d x 740h
TRSQ14/6 - 1400w x 600d x 740h
TRSQ12/6 - 1200w x 600d x 740h
TRSQ10/6 - 1000w x 600d x 740h
TRSQ08/6 - 800w x 600d x 740h

TSC16

Square Leg

Semi-circular Training Table with Square Legs

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Welded underframe on 35mm x 35mm square legs.
• Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

TSCSQ16 - 1600w x 800d x 740h

TT16

Square Leg

Trapezoidal Training Table with Square Legs

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Welded underframe on 35mm x 35mm square legs.
• Angled ends are 800mm wide. • Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

TTSQ16 - 1600w x 690d x 740h
TTSQ14 - 1400w x 690d x 740h

Modular Tables

Vista Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	Brushed Aluminium

VISR16/8

Vista Rectangular Training Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.
• Brushed aluminium chevron leg frames supported by black steel subframe.
• Adjustable feet for levelling purposes.

VISR18/9 - 1800w x 900d x 750h
VISR16/9 - 1600w x 900d x 750h
VISR14/9 - 1400w x 900d x 750h
VISR12/9 - 1200w x 900d x 750h

VISR18/8 - 1800w x 800d x 750h
VISR16/8 - 1600w x 800d x 750h
VISR14/8 - 1400w x 800d x 750h
VISR12/8 - 1200w x 800d x 750h

VISR18/7 - 1800w x 700d x 750h
VISR16/7 - 1600w x 700d x 750h
VISR14/7 - 1400w x 700d x 750h
VISR12/7 - 1200w x 700d x 750h

Modular Tables

Piazza Tables

MDF: Available in White with undercut edge

PIA/REC16/09/ASL

Piazza Rectangular Meeting Table
• 3 week lead time. • 30mm top panel. • Solid ash square legs with protective glides.
• White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

PIA/REC16/09... - 1600w x 900d x 725h

Finishes:	Ash (**.../ASL**), Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

PIA/SQR09/ASL

Piazza Square Meeting Table
• 3 week lead time. • 30mm top panel. • Solid ash square legs with protective glides.
• White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

PIA/SQR09... - 900w x 900d x 725h

Finishes:	Ash (**.../ASL**), Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

PIA/CIR10/ASL

Piazza Circular Meeting Table
• 3 week lead time. • 30mm top panel. • Solid ash square legs with protective glides.
• White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

PIA/CIR12... - 1200w (dia) x 725h
PIA/CIR10... - 1000w (dia) x 725h
PIA/CIR08... - 800w (dia) x 725h

Finishes:	Ash (**.../ASL**), Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

Modular Tables
Tondo Tables

MDF: Available in White with undercut edge

TON/REC16/09/BEL

Tondo Rectangular Meeting Table

• 3 week lead time.   • 30mm top panel.   • Solid beech round legs with protective glides.
• White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

TON/REC16/09...   -   1600w x 900d x 720h

Finishes:	Beech (**.../BEL**), Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

TON/SQR09/BEL

Tondo Square Meeting Table

• 3 week lead time.   • 30mm top panel.   • Solid beech round legs with protective glides.
• White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

TON/SQR09...   -   900w x 900d x 720h

Finishes:	Beech (**.../BEL**), Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

TON/CIR10/BEL

Tondo Circular Meeting Table

• 3 week lead time.   • 30mm top panel.   • Solid beech round legs with protective glides.
• White epoxy powder coated leg plates.

TON/CIR12...   -   1200w (dia) x 720h
TON/CIR10...   -   1000w (dia) x 720h
TON/CIR08...   -   800w (dia) x 720h

Finishes:	Beech (**.../BEL**), Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

Modular Tables

Meeting Tables

MT01/SQR08

Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • Wire managed base, 80mm aperture, located within the column.
• 100mm square column.   • Heavy duty weighted 505mm square x 15mm deep base.
• Levelling feet.

MT01/SQR10	-	Square Top	-	1000w x 1000d x 740h
MT01/SQR08	-	Square Top	-	800w x 800d x 740h
MT01/CIR12	-	Circular Top	-	1200w (dia) x 740h
MT01/CIR10	-	Circular Top	-	1000w (dia) x 740h
MT01/CIR08	-	Circular Top	-	800w (dia) x 740h

MT02/SQR08

Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • 80mm diameter column.
• 500mm square x 5mm deep base.

MT02/SQR08	-	Square Top	-	800w x 800d x 720h
MT02/SQR06	-	Square Top	-	600w x 600d x 720h
MT02/CIR10	-	Circular Top	-	1000w (dia) x 720h
MT02/CIR08	-	Circular Top	-	800w (dia) x 720h
MT02/CIR06	-	Circular Top	-	600w (dia) x 720h

MT03/CIR10

Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • 80mm diameter column.
• 600mm diameter x 5mm deep base.

MT03/SQR08	-	Square Top	-	800w x 800d x 720h
MT03/SQR06	-	Square Top	-	600w x 600d x 720h
MT03/CIR10	-	Circular Top	-	1000w (dia) x 720h
MT03/CIR08	-	Circular Top	-	800w (dia) x 720h
MT03/CIR06	-	Circular Top	-	600w (dia) x 720h

MT04/CIR10

Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • 120mm diameter column.
• Heavy duty weighted 685mm diameter domed base with rolled edge.

MT04/SQR10	-	Square Top	-	1000w x 1000d x 725h
MT04/SQR08	-	Square Top	-	800w x 800d x 725h
MT04/CIR12	-	Circular Top	-	1200w (dia) x 725h
MT04/CIR10	-	Circular Top	-	1000w (dia) x 725h
MT04/CIR08	-	Circular Top	-	800w (dia) x 725h

Modular Tables

Meeting Tables

|	
MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	**MT05...:** Chrome
	MT06..., MT07... and MT08...: Silver, Black Graphite and White - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*

MT05/CIR10

Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Chrome Trumpet Based Meeting Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • 60mm diameter column.
• Weighted 490mm diameter trumpet base.   • Protective feet.
• Available in Chrome only.

MT05/SQR08	-	Square Top	-	800w x 800d x 725h
MT05/SQR06	-	Square Top	-	600w x 600d x 725h
MT05/CIR10	-	Circular Top	-	1000w (dia) x 725h
MT05/CIR08	-	Circular Top	-	800w (dia) x 725h
MT05/CIR06	-	Circular Top	-	600w (dia) x 725h

MT06/SQR08

Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Pyramid Based Meeting Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • 60mm diameter column.
• 490mm square x 8mm deep pyramid base.   • Levelling feet.

MT06/SQR08	-	Square Top	-	800w x 800d x 725h
MT06/SQR06	-	Square Top	-	600w x 600d x 725h
MT06/CIR10	-	Circular Top	-	1000w (dia) x 725h
MT06/CIR08	-	Circular Top	-	800w (dia) x 725h
MT06/CIR06	-	Circular Top	-	600w (dia) x 725h

MT07/CIR10

Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Trumpet Based Meeting Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • 60mm diameter column.
• Weighted 470mm diameter x 5mm deep base.   • Protective feet.

MT07/SQR08	-	Square Top	-	800w x 800d x 725h
MT07/SQR06	-	Square Top	-	600w x 600d x 725h
MT07/CIR10	-	Circular Top	-	1000w (dia) x 725h
MT07/CIR08	-	Circular Top	-	800w (dia) x 725h
MT07/CIR06	-	Circular Top	-	600w (dia) x 725h

MT08/CIR10

Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Trumpet Based Meeting Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • 50mm diameter column.
• Weighted 480mm diameter trumpet base.   • Levelling feet.

MT08/SQR08	-	Square Top	-	800w x 800d x 725h
MT08/SQR06	-	Square Top	-	600w x 600d x 725h
MT08/CIR10	-	Circular Top	-	1000w (dia) x 725h
MT08/CIR08	-	Circular Top	-	800w (dia) x 725h
MT08/CIR06	-	Circular Top	-	600w (dia) x 725h

Modular Tables

Meeting Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	**MT09HA... and MT10HA...:** Silver and White

Circular Sit / Stand Meeting Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • 725mm-1050mm height adjustment.   • 95mm diameter gas lift column.
• Heavy duty weighted 675mm diameter domed base with rolled edge.
• Available in Silver RAL 9006 or White RAL 9003 only.

MT09HA/CIR12... -   Circular Top   -   1200w (dia) x 725-1050h
MT09HA/CIR10... -   Circular Top   -   1000w (dia) x 725-1050h

Finishes:	Silver (no suffix) and White (**.../W**)

MT09/CIR10

Circular Top

Circular Mobile Sit / Stand Meeting Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • 725mm-1050mm height adjustment.   • 95mm diameter gas lift column.
• Mobile 920mm diameter four-legged base with locking castors.
• Available in Silver RAL 9006 or White RAL 9003 only.

MT10HA/CIR12... -   Circular Top   -   1200w (dia) x 725-1050h
MT10HA/CIR10... -   Circular Top   -   1000w (dia) x 725-1050h

Finishes:	Silver (no suffix) and White (**.../W**)

MT10/CIR10

Circular Top

Modular Tables

Meeting Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	**MT11... and MT12...:** Chrome
	CTB...: Polished Base and Black Base
	MT13...: Silver, Black Graphite and White - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*

MT11/SQR10

Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table for Cascara and Myla

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 50mm diameter column.
• 655mm four-star base. • Available in Chrome only.
• Complements Cascara and Myla seating range.

MT11/SQR10 - Square Top - 1000w x 1000d x 725h
MT11/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 725h

MT11/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725h
MT11/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 725h

CTB/SQR10/7
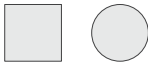
Square and Circular Top

Canterbury Square / Circular Meeting Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Polished or black aluminium four-star base.
• Complements Tempo, Elipsa, Cascara, Myla and Luma seating ranges.

CTB/SQR10/7 - Square Top - 1000w x 1000d x 750h
CTB/SQR08/7 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 750h

CTB/CIR10/7 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 750h
CTB/CIR08/7 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 750h

Finishes:	Polished Base (**.../P4S**) and Black Base (**.../B4S**)

MT12/CIR10

Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Meeting Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 50mm diameter column.
• 680mm four-star base. • Levelling feet. • Available in Chrome only.

MT12/SQR10 - Square Top - 1000w x 1000d x 725h
MT12/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 725h

MT12/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 725h
MT12/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 725h

MT13/CIR15

Square and Circular Top

Circular Meeting Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 60mm diameter post legs.
• Fully welded four-legged frame. • Levelling feet.

MT13/CIR15 - Circular Top - 1500w (dia) x 725h

Modular Tables

Bar Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer: Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork: **BT02..., BT03... and BT06...:** Silver, Black Graphite and White - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*
BT05...: Chrome

BT02/SQR08

Square Top

Square Bar Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 80mm diameter column.
• 500mm square x 5mm deep base.

BT02/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 1100h
BT02/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 1100h

BT03/CIR8

Circular Top

Circular Bar Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 80mm diameter column.
• 600mm diameter x 5mm deep base.

BT03/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 1100h
BT03/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 1100h

BT05/CIR06

Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Trumpet Based Bar Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 60mm diameter column.
• Weighted 490mm circular base. • Protective feet. • Available in Chrome only.

BT05/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT05/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 1095h

BT06/SQR06

Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Pyramid Based Bar Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 60mm diameter column.
• 475mm square x 8mm deep pyramid base. • Levelling feet.

BT06/SQR06 - Square Top - 600w x 600d x 1095h

BT06/CIR06 - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 1095h

Modular Tables

Bar Tables

BT07/CIR06

Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Bar Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • 60mm diameter column.
• Weighted 470mm diameter x 5mm deep base.   • Protective feet.

BT07/SQR06   -   Square Top   -   600w x 600d x 1095h

BT07/CIR06   -   Circular Top   -   600w (dia) x 1095h

BT08/CIR06

Square and Circular Top

Square / Circular Bar Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • 50mm diameter column.
• Weighted 480mm diameter trumpet base.   • Levelling feet.

BT08/SQR06   -   Square Top   -   600w x 600d x 1095h

BT08/CIR06   -   Circular Top   -   600w (dia) x 1095h

Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	**CT02... and CT03...:** Silver, Black Graphite and White - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*
	CT11... and CT12...: Chrome

CT02/SQR10

Square Top

Square Coffee Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 80mm diameter column.
• 500mm square x 5mm deep base.

CT02/SQR10 - Square Top - 1000w x 1000d x 425h
CT02/SQR08 - Square Top - 800w x 800d x 425h

CT03/CIR10

Circular Top

Circular Coffee Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 80mm diameter column.
• 600mm diameter x 5mm deep base.

CT03/CIR10 - Circular Top - 1000w (dia) x 425h
CT03/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 425h

CT11/CIR08

Squircle and Circular Top

Squircle / Circular Coffee Table for Cascara and Myla

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 50mm diameter column.
• 655mm four-star base. • Available in Chrome only.
• Complements **Cascara and Myla** seating range.

CT11/SQC08 - Squircle Top - 800w x 800d x 425h
CT11/SQC06 - Squircle Top - 600w x 600d x 425h

CT11/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 425h

CT12/CIR08

Squircle and Circular Top

Squircle / Circular Coffee Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 50mm diameter column.
• 680mm four-star base. • Levelling feet. • Available in Chrome only.

CT12/SQC08 - Squircle Top - 800w x 800d x 425h
CT12/SQC06 - Squircle Top - 600w x 600d x 425h

CT12/CIR08 - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 425h

Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	**ESC...:** Silver, Black Graphite and White - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*
	CTB...: Polished Base - Black Base

ESCSCT

Squircle and Circular Top

Squircle / Circular Coffee Table for Escape

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel.
• 12mm chromed wire sled base. • Chrome as standard.
• Complements **Escape** seating range.

ESCSCT - Squircle Top - 600w x 600d x 415h

ESCCCT - Circular Top - 700w (dia) x 415h

CTB/SQC08/4/P4S

Squircle and Circular Top

Canterbury Squircle / Circular Coffee Table

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Polished or black aluminium four-star base.
• Complements **Tempo, Elipsa, Cascara, Myla** and **Luma** seating ranges.

CTB/SQC08/5... - Squircle Top - 800w x 800d x 500h
CTB/SQC06/5... - Squircle Top - 600w x 600d x 500h

CTB/CIR08/5... - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 500h

CTB/SQC08/4... - Squircle Top - 800w x 800d x 400h
CTB/SQC06/4... - Squircle Top - 600w x 600d x 400h

CTB/CIR08/4... - Circular Top - 800w (dia) x 400h

Finishes:	Polished Base (**.../P4S**) and Black Base (**.../B4S**)

Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	**EVOP... and ELL...:** Detailed below

EVOPRCT

EVOPRCT/CFL/SF

Square and Rectangular Top

Rectangular / Square Coffee Table for Evo Plus

• 25mm top panel. • Chromed legs.
• Complements Evo Plus seating range.

EVOPSCTL...	- Square Top	-	700w x 700d x 405h
EVOPSCT...	- Square Top	-	550w x 550d x 405h
EVOPRCTL...	- Rectangular Top	-	1200w x 550d x 405h
EVOPRCT...	- Rectangular Top	-	800w x 550d x 405h

Finishes:	**For Standard Leg**
	Chrome Effect (no suffix)
	Silver (**.../SF**), Black Graphite (**.../BGF**) and White (**.../WF**)
	Black Chrome (**.../BCF**)
	Black (**.../BF**), Blue (**.../BUF**), Coral (**.../CRF**), Green (**.../GNF**), Light Grey (**.../LGF**),
	Teal (**.../TLF**) and Yellow (**.../YEF**)
	For Cubeform Leg
	Silver (**.../CFL/SF**), Black Graphite (**.../CFL/BGF**) and White (**.../CFL/WF**)
	Chrome Effect (**.../CFL/CF**)
	Black (**.../CFL/BF**), Blue (**.../CFL/BUF**), Coral (**.../CFL/CRF**), Green (**.../CFL/GNF**),
	Light Grey (**.../CFL/LGF**), Teal (**.../CFL/TLF**) and Yellow (**.../CFL/YEF**)

ELLRCT

Square and Rectangular Top

Rectangular / Square Coffee Table for Ella

• Standard lead time. • 25mm top panel. • 5mm steel sled legs.
• Chrome effect paint as standard. • Epoxy powder coated finish.
• Complements Ella seating range.

ELLSCTL...	- Square Top	-	800w x 800d x 405h
ELLSCT...	- Square Top	-	550w x 550d x 405h
ELLRCTL...	- Rectangular Top	-	1200w x 550d x 405h
ELLRCT...	- Rectangular Top	-	800w x 550d x 405h

Finishes:	Chrome Effect (**.../P4S**)
	Silver (**.../SF**), Black Graphite (**.../BGF**) and White (**.../WF**)
	Black (**.../BF**), Blue (**.../BUF**), Coral (**.../CRF**), Green (**.../GNF**), Light Grey (**.../LGF**),
	Teal (**.../TLF**) and Yellow (**.../YEF**)

Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC: Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech: Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Edging: Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC and Black Nanotech only*
Metalwork: Silver, Black Graphite and White - Raw - Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*

CF/RCT1

Rectangular Top

Cubeform Rectangular Coffee Table
• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel.

CF/RCT1 - 900w x 475d x 400h

CF/SCT2

Square Top

Cubeform Square Coffee Table
• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel.

CF/SCT1 - 475w x 475d x 400h
CF/SCT2 - 900w x 900d x 400h

CF/RCT1/BP

Rectangular Top

Cubeform Rectangular Coffee Table with Base Panel
• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel and 18mm base panel.

CF/RCT1/BP - 900w x 475d x 400h

CF/SCT2/BP

Square Top

Cubeform Square Coffee Table with Base Panel
• Standard lead times. • 25mm top panel and 18mm base panel.

CF/SCT1/BP - 475w x 475d x 400h
CF/SCT2/BP - 900w x 900d x 400h

Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

Rectangular Panel Ended Coffee Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • 25mm panel end base.
• Middle support panel.

RCT900 - Rectangular Top - 900w x 530d x 385h

RCT900

Rectangular Top

Circular Coffee Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • 25mm panelled cross base.

CCT750 - Circular Top - 750w (dia) x 400h

CCT750

Circular Top

Squircle / Circular / Triangular Coffee Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • Squircle and circular table has 4 tapered legs.
• Triangular table has 3 tapered legs.

SCT800 - Squircle Top - 800w x 800d x 400h

CCT750L - Circular Top - 750w (dia) x 400h

TCT900 - Triangular Top - 900w (dia) x 400h

SCT800

CCT750L

TCT900

Squircle, Circular and Triangular Top

Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Nanotech:	Available in Black *(3 Week Lead Time)* - *Nanotech on 25mm Desktops only*
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Wenge, Black and Plywood Effect - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*

HEN/SQC08/5/ASL
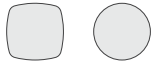
Squircle and Circular Top

Henley Squircle / Circular Coffee Table

• Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.   • Wooden 4 star pyramid base.   • Available at 500h and 400h.
• Complements **Elipsa, Cascara, Myla and Luma** seating ranges.

HEN/SQC08/5...   -   Squircle Top   -   800w x 800d x 500h
HEN/SQC06/5...   -   Squircle Top   -   600w x 600d x 500h

HEN/CIR08/5...   -   Circular Top   -   800w (dia) x 500h
HEN/CIR06/5...   -   Circular Top   -   600w (dia) x 500h

HEN/SQC08/4...   -   Squircle Top   -   800w x 800d x 400h
HEN/SQC06/4...   -   Squircle Top   -   600w x 600d x 400h

HEN/CIR08/4...   -   Circular Top   -   800w (dia) x 400h
HEN/CIR06/4...   -   Circular Top   -   600w (dia) x 400h

Finishes:	Ash (**.../ASL**), Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

Modular Tables

Coffee Tables

OXFRCT/ESL

Rounded Rectangular Top

Oxford Rounded Rectangular Coffee Table
• 3 week lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Below finishes apply to whole unit on veneered items.
• Complements Kouch seating range.

OXFRCT... - Rounded Rectangular Top - 1100w x 700d x 330h

Finishes:	Beech (**.../BEL**), Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

CBGCCT/ESL

Circular Top

Cambridge Circular Coffee Table
• 3 week lead time. • 25mm top panel. • Below finishes apply to whole unit on veneered items.
• Complements Kouch seating range.

CBGCCT... - Circular Top - 600w (dia) x 400h

Finishes:	Beech (**.../BEL**), Stained Walnut (**.../WAL**), Stained Espresso (**.../ESL**), Stained Wenge (**.../WEL**), Stained Black (**.../BKL**) and White (**.../WHL**) Legs

GCT9

Rectangular Top

Clear Glass Rectangular Coffee Table
• Standard lead time. • 10mm polished toughened glass. • Brushed steel and silver rod design.

GCT9 - Rectangular Top - 1200w x 600d x 420h

GCT10

Circular Top

Clear Glass Circular Coffee Table
• Standard lead time. • 8mm polished toughened glass. • Silver tubular base.

GCT10 - Circular Top - 500w (dia) x 590h

Modular Tables

TV and Computer Tables

MFC:	Available in Ash, Autumn Cherry, Beech, Chester Oak, English Walnut, Grey, Grey Nebraska Oak, Laurentii Wenge, Natural Nebraska Oak and White
Veneer:	Available in Oak and Walnut *(3 Week Lead Time)*
Edging:	Add £32 for Wenge and Black per top - **Add £42** for Plywood Effect per top - *Edging on 25mm White MFC only*
Metalwork:	**MTVU:** Add 0% for Silver, Black Graphite and White - **Add 15%** for Chrome Effect
	LUN..: Add 0% for Silver, Black Graphite and White - **Add 15%** for Chrome Effect - **Add 5%** for Raw
	Add 12% for Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*

MTVU

Mobile TV Unit

- Standard lead time.   • 25mm top panel.
- Horizontal wire management tray (accommodates optional power modules).
- Vertical wire management access via removal of leg upright cover plates.
- Compatible with a TV up to 56".   • Maximum TV weight of 50KG.
- Locking castors.   • Universal bracket fixing.

	MFC	Veneer
MTVU - 900w x 800d x 1785h	£765	£800

LUNT and LUNO

Trapezoidal and Oval Top

Luna Laptop Table

- Standard lead time.   • 18mm top panel.   • 50mm tubular column.
- 10mm laser cut steel base.   • Protective glides.

	MFC	Veneer
LUNT - Trapezoidal Top - 520w x 425d x 630h	£430	-
LUNO - Oval Top - 600w x 500d x 630h	£430	£570

Modular Tables

Mobile Whiteboard Unit

Metalwork: Silver, Black Graphite and White   -   Blue, Coral, Green, Light Grey, Teal and Yellow *(2 Week Lead Time)*

MWBP

Mobile Portrait Whiteboard Unit

• Standard lead time.   • Mobile drywipe whiteboard.   • Portrait (900w x 1200h) orientation.
• 360 degree rotation.   • Magnetic.   • Storage tray.   • 2x locking castors.

MWBP   -   1000w x 620d x 1850h
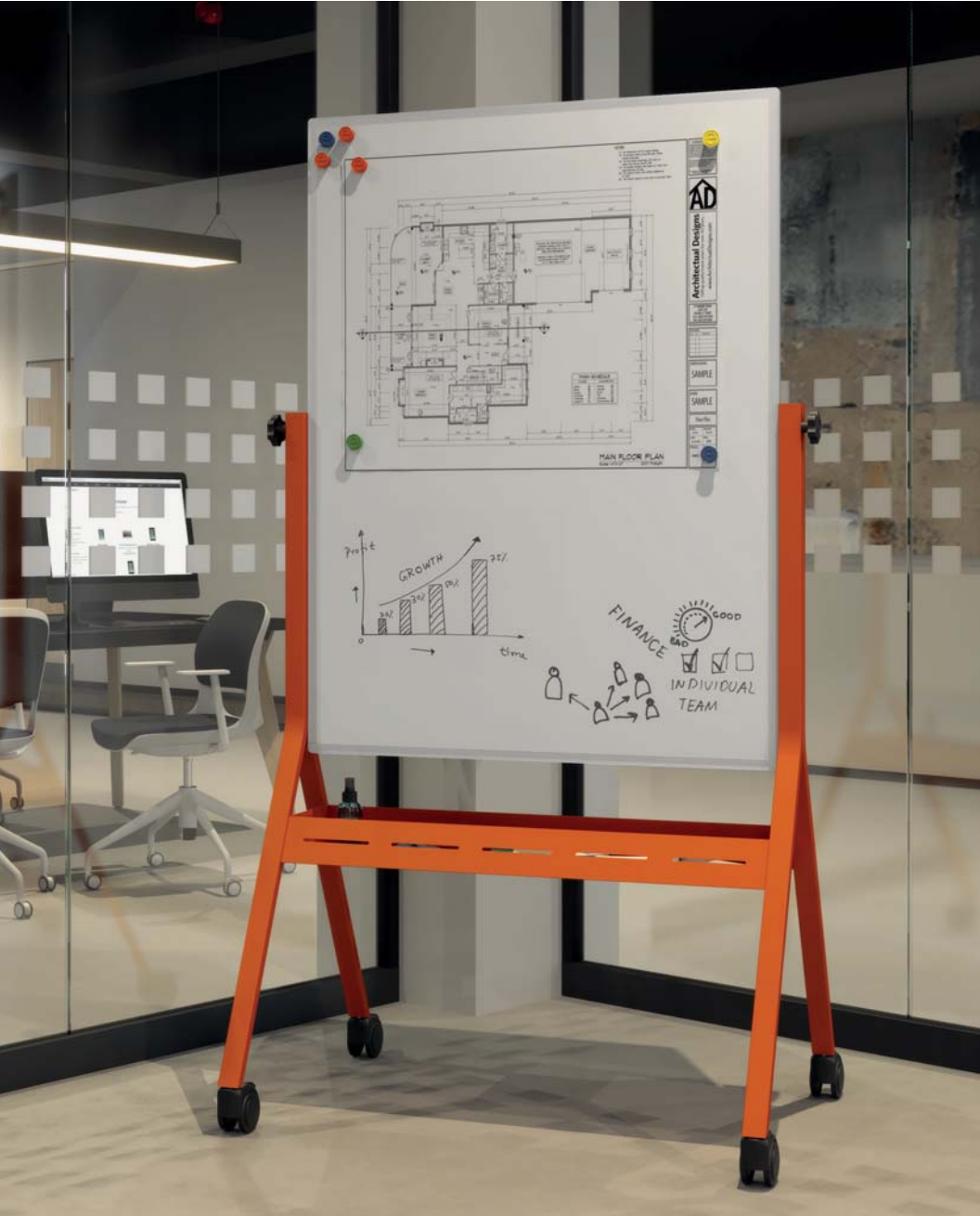
MWBL

Mobile Landscape Whiteboard Unit

• Standard lead time.   • Mobile drywipe whiteboard.   • Landscape (1200w x 900h) orientation.
• 360 degree rotation.   • Magnetic.   • Storage tray.   • 2x locking castors.

MWBL   -   1300w x 620d x 1700h

Modular Tables
Compatibility Breakdown

Modular Tables Compatibility Breakdown

● **Black** - Compatible

	Kaspa and Prime, page 244	Boardroom, Conus and Peak, page 245-247	Escalate, page 247	Wireless Charging Unit, page 248	Port Hole and Pix, page 249	Pluto and Inca, page 250	Flex and Capsule, page 251-252	Plaza and Boost, page 251-253	Wieland Socket Boxes, page 253
Fliptop Rectangular and Semi-circular	●	●	●		●	●			
Fliptop Circular							●		
Folding			●			●	●		
Training	●	●	●		●	●	●		
Vista	●		●		●	●	●		
Piazza and Tondo	●	●	●		●	●	●		
Meeting - MT01			●		●	●	●		
Meeting - MT13	●	●	●		●	●	●		
Meeting - All Others							●		
Bar							●		
Coffee - ESC, ELL, EVOP, CCT750L, SCT800 and TCT900	●	●	●	●	●		●		
Coffee - Cubeform	●	●	●	●	●				
Coffee - All Others							●		
TV	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●
Laptop							●		
Whiteboard									●

Technical Information

ENNA - Visitor and Lounge Seating

455
555
505
515
1100-1210
470
205
475-585
680
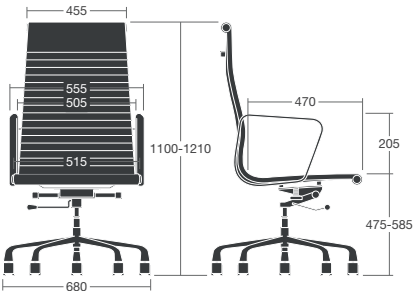
ENNHB: Overall Dimensions: 680w x 680d x 1210h
ENNHB Weight: 15.8kg

460
555
505
515
900-1010
455
205
475-585
680
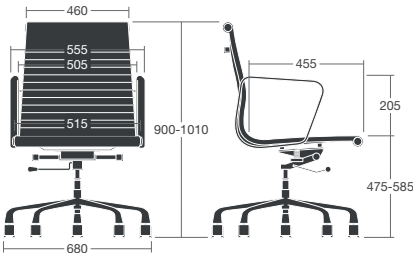
ENN: Overall Dimensions: 680w x 680d x 1010h
ENN Weight: 14.8kg

460
555
505
515
910
450
205
490
475
570
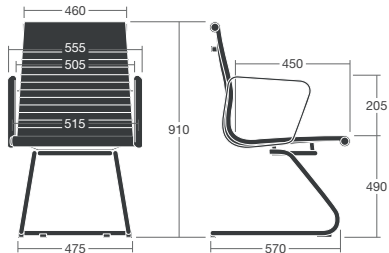
ENNC: Overall Dimensions: 555w x 600d x 910h
ENNC Weight: 12.4kg

ISIT - Task and Meeting Seating

470
470
165
635-705
460-530
465
1020-1215
455-515
135-235
455-590
710
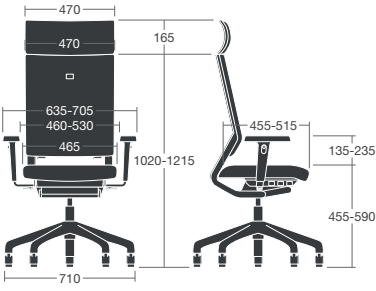
ISIT/UH/4D2: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 710d x 1380h
ISIT Weight: 21.0kg

470
470
165
635-705
460-530
465
1020-1215
455-515
135-235
455-590
710
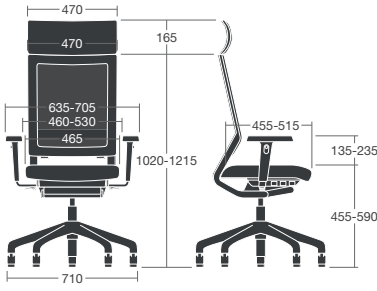
ISITM/MH/4D2: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 710d x 1380h
ISITM Weight: 20.8kg

485
575
510
450
865
475
180
480
530
565
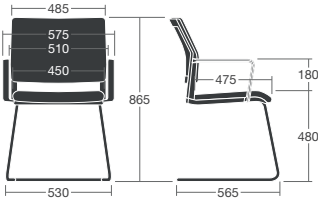
ISITC/CA: Overall Dimensions: 575w x 580d x 865h
ISITC Weight: 9.0kg

485
575
510
450
865
475
180
480
530
565
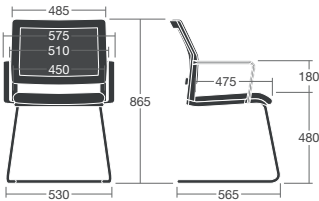
ISITCM/CA: Overall Dimensions: 575w x 580d x 865h
ISITCM Weight: 8.9kg

485
575
510
450
860
475
180
475
495
530
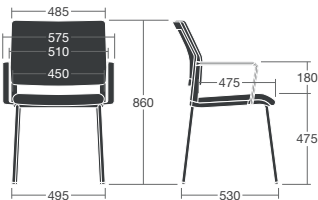
ISITL/LA: Overall Dimensions: 575w x 580d x 860h
ISITL Weight: 8.7kg

485
575
510
450
860
475
180
475
495
530
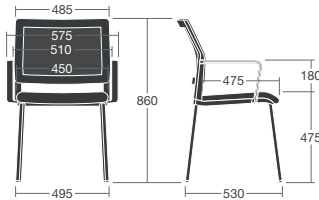
ISITLM/LA: Overall Dimensions: 575w x 580d x 860h
ISITLM Weight: 8.6kg

ISIT LITE - Task and Meeting Seating

470
470
165
635-705
465-535
465
1070-1160
495-555
165-245
510-590
700

ISITLI/UH/4DL: Overall Dimensions: 705w x 700d x 1325h
ISITLI Weight: 21.0kg

470
470
165
635-705
465-535
465
1070-1160
495-555
165-245
510-590
700
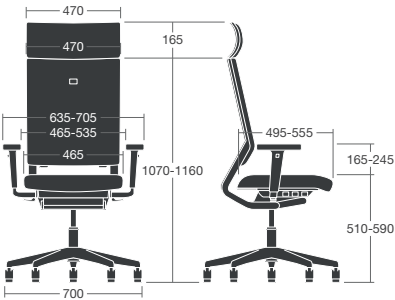
ISITML/MH/4DL: Overall Dimensions: 705w x 700d x 1325h
ISITML Weight: 20.8kg

Technical Information

MIX / MIX WHITE - Task and Meeting Seating

MIX/4D/UH/: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1505h
MIXW/4DW/UHW: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1505h
MIX / MIXW Weight: 13.0kg

MIXD/4D/UH: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1795h
MIXDW/4DW/UHW: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1795h
MIXD / MIXDW Weight: 15.4kg

MIXC/4D: Overall Dimensions: 650w x 680d x 1130h
MIXCW/4DW: Overall Dimensions: 650w x 680d x 1130h
MIXC / MIXDW Weight: 10.4kg

MATCH - Task and Meeting Seating

MAT/4D/UH: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1480h
MAT Weight: 18.6kg

MATD/4D/UH: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1770h
MATD Weight: 21.0kg

MATC/4D: Overall Dimensions: 650w x 680d x 1105h
MATC Weight: 19.6kg

LOOP - Task and Meeting Seating

LOO/1D: Overall Dimensions: 670w x 670d x 1115h

LOOD/1D: Overall Dimensions: 670w x 670d x 1320h

LOOC/1D: Overall Dimensions: 645w x 560d x 995h

VIDA - Task and Meeting Seating

VID/1D: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1095h
VID Weight: 14.0kg

VIDD/1D: Overall Dimensions: 680w x 680d x 1405h
VIDD Weight: 16.4kg

VIDC/1D: Overall Dimensions: 610w x 560d x 980h
VIDC Weight: 11.2kg

Technical Information

EDEN - Operator Seating

EDE/FA: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1185h

EDED/FA: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1445h
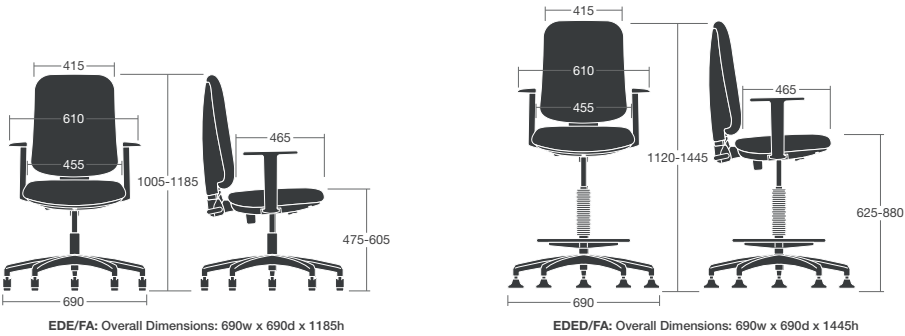
TEAM PLUS MESH - Operator Seating

TPM/1D: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1065h
TPM Weight: 10.7kg

TPMD/1D: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1370h
TPMD Weight: 12.8kg

TPMC/1D: Overall Dimensions: 645w x 575d x 990h
TPMC Weight: 10.3kg
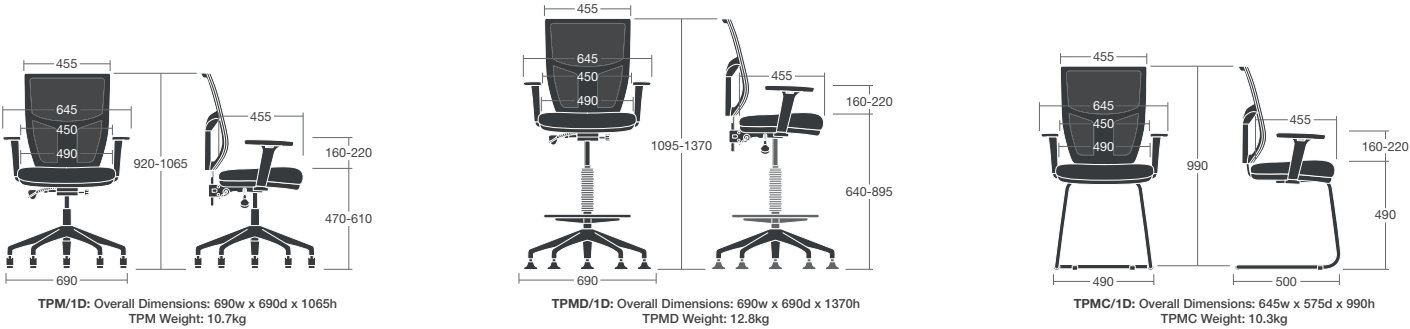
TEAM PLUS GRANDE - Operator Seating

TPG/1D: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1260h
TPG Weight: 11.3kg

TPGD/1D: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1445h
TPGD Weight: 16.2kg

TPGC/1D: Overall Dimensions: 675w x 640d x 1025h
TPGC Weight: 10.3kg
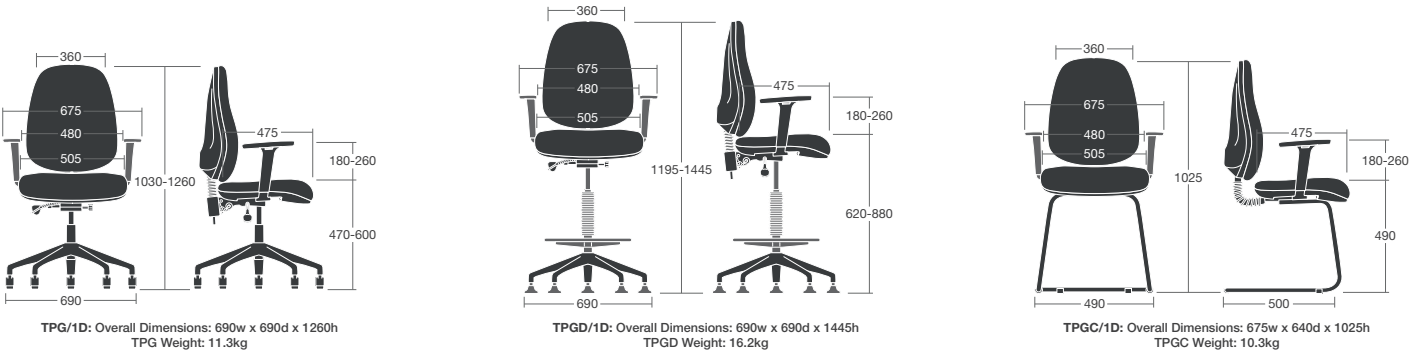
TEAM PLUS - Operator Seating

TEP/1D: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1165h
TEP Weight: 10.7kg

TEPD/1D: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 1355h
TEPD Weight: 12.8kg

TEPC/1D: Overall Dimensions: 645w x 600d x 950h
TEPC Weight: 10.5kg

299
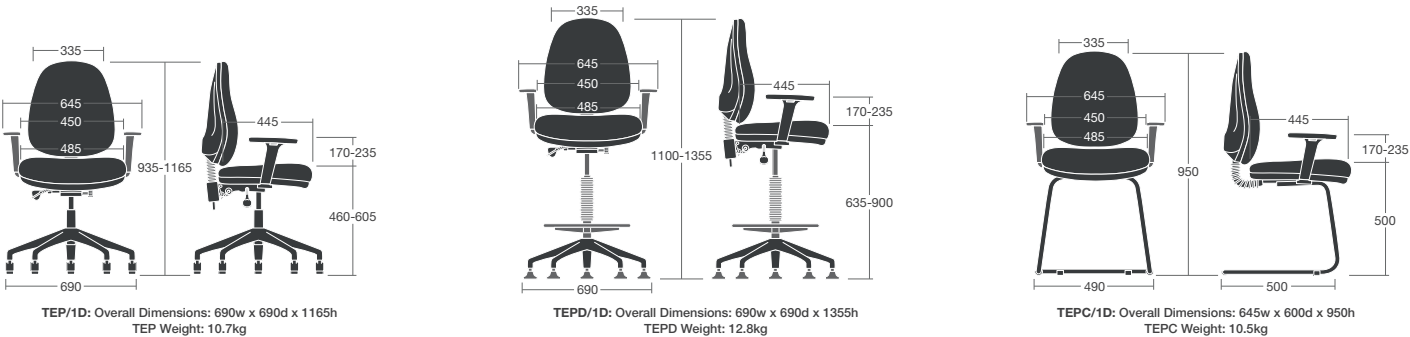
Technical Information

BREEZE - Agile Seating

BRE/BM/BA: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 1060h

TEMPO - Agile Seating

TEM/BM: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 1085h
TEM/BM Weight: 9.0kg
TEM/BM/PB Weight: 9.6kg

TEM4S/BM: Overall Dimensions: 640w x 640d x 1085h
TEM4S/BM/PB Weight: 9.7kg

INFINITY - Meeting Chairs

INF...LUSUB: Overall Dimensions: 595w x 575d x 875h

INF...LUSMB: Overall Dimensions: 595w x 575d x 875h

INF...CUSUB: Overall Dimensions: 585w x 575d x 870h

INF...CUSMB: Overall Dimensions: 585w x 575d x 870h

INF...4SUSUB: Overall Dimensions: 640w x 640d x 900-1065h

INF...4SUSMB: Overall Dimensions: 640w x 640d x 900-1065h

INF...5SUSUB: Overall Dimensions: 640w x 640d x 900-1065h

INF...5SUSMB: Overall Dimensions: 640w x 640d x 840-970h

INF...4SPUSUB: Overall Dimensions: 640w x 640d x 900-1065h

INF...4SPUSMB: Overall Dimensions: 640w x 640d x 900-1065h

Technical Information

MODA - Meeting Chairs

MODMSW: Overall Dimensions: 680w x 680d x 880h
MODMSW Weight: 9.8kg

MODMC: Overall Dimensions: 540w x 610d x 880h
MODMC Weight: 8.2kg
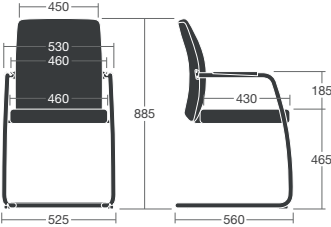
MODFBC: Overall Dimensions: 530w x 560d x 885h
MODFBC Weight: 11.2kg
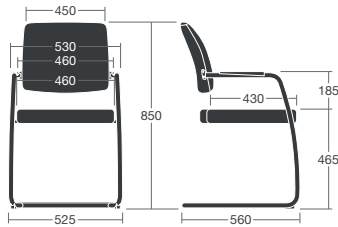
MODOBC: Overall Dimensions: 530w x 560d x 850h
MODOBC Weight: 11.4kg

LEOLA - Multi-Purpose Seating
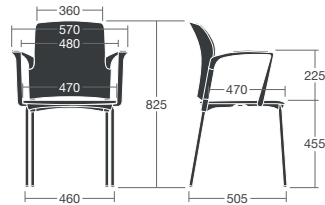
LLGPSPB/GLA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 535d x 825h
LLGPSPB Weight: 4.8kg
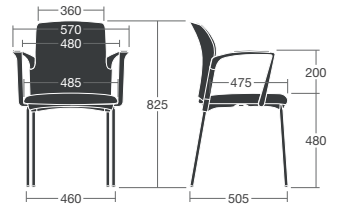
LLGUSPB/GLA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 535d x 825h
LLGUSPB Weight: 4.9kg
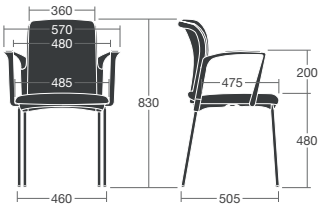
LLGUSUB/GLA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 535d x 830h
LLGUSUB Weight: 5.0kg
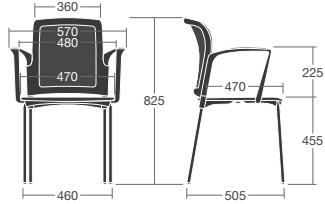
LLGPSMB/GLA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 535d x 825h
LLGPSMB Weight: 3.8kg
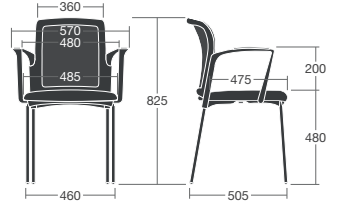
LLGUSMB/GLA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 535d x 825h
LLGUSMB Weight: 3.9kg
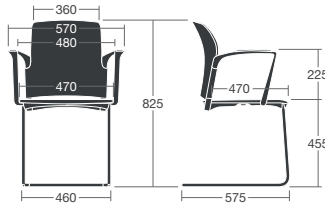
LCGPSPB/GCA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 575d x 825h
LCGPSPB Weight: 7.8kg
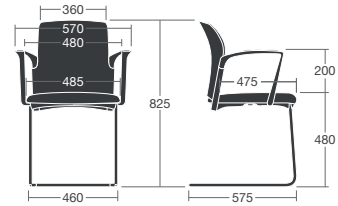
LCGUSPB/GCA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 575d x 825h
LCGUSPB Weight: 7.9kg
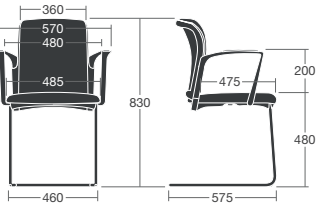
LCGUSUB/GCA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 575d x 830h
LCGUSUB Weight: 8.0kg
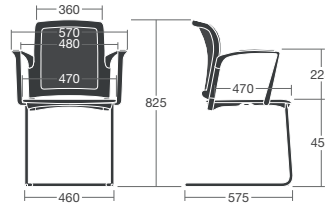
LCGPSMB/GCA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 575d x 825h
LCGPSMB Weight: 6.7kg
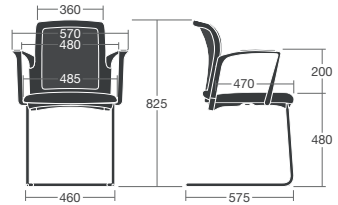
LCGUSMB/GCA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 575d x 825h
LCGUSMB Weight: 6.8kg

Technical Information

ACE - Multi-Purpose Seating
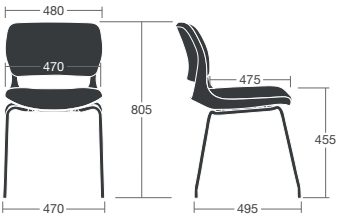
ACE: Overall Dimensions: 480w x 495d x 805h
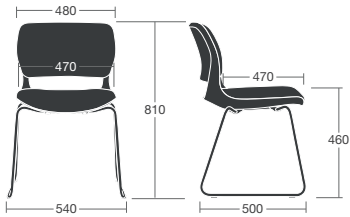
ACESB: Overall Dimensions: 540w x 500d x 810h
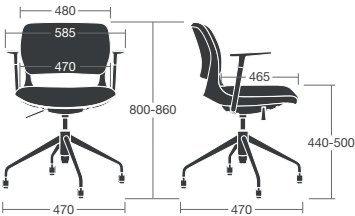
ACE4SB/BFA: Overall Dimensions: 585w x 470d x 860h

ACE5SB/BFA: Overall Dimensions: 585w x 470d x 955h

ZEN - Multi-Purpose Seating
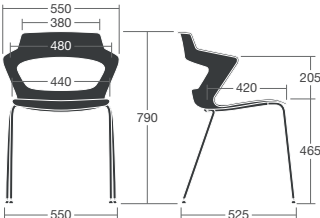
ZEN: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 530d x 790h
ZEN Weight: 5.0kg
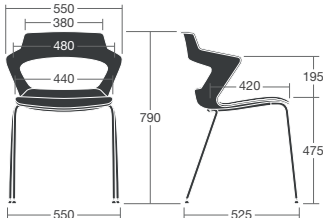
ZENUS: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 530d x 790h
ZENUS Weight: 5.8kg
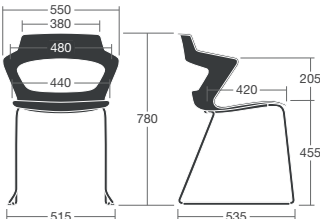
ZENSB: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 535d x 780h
ZENSB Weight: 6.2kg
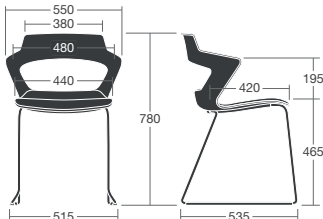
ZENSBUS: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 535d x 780h
ZENSBUS Weight: 7.0kg

MULTIPLY - Multi-Purpose Seating
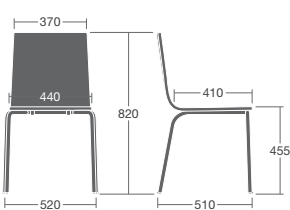
MUL: Overall Dimensions: 520w x 540d x 820h
MUL Weight: 5.8kg
MULUP Weight: 6.4kg
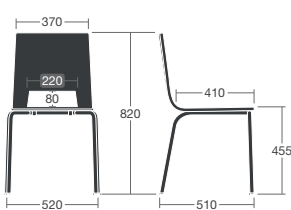
MULO: Overall Dimensions: 520w x 540d x 820h
MULO Weight: 5.4kg
MULOUP Weight: 6.0kg
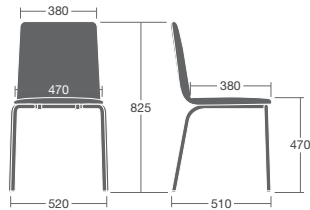
MULFUP: Overall Dimensions: 520w x 540d x 825h
MULFUP Weight: 6.6kg
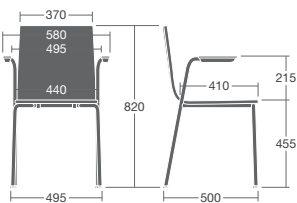
MULA: Overall Dimensions: 580w x 540d x 820h
MULA Weight: 5.8kg
MULAUP Weight: 6.4kg

MULOA: Overall Dimensions: 580w x 540d x 820h
MULOA Weight: 5.4kg
MULOAUP Weight: 6.0kg
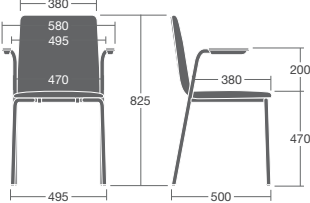
MULAFUP: Overall Dimensions: 580w x 540d x 825h
MULAFUP Weight: 6.6kg

Technical Information

VICE VERSA MESH - Multi-Purpose Seating
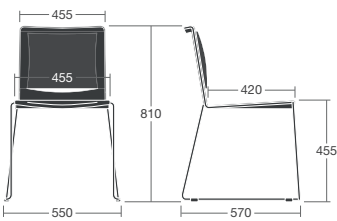
VICM: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 570d x 810h
VICM Weight: 5.8kg
VICMUS Weight: 6.6kg
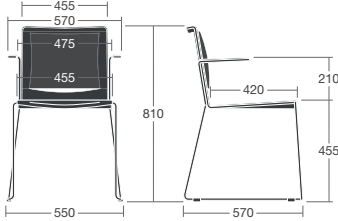
VICMA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 570d x 810h
VICMA Weight: 7.0kg
VICMAUS Weight: 7.8kg

VICE VERSA - Multi-Purpose Seating
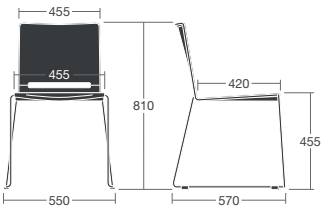
VIC: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 570d x 810h
VIC Weight: 5.8kg
VICUS Weight: 6.9kg
VICUSUB Weight: 7.4kg
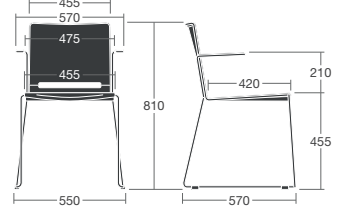
VICA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 570d x 810h
VICA Weight: 7.0kg
VICAUS Weight: 8.1kg
VICAUSUB Weight: 8.6kg

SALTO - Multi-Purpose Seating
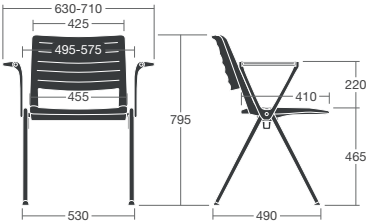
SAL/PA: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 550d x 795h
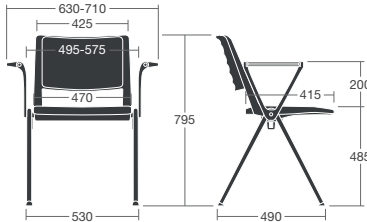
SALUSUB/PA: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 555d x 795h
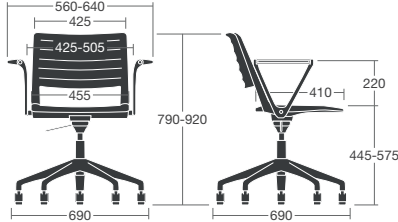
SALSW/PBA: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 920h
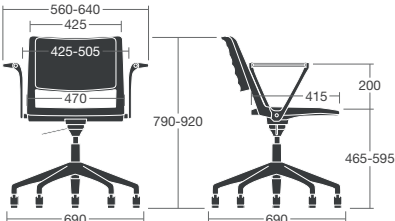
SALSWUSUB/PBA: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 920h
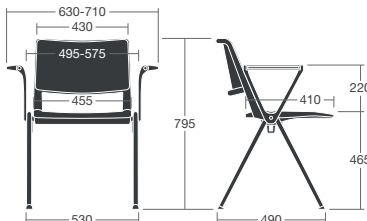
SALMB/PA: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 550d x 795h
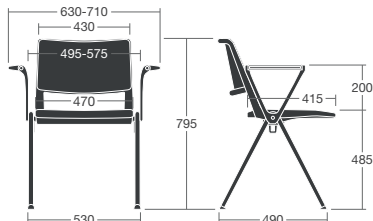
SALMBUS/PA: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 555d x 795h
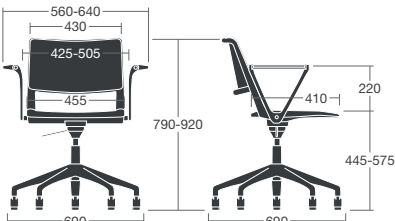
SALMBSW/PBA: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 920h
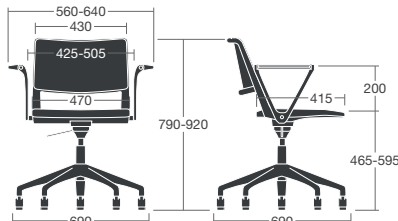
SALMBSWUS/PBA: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 690d x 920h

Two Seater Bench - 1020mm Wide
Three Seater Bench - 1600mm Wide
Four Seater Bench - 2040mm Wide
Five Seater Bench - 2550mm Wide
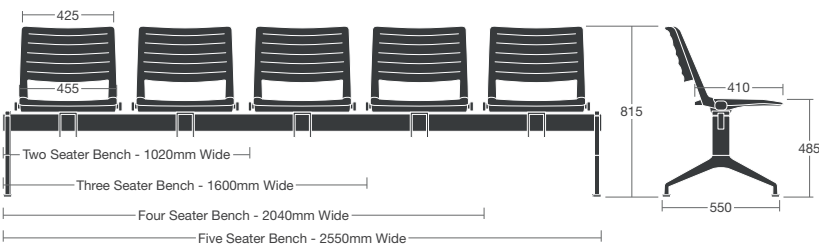
SALBE/5S: Overall Dimensions: 2550w x 565d x 815h

Technical Information

FOCUS - Multi-Purpose Seating

325
415
815
405
475
500
505
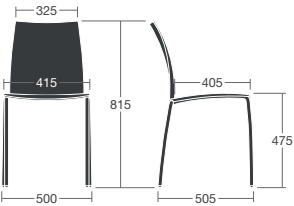
FOC: Overall Dimensions: 500w x 505d x 815h
FOC Weight: 4.8kg

HAMPTON - Multi-Purpose Seating

395
550
410
830
435
475
410
400
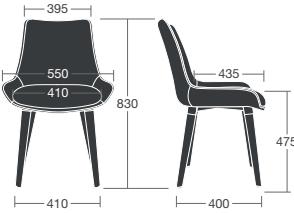
HAMWL: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 575d x 830h
HAMWL Weight: 8.1kg

395
550
410
855
435
515
490
490
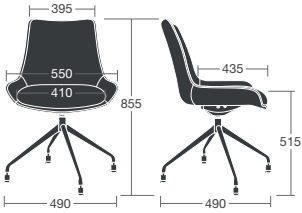
HAMSW: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 595d x 830h
HAMSW Weight: 9.6kg

PABLO - Multi-Purpose Seating

785
470
510
540
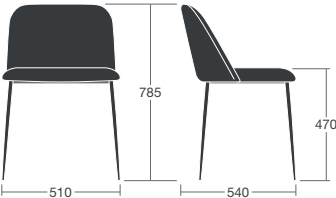
PAB: Overall Dimensions: 510w x 540d x 785h
PAB Weight: 6.4kg

525
785
470
510
540
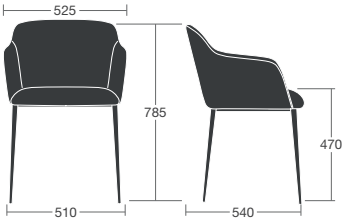
PABA: Overall Dimensions: 525w x 540d x 785h

NORDEN - Multi-Purpose Seating

330
585
500
370
840
390
155
480
500
510
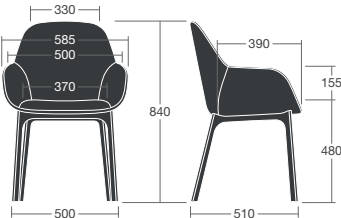
NOR: Overall Dimensions: 585w x 520d x 840h
NOR Weight: 7.6kg

330
585
500
370
830
390
155
470
460
445
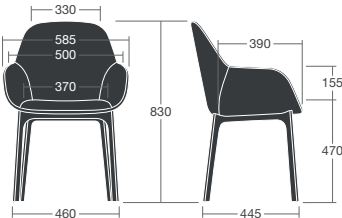
NORWL: Overall Dimensions: 585w x 520d x 830h
NORWL Weight: 7.6kg

330
585
500
370
845
390
155
480
480
465
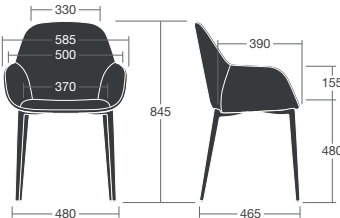
NORML: Overall Dimensions: 585w x 520d x 845h
NORML Weight: 7.6kg

MULTIPLY WOOD - Multi-Purpose Seating

370
440
820
410
455
465
480
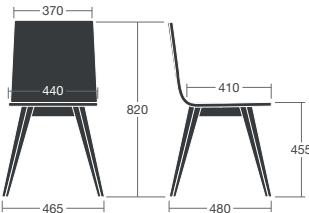
MULWL: Overall Dimensions: 465w x 480d x 820h
MULWL Weight: 6.0kg
MULUPWL Weight: 6.4kg

370
220
80
820
410
455
465
480
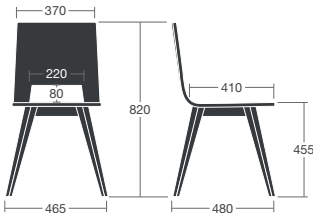
MULOWL: Overall Dimensions: 465w x 480d x 820h
MULOWL Weight: 5.6kg
MULOUPWL Weight: 6.0kg

380
470
835
380
470
465
480
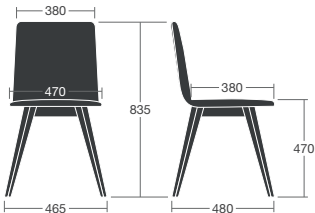
MULFUPWL: Overall Dimensions: 470w x 480d x 835h
MULFUPWL Weight: 6.4kg

Technical Information

BILL - Multi-Purpose Seating
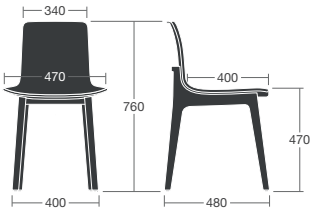
BIL: Overall Dimensions: 470w x 500d x 760h
BIL Weight: 5.4kg
BILUP Weight: 6.0kg

BEN - Multi-Purpose Seating
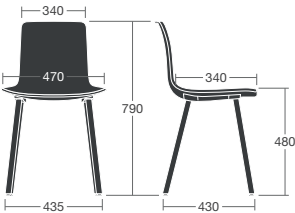
BEN: Overall Dimensions: 470w x 490d x 790h
BEN Weight: 5.6kg
BENUP Weight: 6.2kg

ZEN WOOD - Multi-Purpose Seating
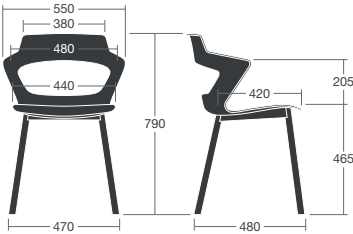
ZENWL: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 530d x 790h
ZENWL Weight: 5.2kg
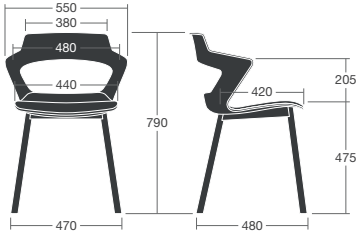
ZENWLUS: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 530d x 790h
ZENWLUS Weight: 5.8kg

AURA - Multi-Purpose Seating
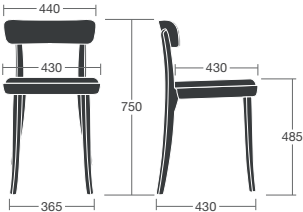
AUR: Overall Dimensions: 440w x 465d x 750h
AUR Weight: 4.6kg

LATTE - Multi-Purpose Seating
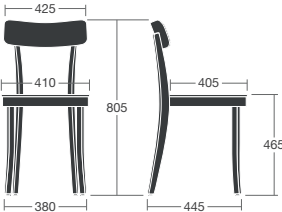
LAT: Overall Dimensions: 425w x 470d x 805h
LAT Weight: 4.8kg

EXPLORER - Multi-Purpose Seating
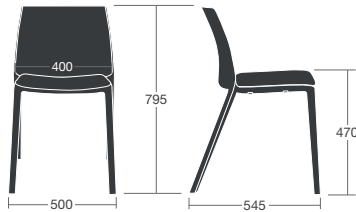
EXP: Overall Dimensions: 500w x 545d x 795h
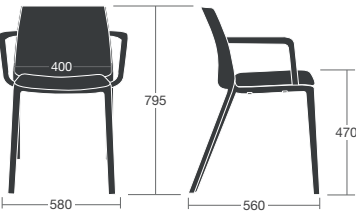
EXPA: Overall Dimensions: 580w x 560d x 795h
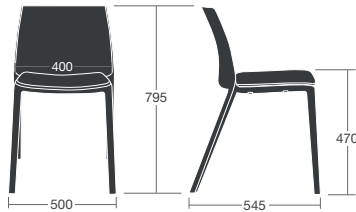
EXPUS: Overall Dimensions: 500w x 545d x 795h
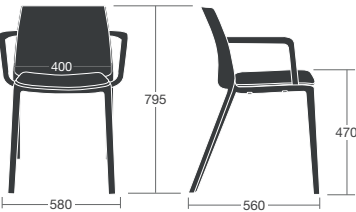
EXPAUS: Overall Dimensions: 580w x 560d x 795h

Technical Information

ACE - Stools

ACESTSB: Overall Dimensions: 565w x 590d x 1120h

ACED: Overall Dimensions: 590w x 590d x 1080h

ESCAPE - Stools

ESCST: Overall Dimensions: 500w x 490d x 960h
ESCST Weight: 7.4kg

ZEN - Stools

ZENST: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 530d x 1090h
ZENST Weight: 6.8kg

ZENSTUS: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 530d x 1090h
ZENSTUS Weight: 7.6kg

ZENSTSB: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 520d x 1080h
ZENSTSB Weight: 7.6kg

ZENSTSBUS: Overall Dimensions: 550w x 520d x 1080h
ZENSTSBUS Weight: 8.4kg

VICE VERSA - Stools

VICST: Overall Dimensions: 540w x 570d x 1085h
VICST Weight: 7.6kg
VICSTUS Weight: 8.7kg
VICSTUSUB Weight: 9.2kg

VICSTA: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 570d x 1085h
VICSTA Weight: 9.1kg
VICSTAUS Weight: 10.2kg
VICSTAUSUB Weight: 10.7kg

Technical Information

MULTIPLY - Stools
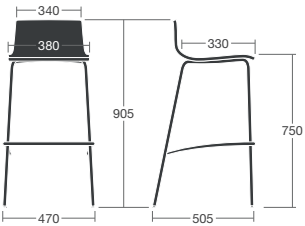
MULST: Overall Dimensions: 470w x 505d x 905h
MULST Weight: 5.2kg
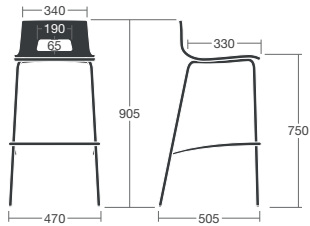
MULSTO: Overall Dimensions: 470w x 505d x 905h
MULSTO Weight: 5.0kg
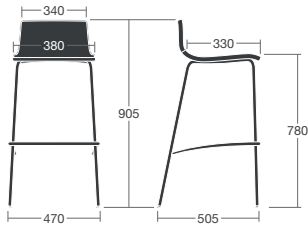
MULSTUP: Overall Dimensions: 470w x 505d x 905h
MULSTUP Weight: 5.8kg
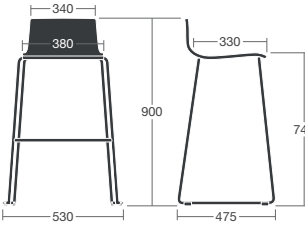
MULSTSB: Overall Dimensions: 530w x 475d x 900h
MULSTSB Weight: 5.8kg
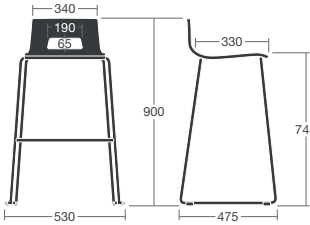
MULSTSBO: Overall Dimensions: 530w x 475d x 900h
MULSTSBO Weight: 5.6kg
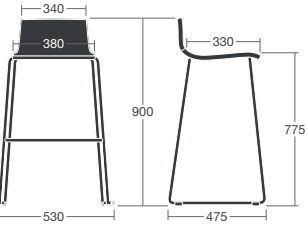
MULSTSBUP: Overall Dimensions: 530w x 475d x 900h
MULSTSBUP Weight: 6.4kg
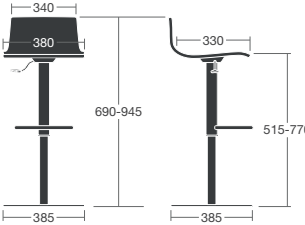
MULSTSW: Overall Dimensions: 385w x 435d x 945h
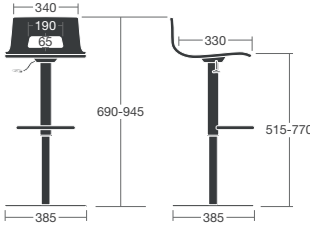
MULSTSWO: Overall Dimensions: 385w x 435d x 945h
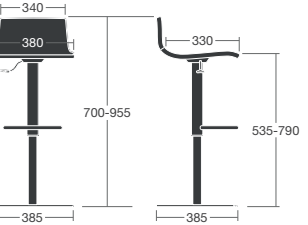
MULSTSWUP: Overall Dimensions: 385w x 435d x 955h

FOCUS - Stools
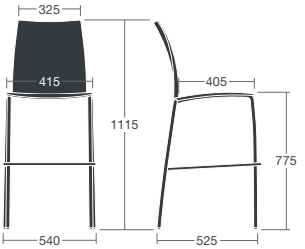
FOCST: Overall Dimensions: 540w x 585d x 1115h
FOCST Weight: 7.0kg

ESCAPE WOOD - Stools
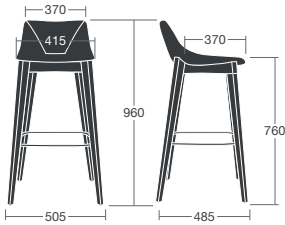
ESCSTWL: Overall Dimensions: 505w x 490d x 960h

PABLO - Stools
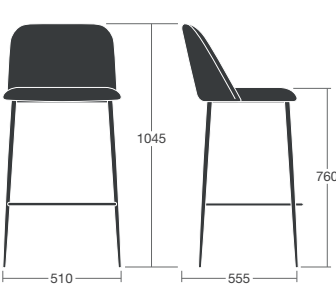
PABST: Overall Dimensions: 510w x 555d x 1045h
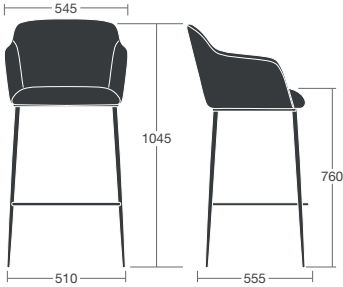
PABAST: Overall Dimensions: 545w x 555d x 1045h
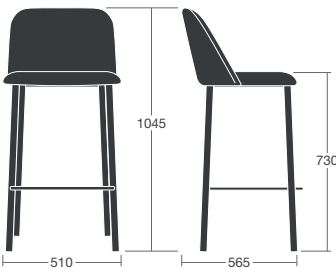
PABST: Overall Dimensions: 510w x 565d x 1045h
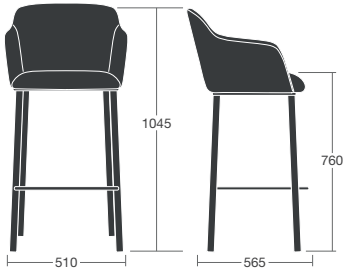
PABAST: Overall Dimensions: 545w x 565d x 1045h

Technical Information

VEGAS - Stools

VEGST: Overall Dimensions: 570w x 560d x 1090h
VEGST Weight: 10.6kg

RITZ - Stools

RITB: Overall Dimensions: 410w x 440d x 740h

RITC: Overall Dimensions: 410w x 400d x 640h

RITL: Overall Dimensions: 410w x 370d x 450h

BILL - Stools

BILST: Overall Dimensions: 470w x 500d x 1040h
BILST Weight: 7.0kg
BILSTUP Weight: 7.6kg

BOB - Stools

BOBST: Overall Dimensions: 520w x 510d x 1085h

AURA - Stools

AURST: Overall Dimensions: 440w x 460d x 995h
AURST Weight: 6.0kg

PERCH - Stools

PERST: Overall Dimensions: 375w x 375d x 765h

LUSSO - Visitor and Lounge Seating

LUS: Overall Dimensions: 730w x 730d x 810h
LUS Weight: 13.6kg

Technical Information

ELIPSA - Visitor and Lounge Seating

ELILBSWWL: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 850d x 850h
ELILBSWWL Weight: 20.8kg
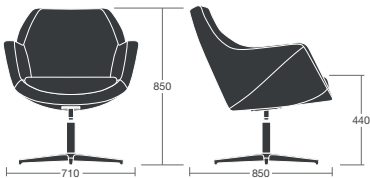
ELILBSW: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 850d x 850h
ELILBSW Weight: 21.0kg
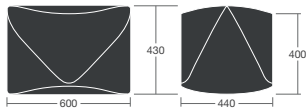
ELIFS: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 440d x 430h
ELIFS Weight: 4.5kg
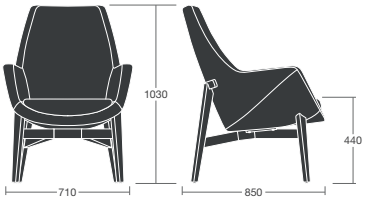
ELIMBWL: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 850d x 1030h
ELIMBWL Weight: 22.5kg

ELIMBSWWL: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 850d x 1030h
ELIMBSWWL Weight: 22.0kg
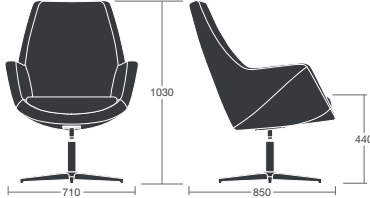
ELIMBSW: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 850d x 1030h
ELIMBSW Weight: 22.2kg
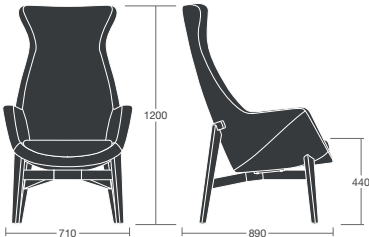
ELIHBWL: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 890d x 1200h
ELIHBWL Weight: 23.2kg
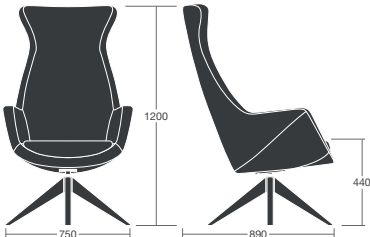
ELIHBSWWL: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 890d x 1200h
ELIHBSWWL Weight: 22.8kg
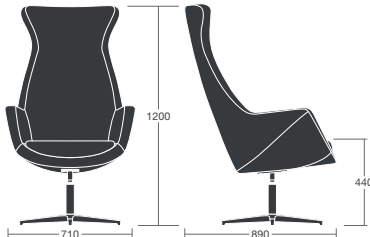
ELIHBSW: Overall Dimensions: 710w x 890d x 1200h
ELIHBSW Weight: 24.2kg

ESCAPE - Visitor and Lounge Seating
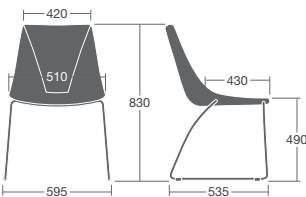
ESC: Overall Dimensions: 595w x 580d x 830h
ESC Weight: 8.2kg
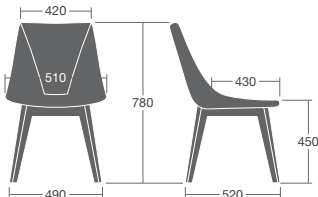
ESCWL: Overall Dimensions: 510w x 700d x 780h
ESC Weight: 6.8kg
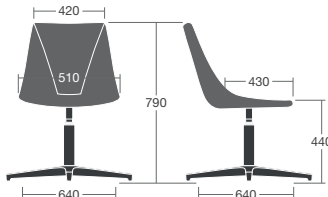
ESC4S: Overall Dimensions: 640w x 640d x 790h
ESC4S Weight: 8.2kg
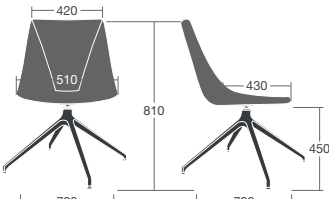
ESCSW: Overall Dimensions: 720w x 720d x 810h
ESCSW Weight: 8.4kg
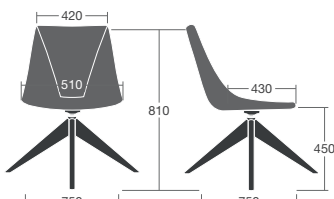
ESCSWWL: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 750d x 810h
ESCSWWL Weight: 8.2kg
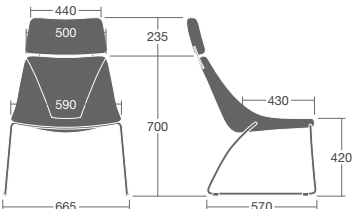
ESCL: Overall Dimensions: 665w x 700d x 935h
ESCL Weight: 10.4kg
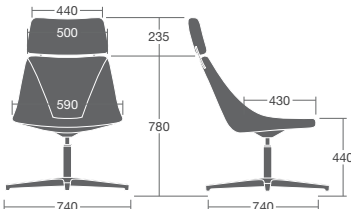
ESCL4S/UH: Overall Dimensions: 740w x 740d x 1015h
ESCL4S/UH Weight: 10.0kg
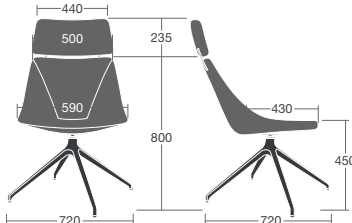
ESCLSW/UH: Overall Dimensions: 720w x 720d x 1035h
ESCLSW/UH Weight: 10.2kg
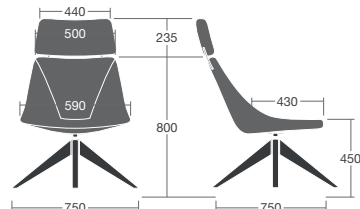
ESCLSWWL/UH: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 750d x 1035h
ESCLSWWL/UH Weight: 10.0kg

Technical Information

CASCARA - Visitor and Lounge Seating
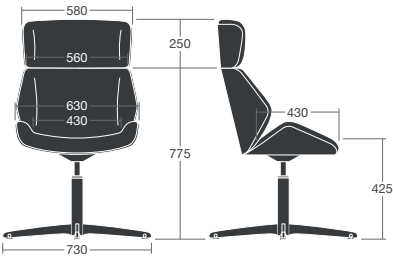
CASHBSWWH: Overall Dimensions: 730w x 730d x 1025h
CASHBSWWH/CASHBSWWA Weight: 22.0kg
CASHBSWFU Weight: 20.8kg
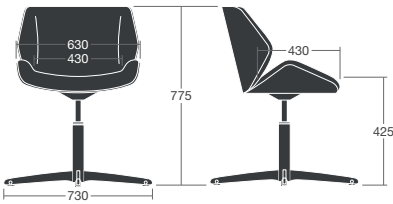
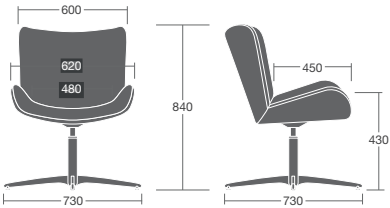**CASSWWH:** Overall Dimensions: 730w x 730d x 775h
CASSWWH/CASSWWA Weight: 18.4kg
CASSWFU Weight: 17.2kg
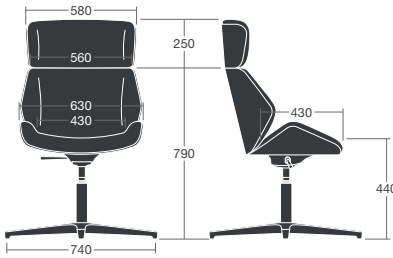
CASHB4SWH: Overall Dimensions: 740w x 740d x 1040h
CASHB4SWH/CASHB4SWA Weight: 21.4kg
CASHB4SFU Weight: 20.2kg
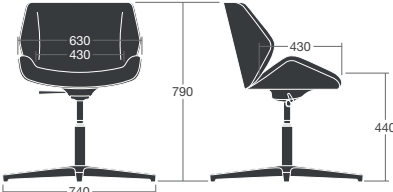
CAS4SWH: Overall Dimensions: 740w x 740d x 790h
CAS4SWH/CAS4SWA Weight: 17.8kg
CAS4SFU Weight: 16.6kg
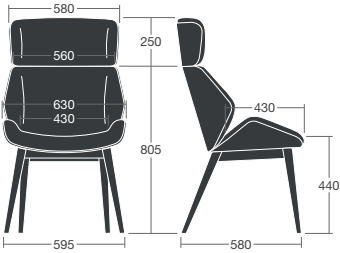
CASHBWLWH: Overall Dimensions: 630w x 600d x 1055h
CASHBWLWH/CASHBWLWA Weight: 22.0kg
CASHBWLFU Weight: 18.8kg
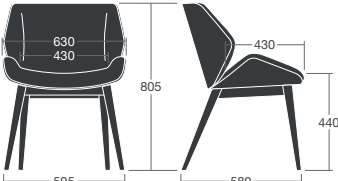
CASWLWH: Overall Dimensions: 630w x 600d x 805h
CASWLWH/CASWLWA Weight: 16.4kg
CASWLFU Weight: 15.2kg
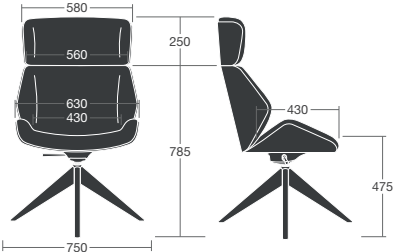
CASHBSWWLWH: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 750d x 1035h
CASHBSWWLWH/CASHBSWWLWA Weight: 20.8kg
CASHBSWWLFU Weight: 19.6kg
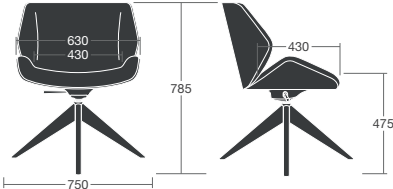
CASSWWLWH: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 750d x 785h
CASSWWLWH/CASSWWLWA Weight: 17.2kg
CASSWWLFU Weight: 16.0kg
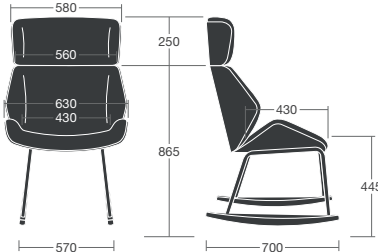
CASHBRBWH: Overall Dimensions: 630w x 700d x 1115h
CASHBRBWH/CASHBRBWA Weight: 21.2kg
CASHBRBFU Weight: 20.0kg
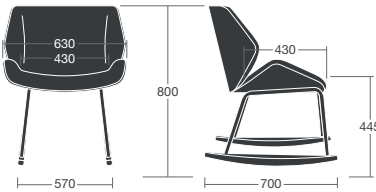
CASRBWH: Overall Dimensions: 630w x 700d x 800h
CASRBWH/CASRBWA Weight: 17.6kg
CASRBFU Weight: 16.4kg
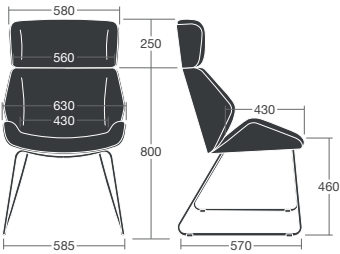
CASHBSBWH: Overall Dimensions: 630w x 570d x 1050h
CASHBSBWH/CASHBSBWA Weight: 20.6kg
CASHBSBFU Weight: 19.4kg
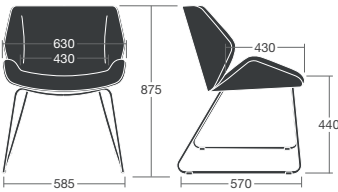
CASHBSBWH: Overall Dimensions: 630w x 570d x 875h
CASHBSBWH/CASHBSBWA Weight: 17.0kg
CASHBSBFU Weight: 15.8kg
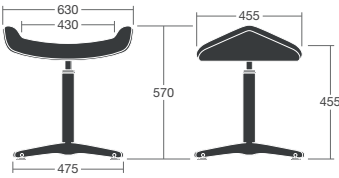
CASFSCHWH: Overall Dimensions: 630w x 475d x 570h
CASFSCWH/CASFSCWA/CASFSCFU Weight: 10.4kg
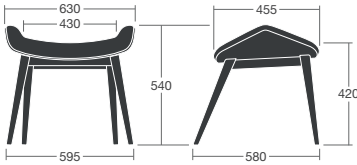
CASFSWLWH: Overall Dimensions: 630w x 580d x 540h
CASFSWLWH/CASFSWLWA/CASFSWLFU Weight: 8.4kg

Technical Information

MYLA - Visitor and Lounge Seating
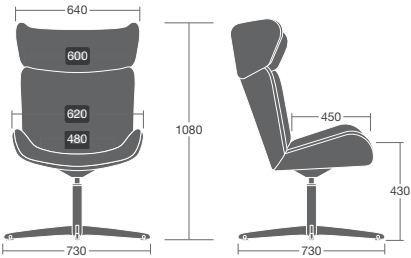
MYLHBSW: Overall Dimensions: 730w x 730d x 1080h
MYLHBSW Weight: 20.4kg

MYLSW: Overall Dimensions: 730w x 730d x 840h
MYLSW Weight: 16.4kg
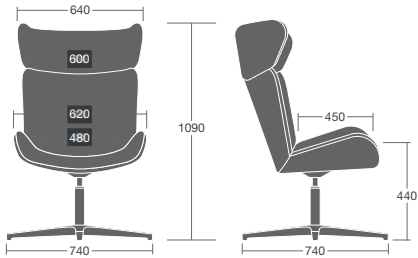
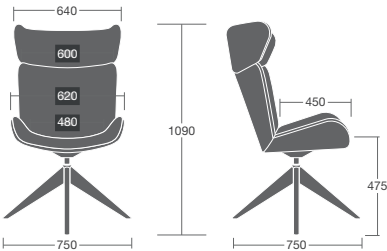**MYLHB4S:** Overall Dimensions: 740w x 740d x 1090h
MYLHB4S Weight: 19.2kg
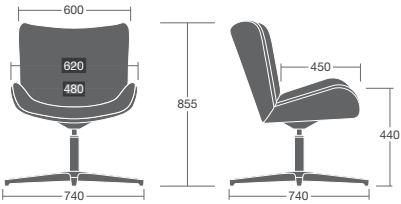
MYL4S: Overall Dimensions: 740w x 740d x 855h
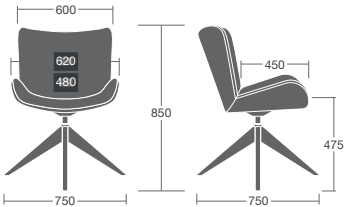MYL4S Weight: 15.2kg
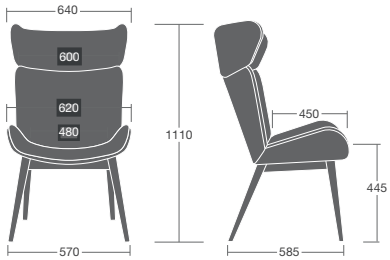
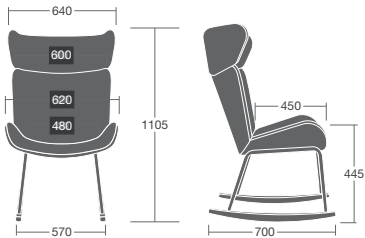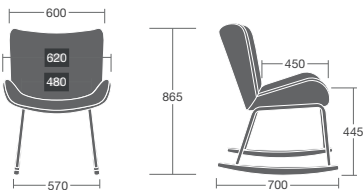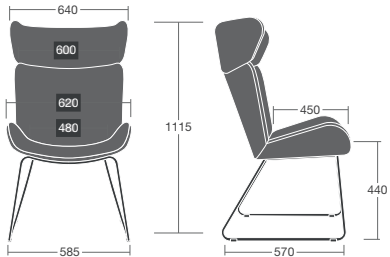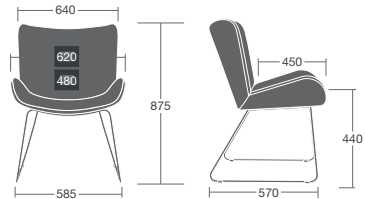**MYLHBWL:** Overall Dimensions: 640w x 600d x 1110h
MYLHBWL Weight: 17.8kg
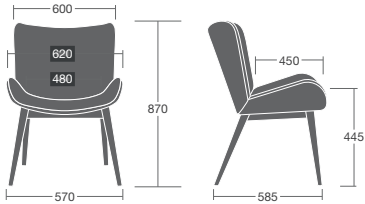
MYLWL: Overall Dimensions: 620w x 600d x 870h
MYLWL Weight: 13.8kg

MYLHBSWWL: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 750d x 1090h
MYLHBSWWL Weight: 19.2kg

MYLSWWL: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 750d x 850h
MYLSWWL Weight: 15.4kg

MYLHBRB: Overall Dimensions: 640w x 700d x 1105h
MYLHBRB Weight: 19.0kg

MYLRB: Overall Dimensions: 620w x 700d x 865h
MYLRB Weight: 15.0kg

MYLHBSB: Overall Dimensions: 620w x 600d x 1115h
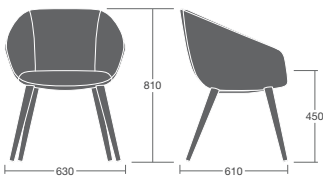MYLHBSB Weight: 18.4kg

MYLSB: Overall Dimensions: 620w x 600d x 875h
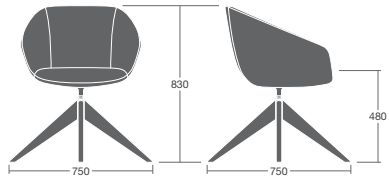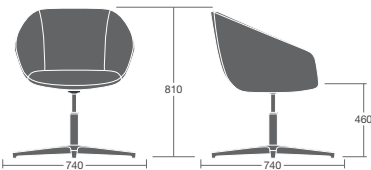MYLSB Weight: 14.4kg

LUMA - Visitor and Lounge Seating
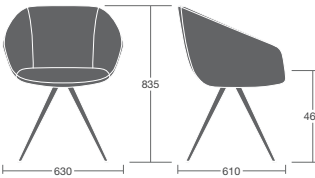
LUM: Overall Dimensions: 630w x 610d x 835h
LUM Weight: 12.2kg

LUMWL: Overall Dimensions: 630w x 610d x 810h
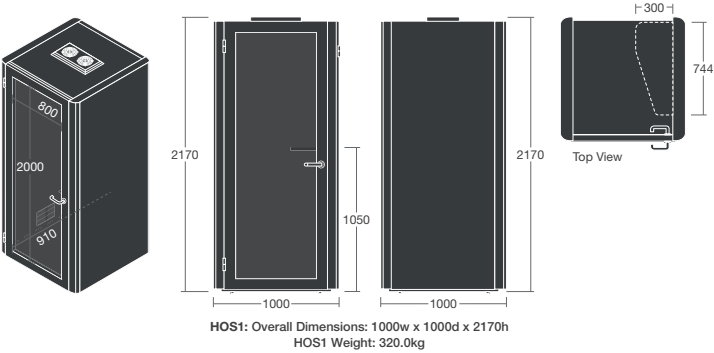LUMWL Weight: 12.2kg

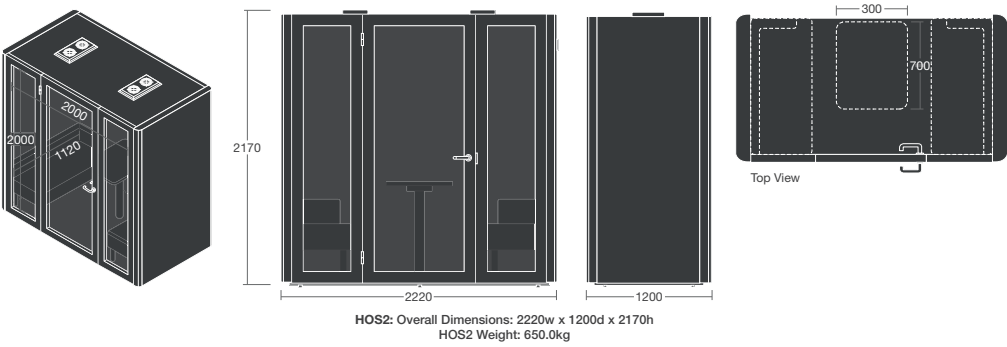**LUMSWWL:** Overall Dimensions: 750w x 750d x 830h
LUMSWWL Weight: 12.0kg

LUM4S: Overall Dimensions: 740w x 740d x 895h
LUM4S Weight: 12.0kg
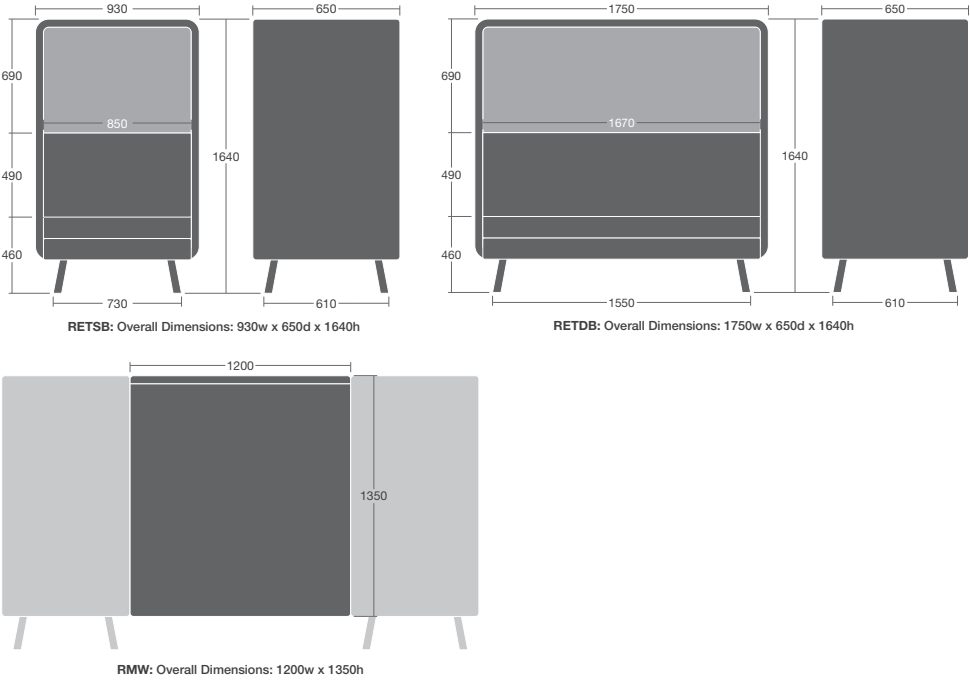
Technical Information

HOST ONE - Pods and Booths

**HOS1:** Overall Dimensions: 1000w x 1000d x 2170h
HOS1 Weight: 320.0kg

HOST TWO - Pods and Booths

HOS2: Overall Dimensions: 2220w x 1200d x 2170h
HOS2 Weight: 650.0kg

RETREAT - Pods and Booths

RETSB: Overall Dimensions: 930w x 650d x 1640h

RETDB: Overall Dimensions: 1750w x 650d x 1640h
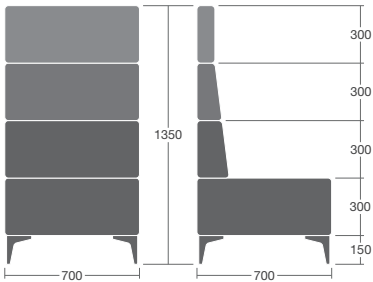
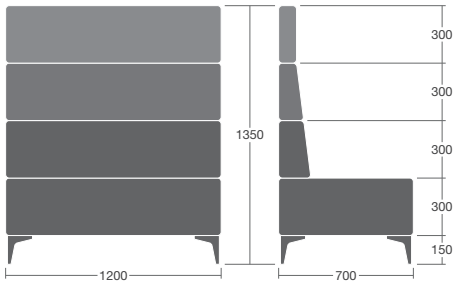**RMW:** Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 1350h

Technical Information

EVO PLUS HIGH, MEDIUM AND LOW BACK - Soft Seating
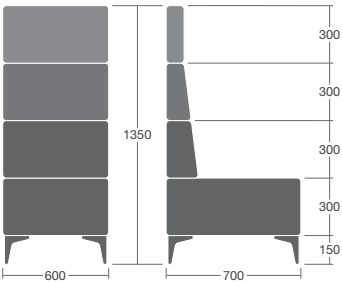
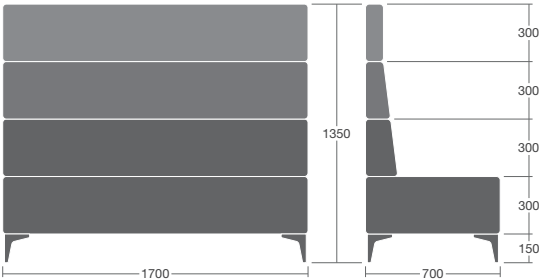**EVOPHB9:** Overall Dimensions: 600w x 700d x 1350h
EVOPMB9: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 700d x 1050h
EVOP9: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 700d x 750h

EVOPHB10: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 1350h
EVOPMB10: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 1050h
EVOP10: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 750h

EVOPHB11: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 1350h
EVOPMB11: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 1050h
EVOP11: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 750d

EVOPHB12: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 1350h
EVOPMB12: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 1050h
EVOP12: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 750h

EVOPHB13: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 1350h
EVOPMB13: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 1050h
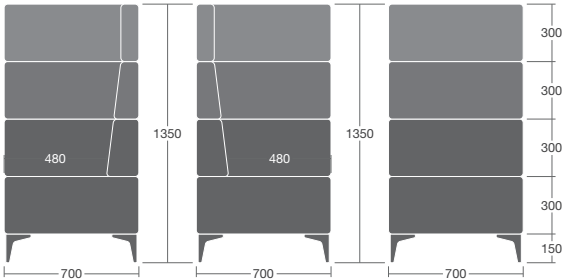**EVOP13:** Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 750h

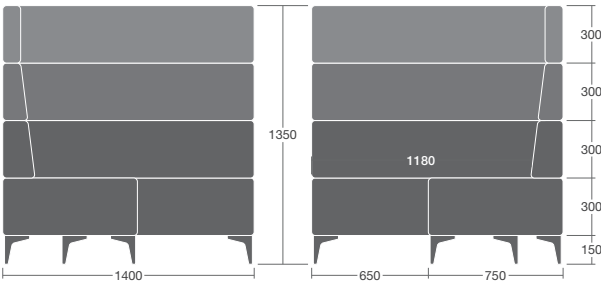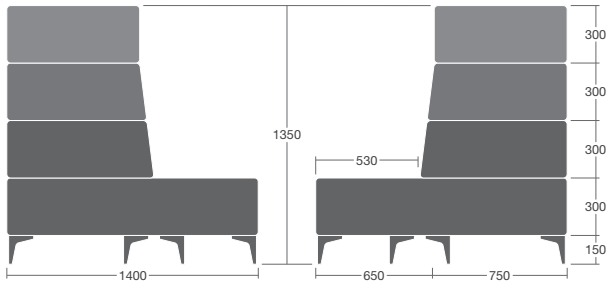**EVOPHB14:** Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 1400d x 1350h
EVOPMB14: Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 1400d x 1050h
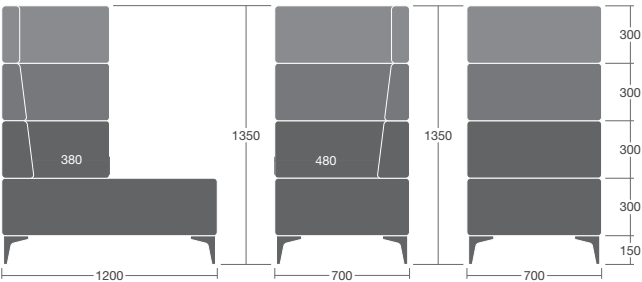**EVOP14:** Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 1400d x 750h

EVOPHB36: Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 1400d x 1350h
EVOPMB36: Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 1400d x 1050h
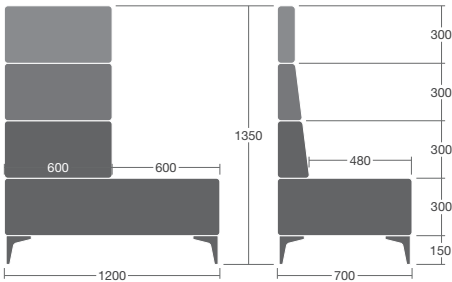**EVOP36:** Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 1400d x 750h
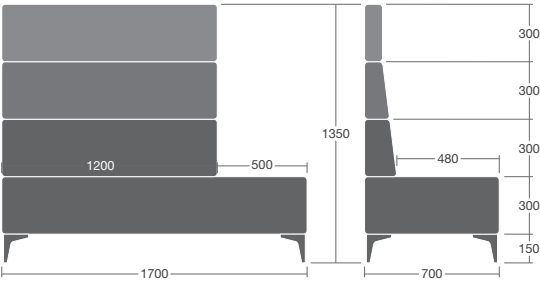
Technical Information

EVO PLUS HIGH, MEDIUM AND LOW BACK - Soft Seating

EVOPHB35: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 1350h
EVOPMB35: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 1050h
EVOP35: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 750h

EVOPHB16: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 1350h
EVOPMB16: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 1050h
EVOP16: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 750h

EVOPHB18: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 1350h
EVOPMB18: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 1050h
EVOP18: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 750h
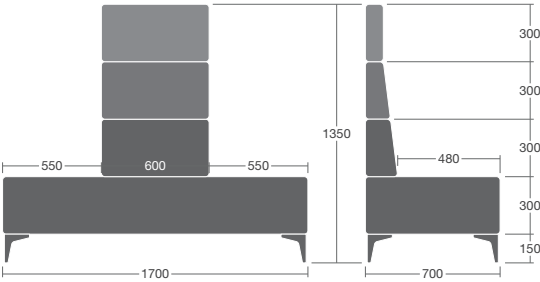
EVOPHB20: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 1350h
EVOPMB20: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 1050h
EVOP20: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 750h

EVOPHB21: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 700d x 1350h
EVOPMB21: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 700d x 1050h
EVOP21: Overall Dimensions: 750w x 700d x 750h

EVOPHB22: Overall Dimensions: 1350w x 700d x 1350h
EVOPMB22: Overall Dimensions: 1350w x 700d x 1050h
EVOP22: Overall Dimensions: 1350w x 700d x 750h

EVOPHB23: Overall Dimensions: 1850w x 700d x 1350h
EVOPMB23: Overall Dimensions: 1850w x 700d x 1050h
EVOP23: Overall Dimensions: 1850w x 700d x 750h

EVOPHB27: Overall Dimensions: 1350w x 700d x 1350h
EVOPMB27: Overall Dimensions: 1350w x 700d x 1050h
EVOP27: Overall Dimensions: 1350w x 700d x 750h

Technical Information

EVO PLUS HIGH, MEDIUM AND LOW BACK - Soft Seating
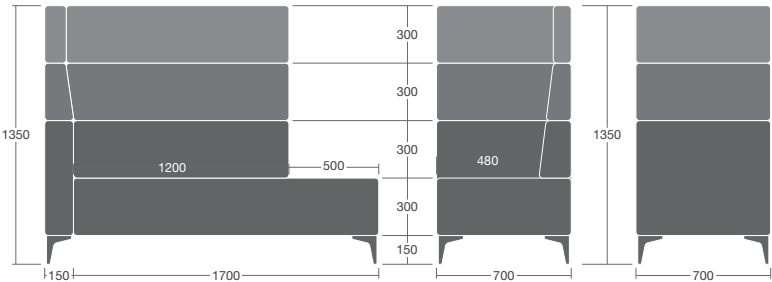
EVOPHB28: Overall Dimensions: 1850w x 700d x 1350h
EVOPMB28: Overall Dimensions: 1850w x 700d x 1050h
EVOP28: Overall Dimensions: 1850w x 700d x 750h
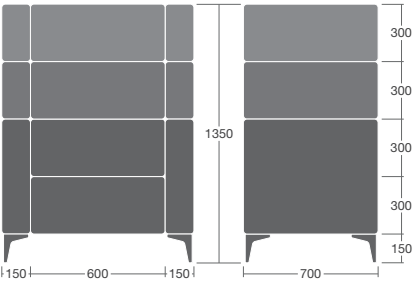
EVOPHB31: Overall Dimensions: 900w x 700d x 1350h
EVOPMB31: Overall Dimensions: 900w x 700d x 1050h
EVOP31: Overall Dimensions: 900w x 700d x 750h
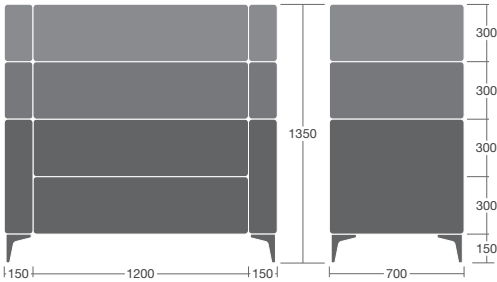
EVOPHB32: Overall Dimensions: 1500w x 700d x 1350h
EVOPMB32: Overall Dimensions: 1500w x 700d x 1050h
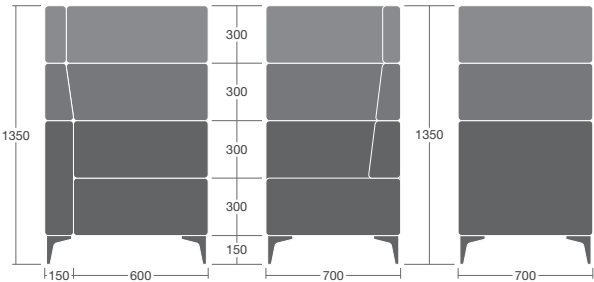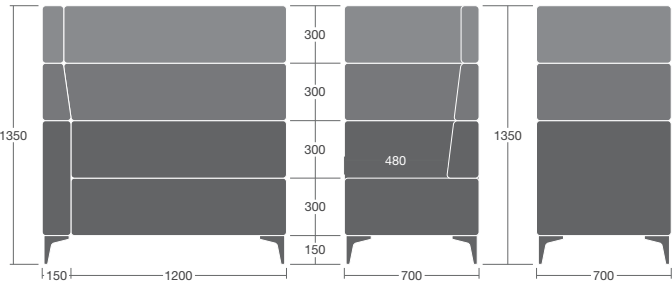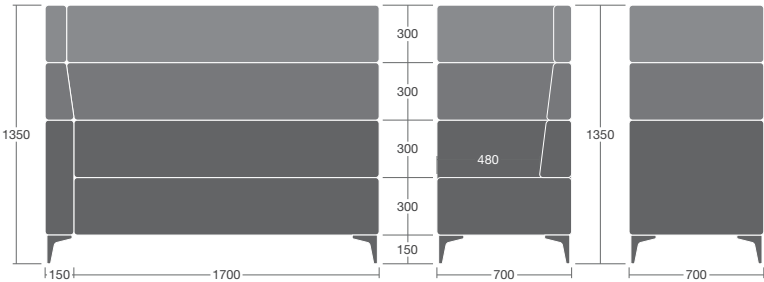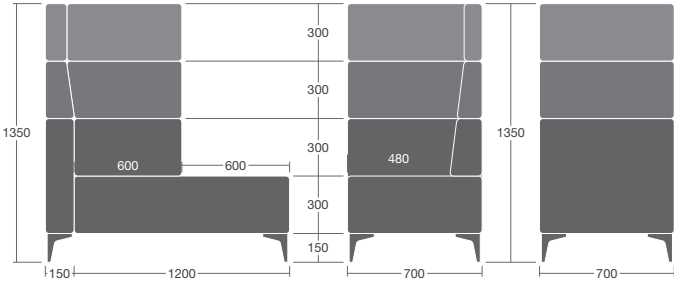**EVOP32:** Overall Dimensions: 1500w x 700d x 750h
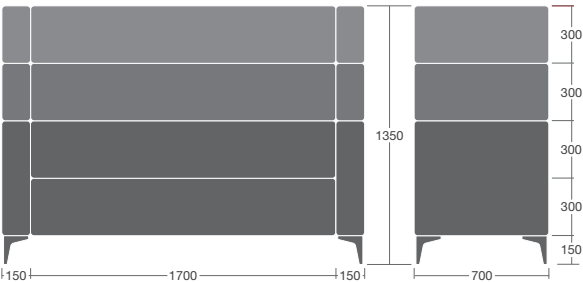
EVOPHB33: Overall Dimensions: 2000w x 700d x 1350h
EVOPMB33: Overall Dimensions: 2000w x 700d x 1050h
EVOP33: Overall Dimensions: 2000w x 700d x 750h

EVO PLUS LOW BACK - Soft Seating
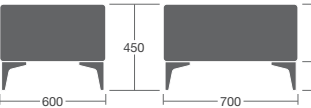
EVOP1: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 700d x 450h
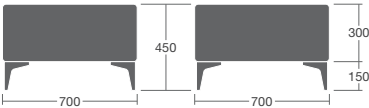
EVOP2: Overall Dimensions: 700w x 700d x 450h
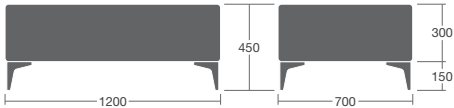
EVOP3: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 700d x 450h

EVOP4: Overall Dimensions: 1700w x 700d x 450h
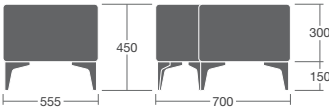
EVOP5: Overall Dimensions: 555w x 700d x 450h
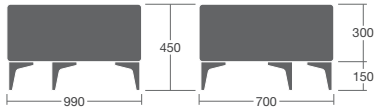
EVOP6: Overall Dimensions: 990w x 700d x 450h
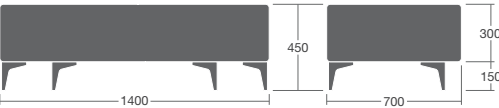
EVOP7: Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 700d x 450h

EVOP8: Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 1400d x 450h
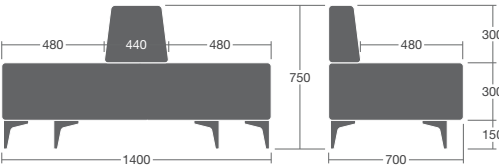
EVOP15: Overall Dimensions: 1400w x 700d x 750h

# Technical Information

ELLA - Soft Seating

ELL1: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 800d x 800h

ELL2: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 800d x 800h

ELL4: Overall Dimensions: 820w x 820d x 800h

ELL3: Overall Dimensions: 1800w x 800d x 800h

ELL5: Overall Dimensions: 720w x 800d x 800h

ELL7: Overall Dimensions: 1320w x 800d x 800h

ELL9: Overall Dimensions: 1920w x 800d x 800h

ELL11: Overall Dimensions: 840w x 800d x 800h

ELL12: Overall Dimensions: 1440w x 800d x 800h

ELL15: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 800d x 460h

ELL13: Overall Dimensions: 2040w x 800d x 800h

ELL14: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 800d x 460h

HEKTOR - Soft Seating

HEK1: Overall Dimensions: 860w x 760d x 795h

HEK2: Overall Dimensions: 1625w x 760d x 795h

Technical Information

KOUCH - Soft Seating


830
440
770
740

KOU1: Overall Dimensions: 770w x 740d x 830h
KOU1 Weight: 13.6kg

830
440
1360
740

KOU2: Overall Dimensions: 1360w x 740d x 830h
KOU2 Weight: 20.4kg

TEO - Soft Seating

685
390
720
630

TEO: Overall Dimensions: 720w x 630d x 685h
TEO Weight: 12.2kg

685
390
720
630

TEOFU: Overall Dimensions: 720w x 630d x 685h
TEOFU Weight: 13.8kg

SOFIA - Soft Seating

650
730
500
450
850
270
530
450
475
455

SOF1: Overall Dimensions: 730w x 700d x 850h
SOF1 Weight: 17.0kg

1130
1240
1010
950
840
260
530
450
955
465

SOF2: Overall Dimensions: 1240w x 700d x 840h
SOF2 Weight: 22.7kg

CARLO - Soft Seating

540
675
525
510
790
510
490
470
655
510

CAR1: Overall Dimensions: 675w x 630d x 790h
CAR1 Weight: 16.5kg

1040
1220
1080
1060
790
510
490
470
1225
510

CAR2: Overall Dimensions: 1225w x 630d x 790h
CAR2 Weight: 34.5kg

MONTE - Soft Seating

690
620
530
465
775
255
500
475
605
510

MON1: Overall Dimensions: 690w x 650d x 775h
MON1 Weight: 13.5kg

1280
1080
1120
1050
775
255
500
475
1205
510

MON2: Overall Dimensions: 1280w x 640d x 775h
MON2 Weight: 26.2kg

NERO - Soft Seating

680
550
525
460
770
275
480
455
600
510

NE1: Overall Dimensions: 680w x 640d x 770h
NE1 Weight: 15.2kg

1280
1080
1120
1050
770
255
500
475
1205
510

NE2: Overall Dimensions: 1280w x 640d x 770h
NE2 Weight: 26.2kg

Technical Information

CUSHIONS - Soft Seating

SQC: Overall Dimensions: 400w x 150d x 400h

REC: Overall Dimensions: 600w x 150d x 400h

PILL - Modular Seating

PIL: Overall Dimensions: 1850w x 600d x 440h
PIL Weight: 10.0kg

PILCT: Overall Dimensions: 650w x 490d x 320h
**PILCT Weight: 4.4kg**

SEGMENT - Modular Seating

SEGA: Overall Dimensions: 400w x 400d x 450h

SEGB: Overall Dimensions: 400w x 400d x 450h

SEGC: Overall Dimensions: 420w x 370d x 450h

SEGD: Overall Dimensions: 400w x 365d x 450h

SEGE: Overall Dimensions: 1000w x 400d x 450h

ADAPTIV - Modular Seating

AC800: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 450h

AE800: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 740d x 450h

ADE800: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 680d x 450h

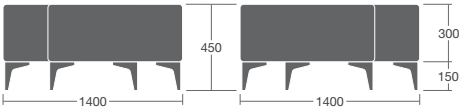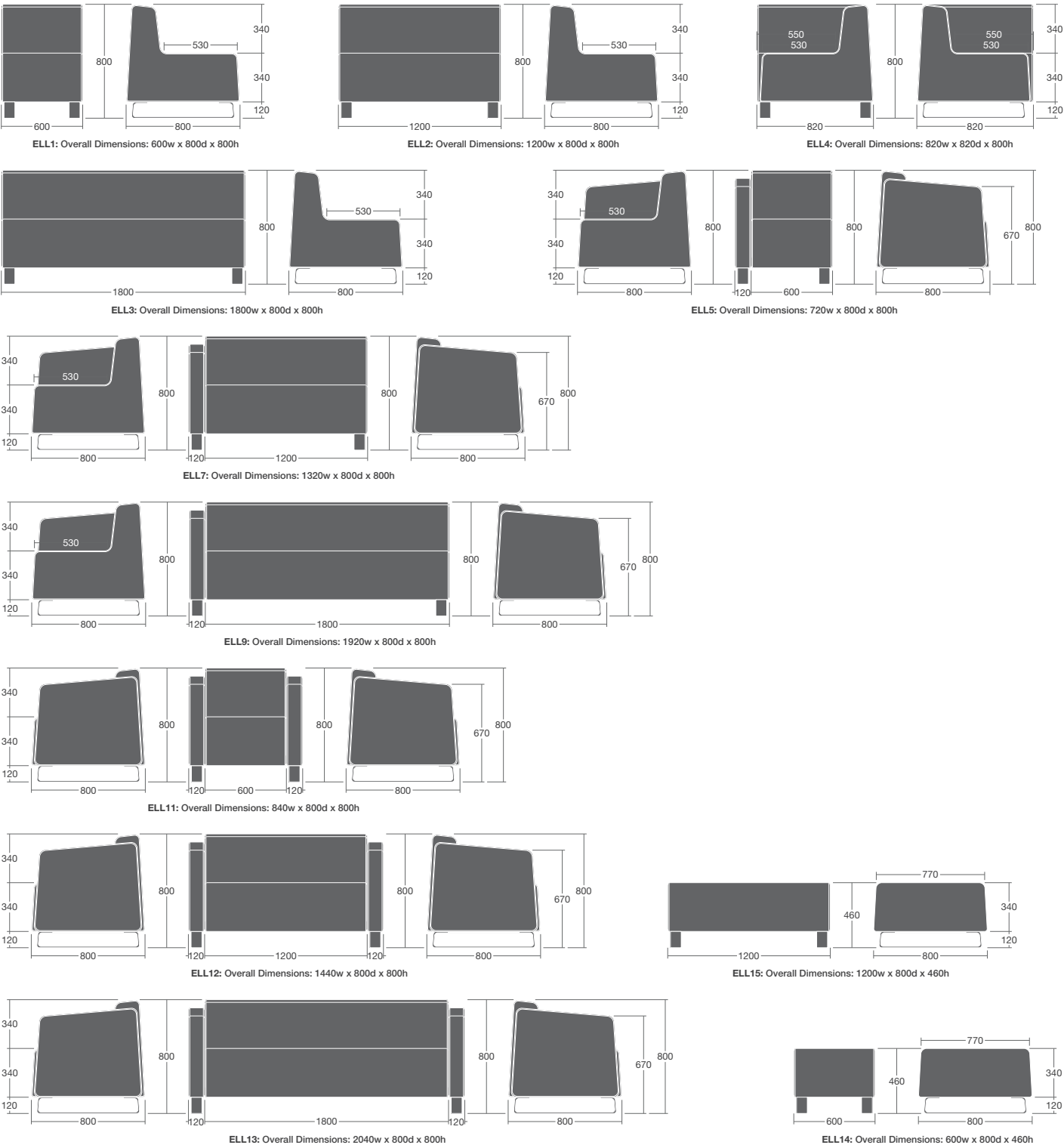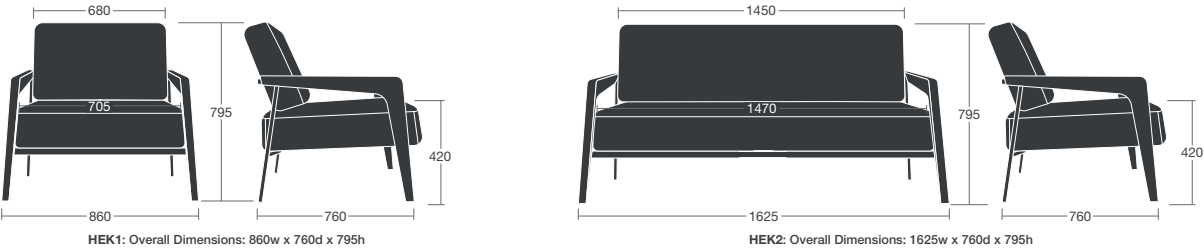**AS800:** Overall Dimensions: 800w x 800d x 450h

AR1200/8: Overall Dimensions: 1200w x 800d x 450h

AW800: Overall Dimensions: 800w x 695d x 450h

LUCA - Modular Seating

LUC: Overall Dimensions: 590w x 480d x 480h
LUC Weight: 6.2kg

Terms and Conditions

INTERPRETATION

1. In these Conditions, the following definitions apply:
   "Business Day" means a day (other than a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday) when banks in London are open for business;
   "Conditions" means the terms and conditions set out in this document as amended from time to time in accordance with clause 52;
   "Contract" means the contract between EOF and the Customer for the sale and purchase of the Goods in accordance with these Conditions;
   "Customer" means the person or firm who purchases the Goods from EOF;
   "EOF" means Elite Office Furniture (UK) Ltd. a company incorporated in England and Wales with company number 03365655;
   "Force Majeure Event" means has the meaning given in clause 46;
   "Goods" means the goods (or any part of them) set out in the Order;
   "Order" means the Customer's order for the Goods, as set out [in the Customer's purchase order form overleaf OR in the Customer's written acceptance of the EOF's quotation OR in the Customer's purchase order form, the Customer's written acceptance of EOF's quotation]
   "Specials" means any bespoke products manufactured or otherwise supplied by EOF to the Customer's Specification; and
   "Specification" means any specification for the Goods agreed between the parties in accordance with clause 9.

2. In these Conditions:

   2.1 a person includes a natural person, corporate or unincorporated body (whether or not having separate legal personality);

   2.2 a reference to a party includes its personal representatives, successors or permitted assigns;

   2.3 a reference to a statute or statutory provision is a reference to such statute or provision as amended or re-enacted. A reference to a statute or statutory provision includes any subordinate legislation made under that statute or statutory provision, as amended or re-enacted;

   2.4 any phrase introduced by the terms including, include, in particular or any similar expression shall be construed as illustrative and shall not limit the sense of the words preceding those terms; and

   2.5 a reference to writing or written includes faxes and e-mails.

BASIS OF THE CONTRACT

3. These Conditions apply to the Contract to the exclusion of any other terms that the Customer seeks to impose or incorporate, or which are implied by trade, custom, practice or course of dealing. The Order constitutes an offer by the Customer to purchase the Goods in accordance with these Conditions.

4. The Order shall only be deemed to be accepted when EOF issues a written acceptance of the Order, at which point the Contract shall come into existence. The Customer is responsible for ensuring that the terms of the Order and any applicable Specification are complete and accurate. The Customer must communicate any errors to EOF's Customer Services Team within 24 hours (and confirmed in writing within 48 hours) and accepts that failure to do will render them liable for potential abortive costs.

5. The Contract constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. The Customer acknowledges that it has not relied on any statement, promise or representation made or given by or on behalf of EOF which is not set out in the Contract.

6. Any samples, drawings, descriptive matter, or advertising produced by EOF and any descriptions or illustrations contained in EOF's catalogues, brochures and website are produced for the sole purpose of giving an approximate idea of the Goods described in them. They shall not form part of the Contract or have any contractual force.

7. A quotation for the Goods given by EOF shall not constitute an offer. A quotation shall only be valid for a period of 30 Business Days from its date of issue.

PRODUCTS

8. The Goods are, subject to clause 6, as described in EOF's catalogue as modified by any applicable Specification.

9. Requests for Special product(s) must be submitted on the official 'Elite Specials Request Form' which is available via the Elite web site or on request from EOF's Customer Services Department. When submitted the document will be processed by the Elite Specials team and a decision will be made either to accept or reject the request based on its validity and feasibility. It is EOF's aim to return completed forms within 2 – 3 Business Days.

10. To the extent that the Goods are to be manufactured in accordance with a Specification supplied by the Customer, the Customer shall indemnify EOF against all liabilities, costs, expenses, damages and losses (including any direct, indirect or consequential losses, loss of profit, loss of reputation and all interest, penalties and legal and other professional costs and expenses) suffered or incurred by EOF in connection with any claim made against EOF for actual or alleged infringement of a third party's intellectual property rights arising out of or in connection with EOF's use of the Specification. This clause 10 shall survive termination of the Contract.

11. EOF reserves the right to discontinue the manufacture or supply of the Goods or amend the specification of the Goods without notice:

    11.1 if required by any applicable statutory or regulatory requirements; or

    11.2 in accordance with its policy of continuous product development.

CANCELLATIONS AND VARIATIONS

12. It is in EOF's sole discretion, having regard to any agreed delivery dates, when to commence manufacture of the Goods. Cancellations must be communicated to EOF in writing. Cancellations received by EOF:

    12.1 prior to manufacture may, in EOF's sole discretion, be subject to a 25% administration cost (such cost being a genuine pre-estimate of the cost of, amongst other things, the rescheduling of production runs);

    12.2 following commencement of manufacture will be charged in full;

    12.3 in respect of outsourced Goods (I.e. not manufactured by EOF) shall be subject to a 25% administration cost (such cost being a genuine pre-estimate of EOF cancelling its order with any third party supplier),
    please note that whilst EOF may, but shall be under no obligation so to do, have regard to the stage of production reached when receiving the Customer's notice of cancellation when determining cancellation costs it reserves the right to charge for cancellations in full. Specials shall always be charged in full.

13. If the Customer wishes to change anything in the Contract, the request must be made in writing. EOF will inform the Customer whether it is willing to agree to the change and, if so, what will be the impact on the price and delivery date. The Customer must notify EOF in writing within 2 days of receiving EOF's response whether these changes are accepted and if so, the Contract will be deemed to have been varied accordingly. EOF will not proceed with the change until this notice is received. A request to reduce the quantity of Goods ordered will not result in a price reduction unless otherwise agreed in writing by EOF.

DELIVERY

14. EOF shall ensure that:

    14.1 each delivery of the Goods is accompanied by a delivery note which shows the date of the Order, all relevant Customer and EOF reference numbers, the type and quantity of the Goods (including the code number of the Goods, where applicable), special storage instructions (if any) and, if the Order is being delivered by instalments, the outstanding balance of Goods remaining to be delivered; and

    14.2 if EOF requires the Customer to return any packaging materials to EOF, that fact is clearly stated on the delivery note. The Customer shall make any such packaging materials available for collection at such times as EOF shall reasonably request. Returns of packaging materials shall be at EOF's expense.

15. EOF shall deliver the Goods to the location set out in the Order (one address only) or such other location as the parties may agree ("Delivery Location") at any time after EOF notifies the Customer that the Goods are ready. Delivery requests for alternative addresses will be charged at a minimum of £110.00 and must be approved by EOF's Customer Services Team prior to placing the Order. EOF reserves the right to decline any such request.

16. Delivery of the Goods shall be completed on the Goods' arrival at the Delivery Location and in the case of ex-works on EOF notifying the Customer that the Goods are ready for collection. All deliveries must be signed for & appropriately dated. Items cannot be signed unchecked, it is the Customer's responsibility to visually check items delivered and investigate items where the packaging is visibly damaged or torn. Deliveries are inclusive of tailboard only where it is the Customer's responsibility to provide free assistance in unloading the vehicle. Once unloaded to the tailboard of the vehicle and handed to the Customer, it is their responsibility from here on. Notification of shortages and/or damages must be made in writing to EOF within 3 days of delivery.

17. Any dates quoted for delivery are approximate only, and the time of delivery is not of the essence. EOF shall not be liable for any delay in delivery of the Goods that is caused by a Force Majeure Event or the Customer's failure to provide EOF with adequate delivery instructions or any other instructions that are relevant to the supply of the Goods. EOF deliver on multi-drop vehicles and no guarantee can be made to set timescales. However, if the volume permits a dedicated delivery can be made (subject to additional costs) and an estimated time of delivery can be requested. In such cases EOF will not be liable for financial penalties resulting in late delivery of products.

18. EOF shall have no liability for any failure to deliver the Goods to the extent that such failure is caused by a Force Majeure Event or the Customer's failure to provide EOF with adequate delivery instructions or any other instructions that are relevant to the supply of the Goods.

19. If the Customer fails to take delivery of the Goods within 3 Business Days of EOF notifying the Customer that the Goods are ready, then, except where such failure or delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event or EOF's failure to comply with its obligations under the Contract:

    19.1 delivery of the Goods shall be deemed to have been completed at 9.00 am on the third Business Day after the day on which EOF notified the Customer that the Goods were ready; and

    19.2 EOF shall store the Goods until delivery takes place, and charge the Customer for all related costs and expenses (including insurance, storage and redelivery).

20. If 10 Business Days after the day on which EOF notified the Customer that the Goods were ready for delivery the Customer has not taken delivery of them, EOF may resell or otherwise dispose of part or all of the Goods and, after deducting reasonable storage and selling costs, account to the Customer for any excess over the price of the Goods paid by the Customer or charge the Customer for any shortfall below the price of the Goods.

21. EOF may deliver the Goods by instalments, which shall be invoiced and paid for separately. Each instalment shall constitute a separate Contract. Any delay in delivery or defect in an instalment shall not entitle the Customer to cancel any other instalment.

QUALITY/RETURNS

22. EOF warrants that on delivery, and for a period of 5 years from the date of delivery ("Warranty Period"), the Goods shall:

    22.1 conform in all material respects with their description and any applicable Specification;

    22.2 be free from material defects in design, material and workmanship; and

    22.3 be of satisfactory quality (within the meaning of the Sale of Goods Act 1979); and

    22.4 be fit for any purpose held out by EOF.

23. Subject to clause 24 if:

    23.1 the Customer gives notice in writing to EOF during the Warranty Period within a reasonable time of discovery that some or all of the Goods do not comply with the warranty set out in clause 22;

    23.2 EOF is given a reasonable opportunity of examining such Goods; and

    23.3 the Customer (if asked to do so by EOF) returns such Goods to EOF's place of business at EOF's cost,
    EOF shall, at its option, repair or replace the defective Goods, or refund the price of the defective Goods in full.

24. EOF shall not be liable for the Goods' failure to comply with the warranty set out in clause 22 in any of the following events:

    24.1 the Customer makes any further use of such Goods after giving notice in accordance with clause 22;

    24.2 the defect arises because the Customer failed to follow EOF's oral or written instructions as to the storage, commissioning, installation, use and maintenance of the Goods or (if there are none) good trade practice regarding the same;

    24.3 the defect arises as a result of EOF following any drawing, design or Specification supplied by the Customer;

    24.4 the Customer alters or repairs such Goods without EOF's prior written consent;

    24.5 the defect arises as a result of fair wear and tear, wilful damage, negligence, or abnormal storage or working conditions; or

    24.6 the Goods differ from their description or, as the case may be, the Specification as a result of changes made to ensure they comply with applicable statutory or regulatory requirements.

25. Wood veneers vary in grain and colour, EOF do not book match veneers and work with pre-veneered boards limiting the matching of veneers on adjoining surfaces. EOF will not be liable whatsoever for any variation and shall be under no obligation to accept return of Goods where a variation occurs. Veneer is a natural material and variations on pre-veneered board are inevitable. If the Customer requires book matching on veneers a specialist supplier should be identified and appointed.

26. Except as provided in clauses 22 to 28 (inclusive), EOF shall have no liability to the Customer in respect of the Goods' failure to comply with the warranty set out in clause 22.

27. Except as set out in these Conditions, all warranties, conditions and other terms implied by statute or common law are, to the fullest extent permitted by law, excluded from the Contract.

28. These Conditions shall apply to any repaired or replacement Goods supplied by EOF.

Terms and Conditions

TITLE AND RISK

29. The risk in the Goods shall pass to the Customer on completion of delivery.

30. Title to the Goods shall not pass to the Customer until EOF has received payment in full (in cash or cleared funds) for:

    30.1 the Goods; and

    30.2 any other goods or services that EOF has supplied to the Customer.

31. Until title to the Goods has passed to the Customer, the Customer shall:

    31.1 hold the Goods on a fiduciary basis as EOF's bailee;

    31.2 store the Goods separately from all other goods held by the Customer so that they remain readily identifiable as EOF's property;

    31.3 not remove, deface or obscure any identifying mark or packaging on or relating to the Goods;

    31.4 maintain the Goods in satisfactory condition and keep them insured against all risks for their full price from the date of delivery;

    31.5 notify EOF immediately if it becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 43; and

    31.6 give EOF such information relating to the Goods as EOF may require from time to time,
    but the Customer may resell or use the Goods in the ordinary course of its business.

32. If before title to the Goods passes to the Customer the Customer becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 43, or EOF reasonably believes that any such event is about to happen and notifies the Customer accordingly, then, provided that the Goods have not been resold, or irrevocably incorporated into another product, and without limiting any other right or remedy EOF may have, EOF may at any time require the Customer to deliver up the Goods and, if the Customer fails to do so promptly, enter any premises of the Customer or of any third party where the Goods are stored in order to recover them.

FINANCIAL - PRICES

33. The price of the Goods shall be the price set out in the Order, or, if no price is quoted, the price set out in EOF's published price list in force as at the date of delivery.

34. EOF may, by giving notice to the Customer at any time before delivery, increase the price of the Goods to reflect any increase in the cost of the Goods that is due to:

    34.1 any factor beyond EOF's reasonable control (including foreign exchange fluctuations, increases in taxes and duties, and increases in labour, materials and other manufacturing costs);

    34.2 any request by the Customer to change the delivery date(s), quantities or types of Goods ordered, or the Specification; or

    34.3 any delay caused by any instructions of the Customer or failure of the Customer to give EOF adequate or accurate information or instructions.

35. The price of the Goods is inclusive of the costs and charges of packaging. (Export product will be subject to additional charges, please contact the Elite Customer Services for prices).

36. The price of the Goods is exclusive of amounts in respect of value added tax ("VAT"). The Customer shall, on receipt of a valid VAT invoice from EOF, pay to EOF such additional amounts in respect of VAT as are chargeable on the supply of the Goods.

FINANCIAL - PAYMENT

37. EOF requires 2 bank references for new account applications and reserves the right to change its financial requirements as and when it deems it appropriate.

38. EOF may invoice the Customer for the Goods on or at any time after the completion of delivery.

39. The Customer shall pay the invoice in full and in cleared funds by the end of the month following the month the invoice was dated. Time of payment is of the essence.

40. If the Customer fails to make any payment due to EOF under the Contract by the due date for payment ("due date"), then the Customer shall pay interest on the overdue amount at the rate of 2.5% per annum above [HSBC]'s base rate from time to time. Such interest shall accrue on a daily basis from the due date until the date of actual payment of the overdue amount, whether before or after judgment. The Customer shall pay the interest together with the overdue amount. EOF reserves the right to charge interest on any overdue payment in accordance with the Late Payment of Commercial Debts (Interest) Act 1998. The Customer shall be liable for all reasonable costs (including legal and court costs) associated with the collection of overdue accounts.

41. The Customer shall pay all amounts due under the Contract in full without any deduction or withholding except as required by law and the Customer shall not be entitled to assert any credit, set-off or counterclaim against EOF in order to justify withholding payment of any such amount in whole or in part. EOF may at any time, without limiting any other rights or remedies it may have, set off any amount owing to it by the Customer against any amount payable by EOF to the Customer.

CUSTOMER'S INSOLVENCY OR INCAPACITY

42. If the Customer becomes subject to any of the events listed in clause 43, or EOF reasonably believes that the Customer is about to become subject to any of them and notifies the Customer accordingly, then, without limiting any other right or remedy available to EOF, EOF may cancel or suspend all further deliveries under the Contract or under any other contract between the Customer and EOF without incurring any liability to the Customer, and all outstanding sums in respect of Goods delivered to the Customer shall become immediately due.

43. For the purposes of clause 42, the relevant events are:

    43.1 the Customer suspends, or threatens to suspend, payment of its debts, or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or admits inability to pay its debts, or (being a company) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986, or (being an individual) is deemed either unable to pay its debts or as having no reasonable prospect of so doing, in either case, within the meaning of section 268 of the Insolvency Act 1986, or (being a partnership) has any partner to whom any of the foregoing apply;

    43.2 the Customer commences negotiations with all or any class of its creditors with a view to rescheduling any of its debts, or makes a proposal for or enters into any compromise or arrangement with its creditors other than (where the Customer is a company) where these events take place for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of the Customer with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of the Customer;

    43.3 (being a company) a petition is filed, a notice is given, a resolution is passed, or an order is made, for or in connection with the winding up of the Customer, other than for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of the Customer with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of the Customer;

    43.4 (being an individual) the Customer is the subject of a bankruptcy petition or order;

    43.5 a creditor or encumbrancer of the Customer attaches or takes possession of, or a distress, execution, sequestration or other such process is levied or enforced on or sued against, the whole or any part of its assets and such attachment or process is not discharged within 14 days;

    43.6 (being a company) an application is made to court, or an order is made, for the appointment of an administrator or if a notice of intention to appoint an administrator is given or if an administrator is appointed over the Customer;

    43.7 (being a company) a floating charge holder over the Customer's assets has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an administrative receiver;

    43.8 a person becomes entitled to appoint a receiver over the Customer's assets or a receiver is appointed over the Customer's assets;

    43.9 any event occurs, or proceeding is taken, with respect to the Customer in any jurisdiction to which it is subject that has an effect equivalent or similar to any of the events mentioned in clause 43.1 to clause 43.8 (inclusive);

    43.10 the Customer suspends, threatens to suspends, ceases or threatens to cease to carry on all or substantially the whole of its business;

    43.11 the Customer's financial position deteriorates to such an extent that in EOF's opinion the Customer's capability to adequately fulfil its obligations under the Contract has been placed in jeopardy; and

    43.12 (being an individual) the Customer dies or, by reason of illness or incapacity (whether mental or physical), is incapable of managing his or her own affairs or becomes a patient under any mental health legislation.

    43.13 Termination of the Contract, however arising, shall not affect any of the parties' rights and remedies that have accrued as at termination. Clauses which expressly or by implication survive termination of the Contract shall continue in full force and effect.

LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

44. Nothing in these Conditions shall limit or exclude EOF's liability for:

    44.1 death or personal injury caused by its negligence, or the negligence of its employees, agents or subcontractors (as applicable);

    44.2 fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation;

    44.3 breach of the terms implied by section 12 of the Sale of Goods Act 1979;

    44.4 defective products under the Consumer Protection Act 1987; or

    44.5 any matter in respect of which it would be unlawful for the EOF to exclude or restrict liability.

45. Subject to clause 44:

    45.1 EOF shall under no circumstances whatever be liable to the Customer, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, or otherwise, for any loss of profit, or any indirect or consequential loss arising under or in connection with the Contract; and

    45.2 EOF's total liability to the Customer in respect of all other losses arising under or in connection with the Contract, whether in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, or otherwise, shall in no circumstances exceed the price of the Goods.

FORCE MAJEURE

46. EOF shall not be liable for any failure or delay in performing its obligations under the Contract to the extent that such failure or delay is caused by a Force Majeure Event. A Force Majeure Event means any event beyond a party's reasonable control, which by its nature could not have been foreseen, or, if it could have been foreseen, was unavoidable, including strikes, lock-outs or other industrial disputes (whether involving its own workforce or a third party's), failure of energy sources or transport network, acts of God, war, terrorism, riot, civil commotion, interference by civil or military authorities, national or international calamity, armed conflict, malicious damage, breakdown of plant or machinery, nuclear, chemical or biological contamination, sonic boom, explosions, collapse of building structures, fires, floods, storms, earthquakes, loss at sea, epidemics or similar events, natural disasters or extreme adverse weather conditions, or default of suppliers or subcontractors. If the event of force majeure continues for a continuous period in excess of 43 months, the Customer shall be entitled to give notice in writing to EOF to terminate the Contract.

GENERAL

47. EOF may at any time assign, transfer, charge, subcontract or deal in any other manner with all or any of its rights or obligations under the Contract.

48. The Customer may not assign, transfer, charge, subcontract or deal in any other manner with all or any of its rights or obligations under the Contract without EOF's prior written consent.

49. Any notice or other communication given to a party under or in connection with the Contract shall be in writing, addressed to that party at its registered office (if it is a company) or its principal place of business (in any other case) or such other address as that party may have specified to the other party in writing in accordance with this clause, and shall be delivered personally, sent by pre-paid first class post, recorded delivery, commercial courier, fax or e-mail.

50. A notice or other communication shall be deemed to have been received: if delivered personally, when left at the address referred to in clause 49; if sent by pre-paid first class post or recorded delivery, at 9.00 am on the second Business Day after posting; if delivered by commercial courier, on the date and at the time that the courier's delivery receipt is signed; or, if sent by fax or e-mail, one Business Day after transmission.

51. The provisions of clauses 49 and 50 shall not apply to the service of any proceedings or other documents in any legal action.

52. If any court or competent authority finds that any provision of the Contract (or part of any provision) is invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that provision or part-provision shall, to the extent required, be deemed to be deleted, and the validity and enforceability of the other provisions of the Contract shall not be affected.

53. If any invalid, unenforceable or illegal provision of the Contract would be valid, enforceable and legal if some part of it were deleted, the provision shall apply with the minimum modification necessary to make it legal, valid and enforceable.

54. A waiver of any right or remedy under the Contract is only effective if given in writing and shall not be deemed a waiver of any subsequent breach or default. No failure or delay by a party to exercise any right or remedy provided under the Contract or by law shall constitute a waiver of that or any other right or remedy, nor shall it preclude or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy. No single or partial exercise of such right or remedy shall preclude or restrict the further exercise of that or any other right or remedy.

55. A person who is not a party to the Contract shall not have any rights under or in connection with it.

56. Except as set out in these Conditions, any variation to the Contract, including the introduction of any additional terms and conditions, shall only be binding when agreed in writing and signed by EOF.

57. The Contract, and any dispute or claim arising out of or in connection with it or its subject matter or formation (including non-contractual disputes or claims), shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, English law, and the parties irrevocably submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of England and Wales.

Notes

Notes

31E Gelders Hall Road
Gelders Hall Industrial State
Leicestershire
LE12 9NH

Email. furniture@arcbusinessinteriors.co.uk
www.arcbusinessinteriors.co.uk

in collaboration with our manufacturing partners

elite